

Museum

THE ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

VOLUME 96 SECTION 10 1959

Z
7991
Z87
v. 96
no. 10

CRUSTACEA

COMPILED BY

J. P. HARDING, Ph.D.

AND

R. W. INGLE

LONDON

PUBLISHED BY

THE ZOOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON

PRICE EIGHT SHILLINGS

1962



It will greatly help in the production of *The Zoological Record* and assist the Recorders of the individual sections, if authors will forward a copy of their paper or memoir to the Editor of the *Zoological Record*, The Zoological Society of London, Regent's Park, London, N.W.1. In the case of separately printed copies of articles so forwarded, the original pagination should be given.

All business correspondence concerning the Record should be addressed to the Scientific Director, The Zoological Society of London, Regent's Park, London, N.W.1.

THE MUSEUMS JOURNAL

PUBLISHED BY THE MUSEUMS ASSOCIATION

22 Fitzroy Street, Fitzroy Square, London, W.1.

This journal, which is published monthly, contains articles, reviews and technical notes on every Museum aspect of zoology and other sciences. It is the only English journal which deals with the installation and preservation of exhibits, and which reviews Museum work in all parts of the world.

It is published monthly price 4s., by the Association and can be obtained from the above address. It is distributed free to all members of the Museums Association (Subscription £3 3s. 0d. per annum), of which full particulars are obtainable from the Secretary at the above address.

CRUSTACEA

COMPILED BY

J. P. HARDING, Ph.D.

AND

R. W. INGLE

Vol. 96

© Zoological Society of London, 1962

10. CRUSTACEA

COMPILED BY

J. P. HARDING, Ph.D.

AND

R. W. INGLE

CONTENTS

	PAGE
I. TITLES	3
II. SUBJECT INDEX	38
General, p. 38 ; Structure, p. 38 ; Physiology, p. 39 ; Reproduction and Sex, p. 40 ;	
Development, p. 41 ; Evolution and Genetics, p. 41 ; Ecology and Habits, p. 41 ;	
Geographical Distribution, p. 43 ; Palaeontology, p. 45.	
III. SYSTEMATIC INDEX	45
Stomatopoda, p. 46 ; Decapoda, p. 46 ; Amphipoda, p. 52 ; Isopoda, p. 54 ;	
Tanaidacea, p. 57 ; Cumacea, p. 57 ; Mysidacea, p. 57 ; Spelaeogriphacea, p. 58 ;	
Bathynellacea, p. 58 ; Anaspidea, p. 58 ; Cirripedia, p. 58 ; Copepoda, p. 59 ;	
Branchiura, p. 63 ; Ostracoda, p. 64 ; Branchipoda, p. 70.	

I.—TITLES

The year of publication is omitted where it is the same as the volume year of the "Record" namely (1959).

Opinion 534. Emendation under the Plenary Powers to *Conchoecia* of the generic name *Conchoecia* Dana (J.D.), 1849, and designation under the same Powers of a type species in harmony with accustomed usage for the genus so named. *Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom.* 20 (1) : 1-12.

Opinion 553. Addition of the generic name *Cyzicus* Audouin, 1837 . . . to the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology* and matters incidental thereto. *Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom.* 20 (20) : 225-240.

Opinion 559. Determination of the gender to be attributed to six generic names in the Class Crustacea (Order Decapoda) and addition of the names concerned to the *Official List of Generic Names in Zoology*. *Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom.* 20 (26) : 283-292.

Opinion 564. Suppression under the Plenary Powers of the specific name *squilla* Linnaeus, 1758, as published in the combination *Cancer squilla*, and designation under the same powers of *Palaemon adspersus* Rathke, 1837, to be the type species of the genus *Palaemon* Weber, 1795, and matters incidental thereto (Class Crustacea, Order Decapoda). *Opin. int. Comm. zool. Nom.* 20 (31) : 339-358.

Opinion 570. Designation under the Plenary Powers of a type-species in harmony with the existing usage for the nominal genus *Indiana* Matthew, 1902 (Class Crustacea, Order Ostracoda). *Bull. zool. Nom.* 17 (3-5) : 95-105.

Opinion 578. Use of the Plenary Powers to validate a neotype for the nominal species *Cancer oculatus* O. Fabricius, 1780, and to designate that species as the type-species of the nominal genus *Mysis* Latreille, [1802-1803] (Class Crustacea, Order Mysidacea). *Bull. zool. Nom.* 17 (3-5) : 143-640.

Anon. Scandinavian Fishing Year Book, Offprint. Copenhagen (J. Frimodt) 1959 pp. 70 32 pls. col.

Abbott, B. *see* Boden, B. P. & others and Kampa, E. M. & others and Light & others.

Abbott, D. P. *see* Light, S. F. & others.

Ábrahám, A., Biczkó, F. & Megyeri, J. Vergleichende faunistische Untersuchungen in den Kleingewässern des Bükk-Gebirges. *Acta biol. Szeged N.S.* 5 3-4 : 201-214.

Abrasov, V. N. & Bauer, O. N. Ergasilosis of peled fishes in the lakes of the region of Pskovsk. *Izvest. gosudr. nauch.-issled. Inst. Ozer. Rech. Rybn. Khozyaist* 49 : 213-216. [In Russian, with German summary].

Adamczak, F. Sur certaines modifications pendant l'ontogenèse des Ostracodes dévoniens. *Acta palaeont. polon.* 4 : 195-207 1 pl. figs.

Adelman, W. J., Jr. & Adams, J. Effects of calcium lack on action potential of motor axons of the lobster limb. *J. gen. Physiol.* 42 : 655-664 5 figs.

Aellen, V. *see* Strinati, P. & Aellen, V.

Aerts, F. & Vercauteren, R. Over phenolzuren en aromatische aminozuren bij arthropoda. *Arch. int. Physiol.* 67 1 : 105-106. [Not seen].

Aerts, F. *see* Vercauteren, R. E. & Aerts, F.

Aitken, J. J. & Hillis, J. P. The occurrence of *Elminius modestus* (Darwin) in North Ireland. *Irish Nats. J.* 13 : 100.

Akatova, N. A. Über die Fauna von Ostracoden im einigen Wasserbecken Lettlands. *Fauna Latv. S.S.R.* 2 : 207-210. [Russian, with German summary].

Akiba, M. *see* Tanikawa, E. & others.

Albertová, O. Plankton of a reinforced concrete basin. *Univ. Carolina Biol.* 3 2 : 167-213 18 figs. [Germany summary].

Albrecht, M.-L. Die quantitative untersuchung der Bodenfauna fliessender Gewässer (Untersuchungsmethoden und Arbeitsergebnisse). *Z. Fisch. N.F.* 8 (7-8) : 481-550 11 figs.

Ali, M. A. A suggested method for *Daphnia* culture. *Turtos News* 37 : 203.

Alukunhi, K. H. Notes on a collection of Stomatopod larvae from the Bay of Bengal, off the Mahanadi estuary. *J. zool. Soc. India* 10 (2) 1958 [1959] : 120-147 23 figs.

Allen, F. E. *see* Wood, E. J. F. & Allen, F. E.

Al-Kholi, A. A. Larval stages of four brachyuran Crustacea (from the Red Sea). *Publ. mar. biol. Sta. Al Ghardaqa No. 10* : 239-246 2 pls. 2 figs.

Al-Kholi, A. A. (1). Larval stages of three anomuran Crustacea (from the Red Sea). *Publ. mar. biol. Sta. Al Ghardaqa No. 10* : 83-89 4 pls.

Allanson, B. R. & Krijgsman, B. J. Accumulation of silver in the gills of *Potamon perlatum* (M. Edw.) in relation to osmoregulation. *Arch. int. Physiol.* 65 1956 : 379-390 2 figs. [Not seen].

Allen, J. A. On the biology of *Pandalus borealis* Krøyer, with reference to a population off the Northumberland coast. *J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.* 38 1 : 189-220 14 figs. [also *Ann. Rep. Challenger Soc.* 1959].

Almaça, C. Sobre a variabilidade e a posição sistemática do *Xantho incisus* Leach [= *X. floridus* (Montagu)] da zona intercotidal do litoral Português. I. Populações do Sul do Cabo da Roca. *Rev. Fac. Cienc. Lisboa (2C)* : 233-252 1 fig.

Altevogt, R. Winkerkrabben in Europa. *Umschau* 59 5 : 137-139 8 figs.

Altevogt, R. (1). Zur Ökologie und Ethologie von *Uca tangeri* (Eydoux), Europas einziger Winkerkrabbe. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* 15 : 891-892.

Altevogt, R. (2). Ökologische und ethologische Studien an Europas einziger Winkerkrabbe *Uca tangeri* Eydoux. *Z. Morph. Ökol. Tiere* 48 : 123-146 6 figs.

Altevogt, R. (3). The love and life of fiddler crabs. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 56 : 1-7 6 pls.

Altevogt, R. (4). Winkerkrabben. *Kosmos, Stuttgart* 55 : 60-66 11 figs.

Altevogt, R. (5). Rennkrabben. *Natur u. Volk* 89 : 129-133 4 figs.

Altmann, G. Hormonale Beeinflussung des Stoffwechsels bei *Carcinus maenas*. *Experientia* 15 5 : 191-192 2 figs.

- Anantaraman, S.** Une larve de cestode dans le système nerveux de *Squilla holochista* Wood-Mason. Ann. Parasit. 34 : 593-594.
- Anantaraman, S. & Krishnaswamy, S.** Tetraphyllidean larvae in the marine copepod, *Eucalanus pseudotenuatus* Sewell, from the Madras coast. J. zool. Soc. India 10 (1) 1958 [1959] : 1-3 3 figs.
- Anders, A.** Genetische und histologische Untersuchungen über das Augenpigmentssystem von *Gammarus pulex* L. (Crust. Amph.). Z. VererbLehre 90 : 94-115 3 figs.
- Aoto, T.** see Fingerman, M. & Aoto, T.
- Arbuzova, K. S.** On the permeability of the shell bases of *Balanus improvisus* Darwin. Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. 127 2 : 462-64.
- Arcangeli, A.** La specie di isopodi terrestri che furono erroneamente assegnate al genere *Alloniscus* Dana. Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Verona 6 1957-58 [1959] : 239-252 4 pls.
- Arcangeli, A. (1).** Revisione del genere *Alloniscus* Dana. Il sistema respiratorio speciale agli exopoditi dei pleopodi delle specie appartenenti allo stesso genere. Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino 6 (1) 1958-60 : 17-79 1 fig. 14 pls.
- Arcangeli, A. (2).** Sulla distribuzione geografica del genere *Chaetophiloscia* Verh. (Crustacei Isopodi Terrestri). Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino 6 (1) 1958-60 : 155-161.
- Arcangeli, A. (3).** Biogeografia dell' Isola di Zanon (Archipelago Pontino) Crustacea. R.C. Accad. Naz. xl (4) 4-5 1954 : 149-150.
- Arcangeli, A. (4).** Bisogna che *Mauritonicus pierrei* Vandel sia studiato meglio per potergli dare una posizione sistematica sicura (Crustacei Isopodi terrestri). Atti Accad. Torino I. Cl. Sci. fis. mat. nat. 93 : 483-488.
- Bacci, G., Balata, M. & Romani, M. L.** Rapporti numerici dei sessi in tre popolazioni di *Mytilicola intestinalis* Steuer. R.C. Accad. Lincei (8) 25 : 557-566.
- Băcesco, M.** La faune relique des sources se trouvant à l'extrémité ouest du Tekirghiol et le problème d'une réserve naturelle dans cet endroit. Trav. Lucrar. Stat. Zool. Marit. Agigea. [1956] Vol. Festiv. 1959 : 1-7 1 pl. 1 text-fig.
- Băcesco, M. (1).** Les représentants du genre *Cymodoce* (Crustacés Isopodes) de La Mer Noire : *Cymodoce erythraea euxinica* n. ssp. et *Cymodoce aff. tattersalli* Tor. Vie et Milieu 9 1958 : 431-440 5 figs.
- Băcesco, M., Dumitrescu, H., Manca, V., Pôr, F. & Mayer, R.** Les sables à *Corbulomya (Aloidis) maeotica* Mil.-base trophique de premier ordre pour les poissons de la Mer Noire. Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. "Gr. Antipé" I 1957 : 305-374 18 figs.
- Bachmayer, F.** Ein bemerkenswerter fossiler Kriebster aus dem Jura-Kalk von Ernstbrunn (Niederösterreich). Veröff. naturh. Mus. Wien N.F. Nr. 1 1958 : 16 1 fig.
- Bachmayer, F. (1).** Neue Crustaceen aus dem Jura von Stramberg (C.S.R.). S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Math.-Nat. Kl. Abt. I. 168 : 937-944 2 pls.
- Baffoni, G. M.** Corpi cromatoidi eterocromosomi e cromatina sessuale in Crustacei Decapodi. Mem. Accad. Lincei (8) 5 Sez. 3a. 6 : 229-286 5 pls. 4 figs.
- Bahamonde, N. N.** Decápodos chilenos : la familia Homaridae. Invest. zool. chil. 5 : 221-227 4 figs.
- Bai, K. G. R.** see Raja Bai, K. G.
- Baid, I. C.** Occurrence of neoteny in the genus *Artemia*. Nature, Lond. 184 : 73-75 3 figs.
- Baker, A. de C.** Distribution and life history of *Euphausia triacantha* Holt and Tattersall. "Discovery" Rep. 29 : 309-340.
- Bal, D. V.** see Joshi, U. N. & Bal, D. V.
- Balakrishnan Nair, N.** see Nair, N. B.
- Balasubrahmanyam, R.** Apeudidae (Isopoda : Crustacea) from the Vellar estuary and inshore waters off Porto Novo. Abstr. Pap. Ist. All-India Congr. Zool. : 24.
- Balata, M.** see Bacci, G., Balata, M. & Romani, M. L.
- Balesdent-Marquet, M.-L. & Veillet, A.** Déterminisme des caractères sexuels externes chez le Crustacé Isopode *Asellus aquaticus* L. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. 15 : 921-924.
- Banner, A. H.** Contributions to the knowledge of the alpheid shrimps of the Pacific Ocean. Part IV. Various small collections from the Central Pacific area, including supplementary notes on Alpheids from Hawaii. Pacif. Sci. 13 2 : 130-155 13 figs.
- Banse, K.** Die Vertikalverteilung planktischer Copepoden in der Kieler Bucht. Ber. dtsh. Komm. Meeresforsch. 15 : 357-390 6 figs.
- Barker, D.** The distribution and systematic position of the Thermosbaenacea. Hydrobiologia 13 : 209-235 4 figs.
- Barlet, J.** see Carpentier, F. & Barlet, J.
- Barnard, J. L.** The number of species of Gammaridean Amphipoda. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 58 : 16.
- Barnard, J. L. (1).** Liljeborgiid amphipods of southern California coastal bottoms, with a revision of the family. Pacific Nat. 1 3-4 : 12-28 12 figs.
- Barnard, J. L. (2).** Generic partition in the amphipod family Cheluridae, marine wood borers. Pacific Nat. 1 3-4 : 3-12 5 figs.
- Barnard, J. L. (3).** The question of decline in systematic activity, measured in the marine Amphipoda. Syst. Zool. 7 1958 : 123-125 2 figs.
- Barnard, J. L. (4).** The Common Pardaliscid Amphipoda of Southern California, with a revision of the Family. Pacif. Nat. 1 11 : 36-44 4 figs.
- Barnard, J. L. (5).** Epipelagic and under-ice Amphipoda of the central Arctic Basin. Geophy. Res. Pap. 63 Vol. 1 1959 [also reprinted as separate by Terrest. Sci. Lab. Mass. 115-152 1-23 pls.].
- Barnard, J. L. see Menzies, R. J. & Barnard, J. L.**
- Barnard, J. L. & Reish, D. J.** Ecology of Amphipoda and Polychaeta of Newport Bay, California. Occas. Pap. Allan Hancock Fdn. No. 21 : 1-106 14 pls.
- Barnard, K. H.** New and little-known South African marine isopods (Crustacea). Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. Ser. 13 1 1958 [1959] : 715-720 5 figs.
- Barnard, K. H. (1).** Terrestrial isopods and amphipods from Madagascar. Mém. Inst. Sci. Madagascar 12A : 67-111 19 figs.
- Barnes, H.** Temperature and the Life Cycle of *Balanus balanoides* (L.). Marine Boring & Fouling Organisms [Ed. D. L. Ray] 8vo. Seattle : 234-245.

- Barnes, H. (1).** Stomach contents and microfeeding of some common cirripedes. *Canad. J. zool.* **37** : 231-236.
- Barnes, H. (2).** *Balanus nubilus* Darwin. *Canad. J. zool.* **37** : 607-608.
- Barnes, H. (3).** *Balanus-Chthamalus* relations on the North American Atlantic coast. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* **15** : 293-294.
- Barnes, H. (4).** Regarding the Southern limits of *Balanus balanoides* (L.). *Oikos* **9** 1958 : 139-157 9 figs.
- Barnes, H. & M.** Further observations on self-fertilization in *Chthamalus* sp. *Ecology* **39** 1958 : 550.
- Barnes, H. & M. (1).** Studies on the metabolism of cirripedes. The relation between body weight, oxygen uptake and species habitat. *Veröff. Inst. Meeresforsch. Bremerhaven* **6** : 515-523 2 figs.
- Barnes, H. & M. (2).** A comparison of the annual growth patterns of *Balanus balanoides* (L.) with particular reference to the effect of food and temperature. *Oikos* **10** : 1-18 4 figs.
- Barnes, H. & M. (3).** Note on Stimulation of Cirripede nauplii. *Oikos* **10** : 19-23.
- Barnes, H. & M. (4).** The naupliar stages of *Balanus hesperius* Pilsbry. *Canad. J. zool.* **37** : 237-244 4 figs.
- Barnes, H. & M. (5).** Some parameters of growth in the common intertidal barnacle, *Balanus balanoides* (L.). *J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.* **38** : 581-587 6 figs.
- Barnes, H. & M. (6).** The naupliar stages of *Balanus nubilus* Darwin. *Canad. J. zool.* **37** : 15-23 4 figs.
- Barnes, H. & M. (8).** Oscillatory mechanism in *Balanus amphitrite* Darwin. *Experientia* **15** : 438-439.
- Barnes, H. & M. (9).** Some parameters of growth in the common intertidal barnacle, *Balanus balanoides* (L.). *J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.* **38** : 581-587 6 figs.
- Barnes, H. & Gonor, J. J.** Neurosecretory cells in the cirripede, *Pollicipes polymerus* J. B. Sowerby. *J. mar. Res.* **17** 1958 : 81-102 15 figs. (not seen).
- Barnes, H. & Reese, E. S.** Feeding in the pedunculate cirripede *Pollicipes polymerus* J. B. Sowerby. *Proc. Zool. Soc. Lond.* **132** : 569-585 8 figs.
- Barr, L.** *see* Green, J. & others.
- Barsotti, G.** *see* Panzeri, C. & Barsotti, G.
- Bartenstein, H. & Brand, E.** Feinstratigraphisch wichtige Ostracoden aus dem nordwestdeutschen Valendis. *Systematic Part. Paläont. Z.* **33** : 225-242 5 pls.
- Bartsch, A.** Fehlleistungen der Regeneration als Ursache von Scherenmissbildung beim amerikanischen Flusskrebs. *Z. Fisch. N.F.* **8** (1-3) : 165-170 5 figs.
- Bary, B. M.** Species of zooplankton as a mean of identifying different surface waters and demonstrating their movements and mixing. *Pacific. Sci.* **13** : 14-54 20 figs.
- Bary, B. M. (1).** Ecology and distribution of some pelagic Hyperideae (Crustacea, Amphipoda) from New Zealand waters. *Pacific. Sci.* **13** : 317-334 9 figs.
- Bassot, J.-M.** Quelques données histochimiques et cytologiques sur les organes photogènes. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* **15** : 709-710.
- Bastos, J. A. M. & Paiva, M. P.** Notas sobre o consumo de oxigênio do camarão "Sossêgo", *Macrobrachium jelskii* (Miers, 1877) Chace & Holthuis, 1948. *Rev. bras. Biol.* **19** : 413-419 1 fig. [English summary].
- Battaglia, B.** Modificazioni della vitalità in alcune forme di *Tisbe reticulata* (Copepoda, Harpacticoida), in rapporto con cambiamenti di salinità e temperatura. *Arch. Oceanogr. e Limnol.* **11** 1958 : 251-263 2 figs. [English summary].
- Battaglia, B. (1).** Differenziamento stagionale e geografico in popolazioni naturali di un copepode bentonico marino (*Porcellidium fimbriatum* Claus). *Arch. Oceanogr. e Limnol.* **10** 1955 : 151-183 12 figs. [English summary].
- Battaglia, B. (2).** Facteur thermique et différenciation saisonnière chez un copépode Harpacticoïde de la lagune de Venise. *Vie et Milieu* **10** : 1-13 8 figs.
- Battaglia, B. (3).** Sex-ratio in *Tisbe gracilis*, a marine copepod. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* **15** : 288-290.
- Battaglia, B. (4).** Ricerche sul ciclo biologico di *Tisbe gracilis* (T. Scott), (Copepoda, Harpacticoida), studiato in condizioni di laboratorio. *Arch. Oceanogr. e Limnol.* **11** 1957 : 29-46 2 figs. [English summary].
- Battaglia, B. & Talamini, P.** Osservazioni sullo sviluppo larvale di *Tisbe reticulata* Bocquet (Copepoda, Harpacticoida). *Arch. Oceanogr. e Limnol.* **11** 1957 : 63-68 3 figs. [English summary].
- Bauer, O. N.** Ecology of parasites of fresh-water fishes. *Izvest. gosudarst nauch-issled Inst. Ozer. Rech. Rybn. Khozyaist.* **49** 1959 : 1-206 26 figs. [In Russian, with German summary].
- Bauer, O. N.** *see* Abrosov, V. N. & Bauer, O. N.
- [Bazikalova, A. Ya.]** New species of Amphipods of the Baikal Sea. *Trav. Baik. Limn. Sta.* **17** : 512-519 5 figs. [In Russian].
- Beck, H.** *see* Kuhnén, H. & Beck, H.
- Becker, G. & Kampf, W.-D.** Funde der holzzerstörenden Isopoden-gattung *Limnoria* an der Festlandküste Indiens und Neubeschreibung von *Limnoria indica*. *Z. anz. Zool.* **45** 1958 : 1-9 4 figs.
- Becker, G.** *see* Kohlmeier, J. & Kampf, W.-D.
- Beer, C. G.** Notes on the behaviour of two estuarine crab species. *Trans. roy. Soc. N.Z.* **86** : 197-203 1 fig.
- Beermann, S.** Chromatin-Diminution bei Copepoden. *Chromosoma* **10** : 504-514 10 figs.
- Beeton, A. M.** Photoreception in the opossum shrimp *Mysis relicta* Lovén. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **116** : 204-216 5 figs.
- [Beklemishev, K. V.]** On the anatomy of the mastication apparatus in Copepods. (I. Masticating edge of the mandibles in some Calanidae and Eucalanidae). *Trud. Inst. Okean.* **30** : 148-155 9 figs. [In Russian].
- [Beklemishev, K. V. (1).]** The mystery of the accumulation of crustacea at Mexican coasts. *Priroda* **2** : 97-98 2 figs. [In Russian].
- Bekman, M. I.** On the dwarf males among the endemic inhabitants of Lake Baikal. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. (Transl.) Biol. Sci.* **120** 1958 : 488-491.
- Bellini, L.** Studio delle fenilfosfatasi nelli sviluppo di *Artemia salina* Leach. *R.C. Accad. Lincei* (8) **26** 1 : 47-53 3 figs.
- Bellini, L. & Vicentini, D. M. de.** Observations on the end products of protein metabolism in diploid and tetraploid *Artemia salina* (Leach). *Exper. Cell Res.* **21** : 239-241 1 fig.

- Belloc, G.** Note sur un Phyllamphion de la Mer des Antilles. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco No. 1154 : 1-10 7 figs.
- Belloc, G. (1).** Catalogue des types de Cirrhipèdes du Musée océanographique de Monaco. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco No. 1157 : 1-7.
- Belloc, G. (2).** Catalogue des types de Mysidacés du Musée océanographique de Monaco. Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco No. 1160 : 1-6.
- Bénard, F.** see Bocquet, C., Stock, J. H. & Bénard, F.
- Bennett, M. F. & Brown, F. A.** Experimental modification of the lunar rhythm of running activity of the fiddler crab, *Uca pugnax*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 117 : 404.
- Bennett, M. F. & Brown, F. A. (1).** Phasing of the rhythm of running activity of the fiddler crab. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 117 : 404.
- Benson, R. H.** Ecology of recent ostracods of the Todos Santos Bay region, Baja California, Mexico. Paleont. Contr. Univ. Kans. Arth. 1 : 1-80 11 pls. figs.
- Berdan, J. M.** see Sylvester-Bradley, P. C., Scott, H. W. & Berdan, J. M.
- Bergmann, F., Reuben, J. P. & Grundfest, H.** Actions of biogenic amines and derivatives on lobster neuromuscular transmission. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 117 : 405.
- Bergmann, F.** see Reuben, J. P., Bergmann, F. & Grundfest, H.
- Bhargava, O. N.** see Tewari, B. S. & others.
- Bhattacharyya, R. N.** The food and feeding habits of larval and post-larval herring in the northern North Sea. Mar. Res. No. 3 1957 : 1-15 2 figs.
- Bican, J.** see Pravda, O., Bican, J. & Brom, F.
- Bick, H.** *Gammarus pulex fossarum* Koch 1835 als Fallaubersetzter. Z. Fisch. N.F. 8 : 635-638.
- Biczók, F.** see Abrahám, A., Biczók, F. & Megyeri, J.
- Biernacka, J.** The plankton of the Rožnov Lake in June 1957. Polska Arch. Hydrobiol. 5 : 146-159. [English, summary].
- Birstein, J. A.** Deep-sea Malacostraca of the north-western part of the Pacific Ocean, their distribution and relations. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. 15 : 226-229.
- Birstein, Y. A. (1).** New data on the origin of fauna in wells. Trans. United Hydrol. Soc. 4 Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R. 1952 : 225-29 2 figs. (omitted from Z.R.).
- Birstein, Y. A. (2).** Extent and distribution of the genus *Synurella* Dokl. Akad. Nauk SSSR : 60 1948 : 701-4 2 figs. (omitted from Z.R.).
- Birstein, Y. A. (3).** Notes on the amphipods of the Altai. Trud. Tomsk. Ghos. Univ. 111 1950 : 113-117 (omitted from Z.R.).
- Blaxter, J. H. S. & Parrish, B. B.** The effect of artificial lights on fish and other marine organisms at sea. Mar. Res. No. 2 1958 : 1-24 3 figs. 1 pl.
- Bliss, D. E. & Sprague, P. C.** The level of activity in *Gecarcinus lateralis* after eyestalk removal. Anat. Rec. 132 1958 : 417. [Abstract].
- Bliss, D. E. & Sprague, P. C. (1).** Diurnal locomotor activity in *Gecarcinus lateralis*. Anat. Rec. 132 1958 : 416-17. [Abstract].
- Bocquet, C. & Hoestlandt, H.** Sur quelques phénotypes de structure nouveaux de *Sphaeroma serratum* (F.), provenant des côtes méridionales de L'Atlantique Nord. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 98 : 1-11 4 figs.
- Bocquet, C. & Stock, J. H.** Copépodes parasites d'invertébrés des côtes de la Manche. VI. Redescription de *Paranthessius anemoniae* Claus (Copepoda Cyclopoida), parasite d'*Anemonia sulcata* (Pennant). Arch. Zool. exp. gén. 98 : 43-53 5 figs.
- Bocquet, C. & Stock, J. H. (1).** Copépodes parasites d'invertébrés des côtes de la Manche. V. Redescription de *Mesnilia cluthae* (Th. et A. Scott) (Copépode Cyclopoïde, famille des Clausiidae). Arch. Zool. exp. gén. (Notes) 97 : 1-18 5 figs.
- Bocquet, C. & Stock, J. H. (2).** Sur la présence de *Lichomolgus leptodermatus* Gooding, copépode associé au Pélécyopode *Cardium crassum* Gmelin, sur les côtes françaises de la Manche. Bull. Soc. Linn. Normandie (9) 10 : 119-120.
- Bocquet, C. & Stock, J. H. (3).** Copépodes parasites d'invertébrés des côtes de France. X. Sur les espèces de *Paranthessius* (Cyclopoida, Lichomolgidae) du groupe des *Herrmannella*, associées à des Pélécyopodes. Proc. K. ned. Akad. Wet. Amst. (C) 62 : 238-249 text-figs. 1-5.
- Bocquet, C. & Stock, J. H. (4).** Copépodes parasites d'invertébrés des Côtes de France. IX. Description d'une nouvelle espèce remarquable de Lichomolgidae : *Heteranthessius scotti* n. sp. (Cyclopoida). Proc. K. ned. akad. Wet. Amst. (C) 62 : 111-118 3 text-figs.
- Bocquet, C. & Stock, J. H. (5).** Copépodes Parasites d'Invertébrés des Côtes de France. VII a & b. Caractères spécifiques et sub-spécifiques à l'intérieur du genre *Conchylurus* Bocquet et Stock. Proc. K. ned. Akad. Wet. Amst. (C) 60 1958 : 308-324 figs. 1-5.
- Bocquet, C., Stock, J. H. & Bénard, F.** Copépodes parasites d'invertébrés des côtes de France. IX. Proc. K. ned. Akad. Wet. Amst. 62C 2 : 111-118 3 figs.
- Bocquet-Védrine, J.** Sur un *Cancer pagurus* L. porteur de cinq sacs de *Sacculina inflata* Leuckart. Arch. Zool. exp. gén. (Notes) 98 : 57-61 1 fig.
- Boden, B. P. & Kampa, E. M.** Spectral composition of the luminescence of the euphausiid *Thysanoessa raschii*. Nature, Lond. 184 : 1321-1322 1 fig.
- Boden, B. P., Kampa, E. M. & Abbott, B.** Light relationships in a Euphausiid community. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. 15 : 276-277.
- Boden, B. P.** see Kampa, E. M., Boden, B. P. & Abbott, B. C.
- Boettiger, L. G.** see Wiersma, C. A. G. & Boettiger, E. G.
- Bogatova, J. B.** The role of *Apus canceriformis* Schäffer as the vermin in salmon fishfarms. Ichthyol. Problems 12 : 165-176 1 fig.
- Bogorov, B. G.** Biogeographical regions of the plankton of the North-Western Pacific Ocean and their influence on the deep sea. Deep-Sea Res. 5 1958 : 149-161 7 figs.
- Bolli, H. M. & Nabholz, W. K.** Bündnerschiefer, ähnliche fossilarme Serien und ihr Gehalt an Mikro-fossilien. Ecl. geol. helv. 52 : 237-270 1 pl. figs.
- Boltovskoy, E. D.** see Mordukhai-Boltovskoy, E. D. (1).

- Bookhout, C. G. & Costlow, J. D., Jr.** Feeding, molting and growth in barnacles. Marine Boring and Fouling Organisms [Ed. D. L. Ray] 8vo. Seattle 1959 : 212-225.
- Bookhout, C. G.** see Costlow, J. D. & Bookhout, C. G.
- Booolootian, R. A., Giese, A. C., Farmanfarmanian, A. & Tucker, J.** Reproductive cycles of five west coast crabs. *Physiol. Zool.* **32** : 213-220 3 figs.
- Borutzky, E. V.** Materials on the fauna of terrestrial isopods in the Kirghiz S.S.R. *Zool. Zh.* **38** (7) : 1006-1017 8 figs.
- Borutzky, E. V. (1).** A new species of *Ligidium* (Isopoda terrestrial) from Central Asia. *Bull. Moscow Soc. Nat. Morph. Sect.* **60** (1) 1955 : 59-61 1-10 figs. (omitted from Z.R.).
- Borutzky, E. (2).** Terrestrial Isopods of the caves of the Caucasus and The Crimea. "Vestnik" Moscow Univ. **5** 1948 : 137-145 25 figs. (omitted from Z.R.).
- Boschma, H.** Ellobiopsidae from tropical West Africa. *Atlantide Rep. No. 5* : 145-175 9 figs.
- Boschma, H. (1).** Notes on the Rhizocephalan parasite *Septosaccus rodriguezi* (Fraise). *Arch. néerl. Zool.* **13** Suppl. 1 1958 [1959] : 225-233 5 figs.
- Boschma, H. (2).** The Rhizocephala of crabs of the genera *Charybdis* and *Thalamita*, with notes on parasite specificity. *Proc. K. ned. Akad. Wet. Amst.* **60C** 1957 : 287-298 4 figs.
- Boschma, H. (3).** Reports of the Lund University Chile Expedition 1948-49. 37. The Crustacea Rhizocephala of Chile. *Acta Univ. Lund. N.S.* (2) **56** 3 : 1-20 7 figs.
- Bossanyi, J.** A simple apparatus for routine zooplankton counts. *J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer.* **24** : 452-454.
- Bott, R.** Potamoniden aus West Afrika (Crust. Dec.). *Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire* **21A** : 994-1008 15 figs.
- Bouligand, Y. & Delamare-Deboutteville, C.** Le dimorphisme sexuel de *Linaresia mammillifera* Zulueta 1908, Copépode parasite de l'Octocoralliaire *Muricea chamaeleon* von Koch. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **248** : 286-288 1 fig.
- Bouligand, Y. & Delamare-Deboutteville, Cl. (1).** *Lamippella faurei* n.g. n. sp. considérations morphologiques sur la famille des Lamippides, Copépodes parasites des Octocoralliaires. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **249** : 1807-1809 3 figs.
- Bovbjerg, R. V.** Density and dispersal in laboratory crayfish populations. *Ecology* **40** : 504-506 3 figs.
- Bowman, T. E.** First Pacific Record of the Whale-Louse Genus *Syncomus* (Amphipoda : Cyamidae). *Pacific Sci.* **12** 1958 : 181-182.
- Braddock, J. C.** The use of brine shrimp for laboratory demonstrations of feeding in Hydra. *Turtos News* **36** 10 1958 : 242-243.
- Braga, J. M.** Le genre *Synasellus* et ses espèces. *Inst. Zool. "Dr. A. Nobre" Fac. Ciên. Porto* **71** : 1-72 87 figs.
- Brandt, E.** see Bartenstein, H. & Brandt, E.
- Brehm, V.** Les Entomostracés de l'île Amsterdam [récoltés P. Paulian 1955-56.] *Mém. Inst. Sci. Madagascar* **12A** : 25-33 9 figs.
- Brehm, V. (1).** Cladocera aus Venezuela. *Ergebn. Dtschn. Limnol. Venezuela-Exped. 1952* Berlin **1** 1956 : 217-232 (omitted from Z.R.).
- Brehm, V. (2).** Bemerkungen zu einigen Kopepoden Südamerikas. *S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I* **168** : 497-521 25 figs.
- Brehm, V. (3).** Die systematischen Verhältnisse bei *Notodiplomus anisitsi* Daday und *perelegans* Wright. *S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I* **167** 1958 : 575-582 4 figs.
- Brehm, V. (4).** In memoriam Professor Dr. Richard Woltereck. *Int. Rev. ges. Hydrobiol.* **44** : 1-9 portr.
- Brehm, V. (5).** Contribution à l'étude de la faune d'Afghanistan, Nr. 17. Cladoceren und calanoide Kopepoden aus Afghanistan, nebst Beschreibung eines neuen Metadiplomus aus Iran und Bemerkungen über einige andere Calanoiden aus Iran. *S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I* **168** : 917-935 12 figs.
- Brehm, V. (6).** Cladoceren und calanoide Kopepoden aus Neu Guinea. *Nova Guinea N.S.* **10** 1 : 1-10 9 figs.
- Brehm, V. (7).** Sobre los copepodos hallados por el Profesor Biraben en la Argentina II. *Neotropica* **2** (7) : 22-32.
- Brereton, J. Le G.** The way of life of the slater. *Aust. Mus. Mag.* **13** : 99-101 2 figs.
- Brett, W. J., Webb, H. M. & Brown, F. A.** Contribution of locomotion to the oxygen-consumption rhythm in *Uca pugnax*. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **117** : 405.
- Brezeanu, G. & Elian, L.** Infestation massive à *Microniscus* du Copépode *Acartia clausi* (Giesbrecht) dans les eaux roumaines de la Mer Noire. *Commun. Acad. romine* **8** 11 1958 : 1177-1182 2 figs. [French summary].
- Briant, M. A.** The distribution of local species of woodlice in relation to humidity. *Rep. Dauntsey's Sch. nat. Hist. Soc.* **1957-59** : 16.
- Broch, H.** Cirripedia. Thoracica, Family : Lepididae Cons. Internat. Explor. Mer Zooplankton Sheet **83** : 1-4 7 figs.
- Brodsky, K. A.** Cladocera and Copepoda—in Ushakova, P. V. & others. Atlas [illustrated fauna list] of invertebrates of the Far Eastern Seas of the U.S.S.R. Moscow & Leningrad 1955 pp. 113-120 figs. (omitted from Z.R.).
- Brodsky, K. A. (1).** Deep-sea Harpacticoida. Part 1. A revision of the genus *Pontostrotiotes* Brady, 1883. *Zool. Zh.* **38** (12) : 1785-1789 2 figs.
- Brodsky, K. A. (2).** On phylogenetic relations of some *Calanus* (Copepoda) species of Northern and Southern hemispheres. *Zool. Zh.* **38** (10) : 1537-1553 5 figs.
- Brodsky, K. A. (3).** Marine zooplankton of the waters of Sakhalin and the S. Kuril Is. Issled. dalnevost. Mor. S.S.S.R. **6** : Trud. Kuril Sakhalin Exped. (2) : 1-46 10 figs.
- Brodsky, K. A., Markov, K. K. & Shilnikov, V. E.** Zonation of temperate and high latitudes of the Southern Hemisphere. *Priroda* **3** 7 : 19-26 1 map 7 figs.
- Brom, F.** see Pravda, O., Bican, J. & Brom, F.
- Brown, F. A.** see Bennett, M. F. & Brown, F. A. also Brett, W. J., Webb, H. M. & Brown, F. A.

- Brtek, J.** *Branchinecta ferox* (M. Edw.) na Slovensku a Poznansky k Nicktorým palearktickým Druhom rodu Branchinecta. *Biologija, Bratislava* 14 3: 197-213 7 pls. [German summary].
- Bubikyan, S. A.** Ostrakodui iz Sarmatskikh Otlozhenii Armenii. [Ostracods of the Sarmat deposits of Armenia]. *Izv. Akad. Nauk Armyan. S.S.R. Geol.* 11 1 1958: 19-24 1 pl. [Russian, with Armenian summary].
- Buchanan, J. B.** The nature and position of the rock shore fauna of tropical West Africa in relation to the Eastern Atlantic as a whole. *Ann. Rep. Chall. Soc.* 1959: 8 p.
- Bulcheva, A.** A new species of Amphipod from the Barents Sea. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R.* 77 1951: 925-28 22 figs. [omitted from Z.R.].
- Bulcheva, A. (1).** Hyperidea of the N.W. parts of the Pacific Ocean. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R.* 102 1955: 1047-1050 (omitted from Z.R.).
- Bull, F., Honeyman, H. & Knott, S.** An investigation of the mud fauna of the Stour Estuary. *Trans. Suffolk Nats. Soc.* 11: 223-237 8 figs.
- Bullis, H. R. & Thompson, J. R.** Shrimp exploration by the M/V Oregon along the northeast coast of South America. *Comm. Fish. Rev.* 21 (11): 1-9 6 figs.
- Bullock, T. H.** see Hagiwara, S. & Bullock, T. H., and Otani, T. & Bullock, T. H.
- Burbanck, W. D. & Burbanck, M. P.** Chromosomes of the estuarine isopod *Cyathura* sp. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* 115 1958: 346. [Abstract].
- Burbanck, W. D.** see Jones, N. S. & Burbanck, W. D.
- Burgers, A. C. J.** Investigations of the actions of hormones and light on the erythromelanosomes of the swimming crab, *Macropipus vernalis*. *Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli* 31: 139-145.
- Burkenroad, M. D.** XXV.—Decapoda Macrura I. Penaeidae. *Rés. Sci. Miss. R. P. Dollfus en Egypte* 1927-29 Paris No. 25: 67-92, 18 figs.
- Burkhardt, D.** Effect of temperature on isolated stretch receptor organ of the crayfish. *Science, N.Y.* 129: 392-393.
- Burkhardt, D. (1).** Die Erregungsvorgänge sensibler Ganglienzellen in Abhängigkeit von der Temperatur. (Untersuchungen an der abdominalen Streckrezeptoren des Stumpfkrebse *Astacus leptodactylus*). *Biol. Zbl.* 78: 22-62 31 figs.
- Burkhardt, D. (2).** Die Sinnesorgane des Skelettmuskels und die nervöse Steuerung der Muskeltätigkeit. *Ergebn. Biol.* 20 1958: 27-66 12 figs.
- Butler, T. H.** A record of the anomuran crustacean *Emerita analoga* (Stimpson) from British Columbia. *J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can.* 16 (5): 761.
- Buturović, A.** Sur la systématique, la biologie et la biogéographie des Trichoniscidae de la Yougoslavie. *Ann. Ist. biol. Sarajevo* 10 1-2 1957: 3-68 29 figs. [French summary].
- Buzzati-Traverso, A. A.** Genetische Probleme der marinen Biologie. *Rev. suisse Zool.* 65 1958: 461-484 3 figs.
- Caabro, J. A.** see Suarez-Caabro, J. A.
- Cameron, F. E.** Some factors influencing the distribution of Pelagic Copepods in the Queen Charlotte Islands Area. *Misc. Proc. roy. Soc. Can.* 1955: 63. [Abstract]. [Omitted from Z.R.].
- Camougis, G. & Hichar, J. K.** Some studies on crayfish distribution in a small pond. *Amer. midl. Nat.* 62 1: 227-231 1 fig.
- Campbell, B.** see Stephenson, W. & Campbell, B.
- Candeias, A.** Contribution to the knowledge of the harpacticoid (Crustacea, Copepoda) from the litoral of Angola. *Publ. cult. Cia Diamant. Angola No.* 45: 77-104 14 figs.
- Capart, A.** Copépodes parasites. *Rés. Sci. Expéd. Océanogr. Belge Eaux Cotiér. Afr. Atlant. Sud* 3 5: 55-126 37 figs.
- Căpușe, I.** see Dan, D. & Căpușe, I.
- Cărăușu, A.** Contribution à l'étude des Cymothoinae (Isopodes parasites) de la Mer Noire 2. Un cas d'infestation massive avec *Livoneca punctata* (Ulj) chez *Caspialosa pontica* (Eichw.). *Trav. Sta. Zool. Agigea* [1956] 1959: 349-351 1 pl.
- Cărăușu, A. & Cărăușu, S.** Contribution à l'étude des Caprellidae (Crustacés Amphipodes abérants) de la Mer Noire 1. *Caprella acanthifera* Leach (morphologie, écologie, variabilité). *Trav. Sta. Zool. Agigea* [1956] 1959: 353-420, 69 figs. pls. I-XXVI.
- Cardot, J.** see Jullien, A., Cardot, J., Ripplinger, J. & Joly, M.
- Cargo, D. G.** The migration of adult female blue crabs *Callinectes sapidus* Rathbun, in Chincoteague Bay and adjacent waters. *J. mar. Res.* 16: 180-191 2 figs.
- Caria, I. C.** see Comaschi Caria, I.
- Carl, G. C. & Guiguet, C. J.** Alien animals in British Columbia. *Handb. B.C. Prov. Mus. No.* 14 1958: 72-74 1 fig., pp. 76-78 2 figs., pp. 82-83, 88.
- Carlisle, D. B.** Moulting hormones in *Palaeomon* (= *Leander*) Crustacea Decapoda). *J. mar. Biol. Ass. U.K.* 38: 351-359 3 figs.
- Carlisle, D. B. (1).** On the sexual biology of *Pandalus borealis* (Crustacea Decapoda). I. Histology of incretory elements. *J. mar. Biol. Ass. U.K.* 38 2: 381-394 16 figs.
- Carlisle, D. B. (2).** On the sexual biology of *Pandalus borealis* (Crustacea Decapoda). II. The termination of the male phase. III. The initiation of the male phase. *J. mar. Biol. Ass. U.K.* 38: 481-506 2 figs.
- Carlisle, D. B. & Knowles, F. G. W.** Endocrine control in crustaceans. Cambridge (University Press) 1959. (Cambridge monographs in experimental biology no. 10) pp. viii, 120: 5 pls. text illust.
- Carpentier, F. & Barlet, J.** The first leg segments in the crustacean Malacostraca and the insects. *Smithson. misc. Coll.* 137: 99-115 7 figs.
- Carrie, B. G. A.** Notes on the counting and mounting of planktonic organisms. *J. Micr. Soc.* 78: 77.
- Carrie, B. G. A.** see Raymont, J. E. G. & Carrie, B. G. A.
- Carvalho, J. de P.** Sobre estádios larvares de *Leaneanicus longiventris* Wilson. (Crustacea-Copepoda). *Bol. Inst. oceanogr. S. Paulo* 8 1-2: 241-253 1 pl.
- Cassie, R. M.** An experimental study of factors inducing aggregation in marine plankton. *N.Z. J. Sci.* 2: 339-365 4 figs.
- Cassie, R. M. (1).** Some correlations in replicate plankton samples. *N.Z. J. Sci.* 2: 473-484.
- Castell, C. P.** Crustacea. The Survey of Bookham Common. *London nat. No.* 37 1957-1958: 56-58.

- Castro, B. M.** *see* Martins, T., Ladosky, W. & Castro, B. M.
- Ceidigh, P. O.** The occurrence of Cranch's Spider-Crab, *Acheatus cranchii* Leach, in Kilkieran Bay, Co. Galway. *Irish Nats. J.* 12 1958 : 331.
- Červenková, E.** *see* Štěpánek, M. & Červenková, E.
- Chace, F. A. & Moore, G. M.** A bicolored gynandromorph of the lobster, *Homarus americanus*. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* 116 : 226-231 4 figs.
- Chaigneau, J.** Influence des facteurs externes sur l'éclosion des oeufs de *Lepidurus apus* (Leach), (Crustacée Phyllopode). Détermination de l'optimum thermique. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 249 : 1403-1405.
- Chalupa, J. & Štěpánek, M.** A contribution to the study of vertical migration of zooplankton and environment characteristics in reservoir Sedlice (48 hours examination of the material, physical, chemical and biological factors). *Sborn. Vysoké Šk. Chem.-Technol. Praha* 1957 : 249-339. [English summary].
- Chalupa, I.** *see* Štěpánek, M. & Chalupa, J.
- Chang, W. T.** Some cretaceous conchostracans from Tsaidam Basin. *Acta palaeont. Sinica* 5 1957 : 503-512 2 pls.
- Chang, W. T. (1).** Fossil conchostraca from the Nengkiang shale, N.W. Heilungkiang. *Acta palaeont. Sinica* 5 1957 : 479-502 6 pls.
- Changeux, J.-P.** Description de deux stades larvaires d'un Copépode Cancerillidae, parasite sur *Ophiopsila aranea* Forbes. *Vie et Milieu* 8 1958 : 297-311 25 figs.
- Changeux, J.-P. & Delamare Deboutteville, C.** *Enterognathus comatulae* Giesbrescht 1900. *Vie et Milieu* 7 1956 : 106-107. [Omitted from Z.R.].
- Chapman, G. B.** *see* Hodge, M. H. & Chapman, G. B.
- Chappuis, P. A.** Deux *Attheyella* de l'Afrique du Sud. *Ann. Natal Mus.* 14 2 1958 : 345-350 16 figs.
- Chappuis, P. A. (1).** Crustacés des eaux douces de l'île Amsterdam : *Protocharon antarctica* n. sp. *Mém. Inst. Sci. Madagascar* 12A : 13-24 5 figs.
- Chappuis, P. A. (2).** Deux *Parastenocaris* des sables du Niger. *Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire* 21A : 1211-1215 12 figs.
- Chappuis, P. A. (3).** Sur la systématique du genre *Asellus*. *Notes biospéol.* 8 1 1953 : 67-79 43 figs. [Omitted from Z.R.].
- Chappuis, P. A. (4).** Notes sur les Copépodes. 15. Un nouveau *Parastenocaris* de la vallée supérieure de la Weser (Hanovre).—16. Un nouvel Harpacticide cavernicole de Grèce.—17. Copépodes Harpacticoides de la Grotte de Bosc (Tarn-et-Garonne). *Notes biospéol.* 8 1 1953 : 81-90 30 figs. [Omitted from Z.R.].
- Chappuis, P. A. (5).** Biogéographie du genre *Parastenocaris*. *Vie et Milieu* 9 : 444-453.
- Chappuis, P. A. & Delamare-Deboutteville, C.** Un Microcerberinae nouveau de Roumanie. *Vie et Milieu* 9 1958 : 325-333 2 figs.
- Chappuis, P. A. & Rouch, R.** Deux nouveaux copépodes cavernicoles des Pyrénées. *Ann. Spéléol.* 14 1-2 : 213-218 17 figs.
- Chappuis, P. A. & Rouch, R. (1).** Harpacticoides cavernicoles des Basses-Pyrénées. *Ann. Spéléol.* 14 1-2 : 197-211.
- Chappuis, P. A. & Serban, M.** Copépodes de la nappe phréatique de la plage d'Agigea près Constantza. *Notes biospéol.* 8 1 1953 : 91-102 21 figs. [Omitted from Z.R.].
- Charniaux-Cotton, H.** Contrôle hormonal de la différenciation sexuelle chez les crustacés supérieurs. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* 15 : 483-486.
- Charniaux-Cotton, H. (1).** Cellules germinales aberrantes dans la gonade hermaphrodite des mâles d'*Orchestia mediterranea*. *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* 84 : 160-161.
- Charniaux-Cotton, H. (2).** Étude comparée du développement post-embryonnaire de l'appareil génital et de la glande androgène chez *Orchestia gammarella* et *Orchestia mediterranea* (Crustacés, Amphipodes). Auto-différenciation ovarienne. *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* 84 : 105-115 6 figs.
- Charniaux-Cotton, H. (3).** Masculinisation des femelles de la Crevette à hermaphrodisme protérandrique *Lyssmata seticaudata*, par greffe de glandes androgènes. Interprétation de l'hermaphrodisme chez les Décapodes. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 249 : 1580-1582.
- Chase, A. M.** *see* Harvey, E. N., Chase, A. M. & McElroy, W. D.
- Chassard, C.** L'adaptation chromatique chez *Hippolyte varians* Leach (Crustacé Décapode). *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* 15 : 488-489.
- Chhappgar, B. F.** On two new species and a new variety of crabs (Decapoda : Brachyura) from Bombay State. *Rec. Indian Mus.* 53 1955 [1958] : 251-259 3 figs.
- Chhappgar, B. F. (1).** On the life history of *Philyra globosus* (Fabricius), (Decapoda : Brachyura). *Rec. Indian Mus.* 53 1955 [1958] : 87-92 3 figs.
- Chhappgar, B. F. (2).** Additions to the crab fauna of Bombay State. *J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc.* 55 : 582-585 2 pls.
- Chhappgar, B. F. (3).** On the breeding habits and larval stages of some crabs of Bombay. *Rec. Indian Mus.* 54 1956 [1959] : 33-52 13 figs.
- [Chindonova, Y. G.] [Feeding of some groups of the deep sea macroplankton in the North-Western part of the Pacific]. *Trud. Inst. Okean.* 30 : 166-189 5 figs. [In Russian].
- Chipman, W. A.** The use of radioisotopes in studies of the foods and feeding activities of marine animals. *Publ. Staz. zool. Napoli* 31 Suppl. 1959 : 154-175 1 pl.
- Christensen, A. M.** On the life history and biology of *Pinnotheres pisum*. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* 15 : 267-270 2 figs.
- Claff, C. L., Sudak, F. N. & Moloney, V.** Survival of *Uca pugnax* in sand, water and vegetation contaminated with 2, 4 di-chlorophenoxyacetic acid. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* 115 1958 : 347. [Abstract].
- Claff, C. L.** *see* Teyan, F. J., Sudak, F. N. & Claff, C. L.
- Clausen, D. M. & Palz, F. E.** Das Problem der Sekretion im Zentralnervensystem der Crustaceen. *Verh. dtsh. zool. Ges.* 1958 [1959] : 92-101 9 figs.
- Cléret, J.-J.** Polytypisme antennulaire et rapport numérique des sexes chez *Cyathura carinata* (Kröyer) (Isopode Anthuridae). *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* 248 : 2508-2510.

- Cloudsley-Thompson, J. L.** The effect of wind upon the nocturnal emergence of woodlice and other terrestrial arthropods III. *Entom. Mag.* **94** : 283-4.
- Codreanu, R.** Sur le développement larvaire de *Rhizocéphale Septosaccus cuenoti* Duboscq, parasite du Pagure *Diogenes pugilator* (Roux) de la mer Noire. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **248** : 3739-3741 3 figs.
- Codreanu, R. & M.** Données biologiques et statistiques sur un Pagure, *Diogenes pugilator* (Roux) de la Mer Noire et ses Crustacés parasites. Essai d'analyse de ses caractères sexuels. *Trav. Lucrar. Stat. Zool. Marit. Agigea Vol. Festiv.* [1956] 1959 : 315-348 9 pls.
- Coffin, H. G.** A new southern form of *Pagurus hirsutiassalus* (Dana) (Crustacea, Decapoda). *Walla Walla Coll. Pub. No. 21* 1957 : 1-6 2 figs.
- Coffin, H. G. (1).** The laboratory culture of *Pagurus samuelis* (Stimpson) (Crustacea, Decapoda). *Walla Walla Coll. Pub. No. 22* 1958 : 1-5.
- Cohen, M. J.** Functional properties of hair-type mechanoreceptors in the lobster. *Anat. Rec.* **132** 1958 : 423. [Abstract].
- Cohic, F.** Report on a visit to the Chesterfield Islands, September 1957. *Atoll res. Bull. No. 63* : 1-11 map.
- Coiffait, H.** Énumération des grottes visitées. *Arch. Zool. exp. gén.* **97** : 209-465.
- Cole, G. A.** A summary of our knowledge of Kentucky crustaceans. *Trans. Ky. Acad. Sci.* **20** 3-4 : 66-81.
- Collins, J.** *Elminius modestus* (Darwin) from the Stour Estuary. *Trans. Suffolk Nats' Soc.* **11** : 240-241.
- Colon, G.** Biogeografía de las Baleares. Palma de Mallorca, 1957 : 1-568 figs.
- Colquhoun, D. J.** Stratigraphy and palaeontology of the Nipissing-Deux Rivières Outliers. *Proc. geol. Ass. Canada* **10** 1958 : 83-93.
- Comaschi Caria, I.** I crostacei miscenici della Sardegna. *Boll. Uff. geol. Ital.* **78** 1-2 1956 : 283-290 3 pls. [Omitted from Z.R.]
- Conger, J. C.** The Barnacles had them guessing. *Frontiers* **23** 3 : 73-74.
- Connell, J. H.** An experimental analysis of interspecific competition in natural populations of intertidal barnacles. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* **15** : 290-292.
- Connell, J. H. (1).** Studies of some factors affecting the recruitment and mortality of natural populations of intertidal barnacles. *Marine Boring & Fouling Organisms* [Ed. D. L. Ray] 8vo. Seattle : 226-233.
- Conover, R. J.** Regional and seasonal variation in the respiratory rate of marine copepods. *Limnol. & Oceanography* **4** : 259-268 5 figs.
- Cope, O. B.** New parasite records from stickleback and salmon in an Alaska stream. *Trans. Amer. micr. Soc.* **78** : 157-162 1 fig.
- Cope, O. B. (1).** Incidence of external parasites on cutthroat trout in Yellowstone Lake. *Proc. Utah Acad. Sci.* **35** 1958 : 94-100.
- Cornwall, I. E.** More shell figures and notes on barnacles. *Canad. J. Zool.* **37** : 401-406 3 figs.
- Coromaldi, L. De C. & Urbani, E.** Dipetidasi e lipasi in *Artemia salina* (Leach) diploide e tetraploide. *R.C. Accad. Lincei* (8) **26** : 801-816 1 pl.
- Costa, H. R. da.** *Heterocyrtia tomasii* nova especie de Crustacea Brachyura (Oxyrhyncha Parthenopidae). *Avulso Centr. Est. zool. Univ. Brasil No. 2* : [1-4] 1 fig.
- Costlow, J. D.** Effect of carbonic anhydrase inhibitors on shell development and growth of *Balanus improvisus* Darwin. *Physiol. Zool.* **32** : 177-184 4 figs.
- Costlow, J. D. (1).** The effects of salinity and temperature on larval development of *Sesarma cinereum*. *Anat. Rec.* **134** : 546. [Abstract].
- Costlow, J. D. & Bookhout, C. G.** The larval development of *Callinectes sapidus* Rathbun reared in the laboratory. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **116** : 373-396 11 figs.
- Costlow, J. D. & Bookhout, C. G. (1).** Moulting and growth in *Balanus*. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* **15** : 297-298.
- Costlow, C. G. see Bookhout, J. D., Jr. & Costlow, C. G.**
- Cowgill, R. W.** The conversion of lobster muscle phosphorylase a to b and phosphorylase b to a. *J. biol. Chem.* **234** : 2154-2157 4 figs. [Not seen].
- Cowgill, R. W. (1).** Lobster muscle phosphorylase: Purification and properties. *J. biol. Chem.* **234** : 3146-3152 10 figs. [Not seen].
- Crawford, E. A., Jr.** Five new ostracods of the genus *Entocythere* (Ostracoda, Cytheridae) from South Carolina. *Univ. S. Carol. Publ. Biol.* **2** 4 1957 : 149-189 5 pls. map.
- Creath, W. B. see Echols, D. J. & Creath, W. B.**
- Crespin, I.** Microfossils in Australian and New Guinea stratigraphy. *J. roy. Soc. N.S.W.* **92** : 133-147.
- Cressey, R. F. see Humes, A. G. & Cressey, R. F.**
- Crisafi, P.** Sulla *Oithona spinirostris* Claus (Copepoda, Cyclopoida) dello stretto di Messina. *Boll. Zool.* **26** (1) : 41-47 7 figs.
- Crisafi, P. (1).** Sulla *Oithona helgolandica* Claus (Copepoda, Cyclopoida) dello stretto di Messina. *Boll. Zool.* **26** (1) : 49-57 4 figs.
- Crisafi, P. (2).** Sulla *Oithona setigera* Dana (Copepoda, Cyclopoida) dello stretto di Messina. *Boll. Zool.* **26** (1) : 59-68 9 figs.
- Crisafi, P. (3).** Sul presunto dimorfismo sessuale del genere *Oithona* (Copepoda, Cyclopoida) e sulla sua posizione sistematica. *Boll. Zool.* **26** (1) : 69-74 6 figs.
- Crisafi, P. (4).** Su una popolazione di *Oithona plumifera* Baird (Copepoda, Cyclopoida) dello stretto di Messina. *Arch. zool. (ital.) Napoli* **43** 1958 [1959] : 179-201 4 figs. 3 pls.
- Crisp, D. J.** A further extension of *Elminius modestus* Darwin on the west coast of France. *Beaufortia* **7** (82) : 37-39 2 figs.
- Crisp, D. J. (1).** The rate of development of *Balanus balanoides* (L.) embryos *in vitro*. *J. anim. Ecol.* **28** : 119-132 2 figs.
- Crisp, D. J. (2).** Factors influencing the time of breeding of *Balanus balanoides*. *Oikos* **10** : 275-289 1 fig.
- Crisp, D. J. (3).** Breeding and exuviation in *Balanus balanoides*. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* **15** : 298-300.
- Crisp, D. J. (4).** The influence of climatic changes on animals and plants. *Geographic J.* **125** : 1-19 6 figs.
- Crisp, D. J. (5).** Effect of low temperature on the breeding of marine animals. *Nature, Lond.* **179** 1957 : 1138-1139.

- Crisp, D. J. & Fischer-Piette, E.** Répartition des principales espèces intercotiales de la côte Atlantique française en 1954-1955. *An. Inst. océanogr. Paris N.S.* **36** : 275-387 21 figs.
- Crisp, D. J. & Heal, O. W.** The Corixidae (O. Hemiptera), Gyrinidae (O. Coleoptera) and Cladocera (subphylum Crustacea) of a bog in western Ireland. *Irish Nats. J.* **12** 1958 : 318-324 1 fig.
- Crisp, D. J. & Southward, A. J.** The further spread of *Elminius modestus* in the British Isles to 1959. *J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.* **38** : 429-437 1 fig.
- Crisp, D. J. & Spencer, C. P.** The control of the hatching process in barnacles. *Proc. roy. Soc. Lond.* **149B** 1958 : 278-299 3 figs.
- Crisp, D. J.** *see* Southward, A. J. & Crisp, D. J.
- Čtyřoký, P.** Fauna morských měkkýšů spodního Burdigalu v Pováží. Die Meeres molluskenfauna des unteren Burdigals im Waagtal. *Geol. Práce Slovensk. Akad.* **51** : 53-140 19 pls. [Serbo-Croat with German summary].
- Cvancara, A. M.** *see* Holland, F. D., Jr. & Cvancara, A. M.
- Czczuga, B.** Oviposition in *Eudiaptomus gracilis* G. O. Sars and *E. graciloides* Lilljeborg (Diaptomidae, Crustacea) in relation to season and trophic level of lakes. *Bull. Acad. polon. Sci. Sér. Sci. biol.* **7** 6 : 227-230 2 figs.
- Dahl, E.** Amphipoda from depths exceeding 6,000 meters. *Galathea Rep.* **1** : 211-241 20 figs.
- Dahl, E. (1).** The Amphipod, *Hyperia galba*, an ectoparasite of the jelly-fish, *Cyanea capillata*. *Nature, Lond.* **183** : 194.
- Dahl, E. (2).** The ontogeny and comparative anatomy of some protocerebral sense organs in Notostracan Phyllopods. *Quart. J. micr. Sci.* **100** : 445-462 5 figs.
- Dahl, E. (3).** The hyperiid Amphipod, *Hyperia galba*, a true ecto-parasite on jelly-fish. *Univ. Bergen Arb.* **1959** (9) : 1-8 5 figs.
- Dahl, E. (4).** Influence of mode of life on brain topography in crustacea. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* **15** : 395-397.
- Dalal, N. M.** Heteromorphic regeneration of flagellum in place of eye in the lobster *Panulirus polyphagus* (Herbst). *J. zool. Soc. India* **9** 1957 : 99.
- Dalton, J. C.** Effects of external ions on membrane potentials of a crayfish giant axon. *J. gen. Physiol.* **42** : 971-982 7 figs. [Not seen].
- Dalton, R. F.** Report on Dorset Natural History for 1957. Arthropods other than Lepidoptera. *Proc. Dorset nat. Hist. arch. Soc.* **79** 1958 : 26.
- Dan, D. & Căpușe, I.** *Niphargopsis trispinosus* n. sp. genus new to the Roumanian fauna (Amphipoda). *Folia balcan.* **2** (1) : 1-8 4 figs.
- Daniel, A.** On *Platylepas indicus* n. sp. a new barnacle from the Madras coast of India. *Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., Ser. 13* **1** [1959] : 755-757 1 fig.
- Dartnall, A. J.** Parasitism of *Balanus balanoides* (Crustacea) by *Hemioniscus balani* (Crustacea) on Bardsey Island. *Bardsey Observ. Rep.* 1958 : 45-46. [Not seen].
- Dartnall, A. J. (1).** Barnacles of Bardsey Island. *Biol. Rep. Cheltenham Gr. Sch.* no 3 : 5-7.
- Davenport, D.** A technique for the study of the effect of "host factor" on the behavior of commensal polychaets and crustacea. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **115** 1958 : 323-324. [Abstract].
- Davis, C. C.** Damage to fish fry by Cyclopoid Copepods. *Ohio J. Sci.* **59** : 101-102 1 fig.
- Davis, C. C. (1).** Osmotic hatching in the eggs of some fresh-water copepods. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **116** : 15-29.
- Deacon, J. E.** *see* Minckley, W. L. & Deacon, J. E.
- Dehancé, M. & Dufaure, J.-P.** Une nouvelle association entre une Actinie et un Pagure. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **249** : 1566-1568.
- Dehnel, P. A.** The effect of temperature and salinity on the oxygen consumption of two species of estuarine crabs, *Hemigrapsus nudus* and *H. oregonensis*. *Anat. Rec.* **134** : 551. [Abstract].
- Delamare Deboutteville, Cl.** *see* Changeux, J. P. & Delamare Deboutteville, Cl. and also Bouligand, Y. & Delamare Deboutteville, Cl.
- Della Croce, N.** Copepodi pelagici raccolti nelle crociere talassografiche del "Robusto" nel Mar Ligure ed Alto Tirreno. *Boll. Mus. Ist. Biol. Genova* **29** : 29-114 16 figs. 3 tables. [English summary p. 114].
- Della Croce, N. & Sertorio, T.** Microdistribuzione dello zooplankton (1). *Boll. Mus. Ist. Biol. Genova* **29** 175 : 5-28 5 figs. [English summary p. 24].
- Demel, K. & Mulicki, Z.** Quantitative studies on the near-bottom Southern Baltic fauna. *Prace morsk. Inst. Ryback.* **10A** : 19-33 6 figs.
- Demeusy, N.** Pédoncules oculaires, glande de mue et appareil génital chez *Carcinus maenas* L. *C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris* **248** : 2652-2654.
- Demir, M.** Notes on the littoral Penaeidae Bate (Crustacea, Decapoda) of the Turkish waters. *Proc. gen. Fish. Counc. Medit.* **5** : 177-181.
- Demir, M. (1).** *Pontellidae* and *Parapontellidae* (Pelagic Copepoda) from the Southern Black, Marmara, and North-east Aegean seas. *Publ. hydrobiol. res. Inst. Univ. Istanbul* **4B** 4 : 176-179 6 figs.
- Derouet, L.** Etude comparée du métabolisme respiratoire chez certaines espèces de Crustacés cavernicoles et épigés. *Notes biopéol.* **8** 1953 : 103-109.
- Derouet, D. L.** *see* Dresco-Derouet, L.
- Deschamps, P.** Note complémentaire sur la biologie d'organismes marins, mollusques, Téréridés et crustacés perforant les bois immergés. *Bull. biol.* **93** : 220-232 5 figs.
- Dexter, R. W.** Studies on the hatching of fairy shrimp eggs with reference to its ecological significance. *Anat. Rec.* **132** 1958 : 428. [Abstract].
- [Dolgopolskaya, M. A.]** [Cladocera of the Black Sea.] *Trav. Sta. biol. Sebastopol* **10** 1958 : 27-75 38 figs. [In Russian].
- Dollfus, R. P.** XXX.—Stomatopoda (III). *Rés. Sci. Miss. R. P. Dollfus on Egypte 1927-29 Paris No.* **30** : 241-245 4 figs.
- Doyle, M. E.** *see* Doyle, W. L., Rappaport, R. & Doyle, M. E.
- Doyle, W. L., Rappaport, R. & Doyle, M. E.** Formation and distribution of esterase in gammarids. *Physiol. Zool.* **32** : 246-255 4 figs.
- Drach, P.** Groupe de tendancés évolutives chez les Brachyours. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* **15** : 158-160.

- Dresco-Derouet, L.** Contribution à l'étude de la biologie de deux Crustacés aquatiques cavernicoles : *Caeospheroma burgundum* D. et *Niphargus orcinus virei* Ch. Vie et Milieu 10 : 321-346 1 fig.
- Drews, R.** Wir untersuchen einen Kiemenfuss. Mikrokosmos 48 : 374-376 8 figs.
- Drexler, E.** Foraminiferen und Ostracoden aus dem Lias & von Siebeldungen/Pfalz. Geol. Jb. 75 : 475-554 8 pls. figs.
- Drift, J. van der.** The role of the soil fauna in the decomposition of forest litter. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. 15 : 357-360.
- Drummond, F. H.** The syncarid Crustacea, a living link with remote geological ages. Aust. Mus. Mag. 13 : 63-64 1 fig.
- Dubois, L.** Quelques mollusques et crustacés de la Côte du Congo Belge. Zooleo No. 40 1957 : 3-17 24 figs.
- Duchateau, G., Florin, M. & Jeuniaux, C.** Composante aminoacide des tissus, chez les crustacés. I.—Composante amino-acide des muscles de *Carcinus maenas* L. lors du passage de l'eau de mer à l'eau saumâtre et au cours de la mue. Arch. int. Physiol. 67 : 489-500. [Not seen].
- Dufaure, J. P.** see Dehancé, M. & Dufaure, J. P.
- Dumitresco, H.** see Bacesco & others.
- Dumont, P.** Présence d'un acétalophosphatidé dans les branchies du crabe *Eriocheir sinensis* (M. Edw.) en relation avec le mécanisme de transport actif des ions minéraux. Arch. int. Physiol. 66 3 1958 : 373-385. [Not seen].
- Durand, J. B.** Limb regeneration and endocrine activity in the crayfish. Anat. Rec. 132 1958 : 430. [Abstract].
- Dutrieu, J.** Présence de tréhalose dans l'oeuf durable d'*Artemia salina* L. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 248 : 1038-1039.
- Dutrieu, J. (1).** Les pigments d'*Artemia salina* L. Rapport entre la nature des pigments et le mode de reproduction des adultes. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris 248 : 2522-2525.
- Dzwillo, M.** Temperaturbeobachtungen küstennaher Feuerschiffe in der Deutschen Bucht und einiger Küstenstationen und ihre Verwendbarkeit für Garnelenuntersuchungen. Arch. Fisch. Wiss. 10 (1 & 2) : 100-117 8 figs.
- Ebling, F. J.** see Kitching, J. A., Sloane, J. F. & Ebling, F. J.
- Échalier, G.** L'organe Y et le déterminisme de la croissance et de la mue chez *Carcinus maenas* (L.), Crustacé Décapode. Ann. Sci. nat. zool. Ser. 12 1 : 1-57 10 figs.
- Echols, D. J. & Creath, W. B.** Survey of Mississippian, Pennsylvanian, and Permian Ostracoda recorded in the United States. Micropalaeontology 5 : 389-414 figs.
- Edman, G.** Tråfårgad hummer. Zool. Revy 21 (1) : 26-27.
- Edmondson, C. H.** Hawaiian Grapsidae. Occ. Pap. Bishop Mus. 22 10 : 153-202 27 figs.
- Edwards, C. & Ottoson, D.** The site of impulse initiation in a nerve cell of a Crustacean stretch receptor. J. Physiol. 143 1958 : 138-148 6 figs. [Not seen].
- Efford, I.** Rediscovery of *Bathynella chappuisi* Delachaux in Britain. Nature, Lond. 184 : 558-559.
- Einarsson, H. & Gürtürk, N.** On plankton communities in the Black Sea. Rep. Fish. Res. Center., Istanbul. (Mar. Res.) 1 (8) : 1-28 12 figs.
- Einsle, U.** Zur Kenntnis der Cladoceren—und Copepoden—fauna des Bodensees. Beitr. naturk. Forsch. Südw. Dtsch. 18 : 59-61 6 figs.
- Einsle, U. (1).** Über *Dunhevedia crassa* King (Crustacea Cladocera). Beitr. naturk. Forsch. Südw. Dtsch. 18 : 62-64 3 figs.
- Eiselt, J.** *Entomolepis adria* n. sp., ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der kaum bekannten Gattungen siphonotomer Cyclopoda : *Entomolepis*, *Lepeopsyllus* und *Parmulodus* (Copepoda : Crust.). S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Math.-Nat. Kl. Abt. I 168 : 643-660 4 figs.
- Eldred, B.** Notes on *Trachypeneus* (*Trachysalammbria*) similis (Smith), in the Tortugas shrimp fishery. Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci. 22 : 75-76.
- Elgmork, K.** Seasonal occurrence of *Cyclops strenuus strenuus* in relation to environment in small water bodies in Southern Norway. Folia Limnol. scand. No. 11 : 1-196 figs.
- Elian, L.** see Brezeanu, Gh. & Elian, L. see also Negrea, S., Negrea, A. & Elian, L.
- Ellis, B. F. & Messina, A. R.** Catalogue of Ostracodes. New York 12, 13, 14 1959-60.
- Elofson, O.** see Reymont, R. A. & Elofson, O.
- Elofsson, R.** A new decapod larva referred to *Calocaris coronatus* (Trybom). Univ. Bergen Arb. 1959 7 : 1-10 20 figs.
- Emerson, W. K.** see Kanakoff, G. P. & Emerson, W. K.
- Ercolini, A.** Sul ciclo normale di attività in alcuni Talitridae littorali. Boll. Ist. Zool. Univ. Torino 6 (1) 1958-60 : 163-170 3 figs.
- Ercolini, A.** see Pardi, L. & others.
- Ertl, M.** Seasonal changes of the well organisms in relation to the pollution of wells from the surrounding area. Univ. Carolina. Biol. 3 2 1957 : 109-131. [German summary].
- Escandell, B.** see Oliveros, J. M. & Escandell, B.
- Español, F.** Contribucion al conocimiento de los artrópodos y moluscos terrestres de la Islas Columbretes. Misc. zool., Barcelona 1 (1) 1958 : 3-37 8 figs.
- Esslova, M.** Embryonic development of parthenogenetic eggs of *Daphnia pulex*. Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl. 23 (1) : 80-88 9 figs.
- Estampador, E. P.** Revised check list of Philippine crustacean decapods. Nat. & appl. sci. Bull. 17 : 1-127.
- Fage, L.** Maturité précoce et polymorphisme des femelles de certains Oxycephalides, Crustacés Amphipodes pélagiques. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 249 : 1846-1848.
- Fage, L. (1).** Formation de la cavité incubatrice chez les Oxycephalides, Crustacés Amphipodes pélagiques. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 249 : 1733-1735.
- Faetans, N. de.** Morphologie et écologie de *Corophium lacustre* Vanhoffen. Mém. Soc. nat. Sci. Cherbourg 47 1958 : 62-85 6 figs.
- Farkas, H. K.** Über einige Süßwasser-Ostracoden von Südamerika. Ann. hist. nat. Mus. hung. 50 1958 : 307-312 15 figs.

- Farkas, H. K. (1).** Die Beschreibung von *Cypræta schubarti* n. sp. (Ostracoda) aus Südamerika. Ann. hist. nat. Mus. hung. 51 : 277-280 9 figs.
- Farkas, T. & Herodek, S.** Paper chromatographic studies on the fatty acid composition of some fresh water crustaceans. Acta biol. Acad. Sci. hung. 10 1 : 85-90.
- Farmanfarmanian, A.** see Boolootian, R. A. & others.
- Fatt, G. & Ginsborg, B. L.** The ionic requirements for the production of action potentials in Crustacean muscle fibres. J. Physiol. 142 1958 : 516-543 13 figs. [Not seen].
- Fautrez, J.** Le nucleole et l'anabolisme proteique. Biol. Jaarb. 27 : 17-20 1 pl.
- Fautrez, J. & Fautrez-Firlefijn, N.** Les polysaccharides au cours des mitoses pendant la maturation et la segmentation de l'oeuf d'*Artemia salina*. Arch. Biol., Paris 70 : 133-152 1 pl.
- Fautrez-Firlefijn, N.** Les mouvements des mitochondries au cours des premières divisions de segmentation de l'oeuf d'*Artemia salina*. Ann. Soc. zool. Belg. 90 1959-1960 [1960] : 73-78 6 figs.
- Feldheer, C.** Physical properties of lobster nerve axoplasm. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 115 : 328-9.
- Ferguson, E., Jr.** The ostracod genus *Potamocypis* with the description of a new species. Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 72 : 133-137 1 fig.
- Ferguson, E., Jr. (1).** A synopsis of the Ostracod (Crustacea) genus *Cypridopsis* with the description of a new species. Proc. biol. Soc. Wash. 72 : 59-68 1 pl.
- Figueira, A. J. G.** On a specimen of *Stenopus spinosus* Risso from the Azores. Bocagiana No. 3 : 1-6.
- Filice, F. P.** Invertebrates from the estuarine portion of San Francisco Bay and some factors influencing their distribution. Wasmann J. Biol. 16 1958 : 159-211 3 figs.
- Filteau, G.** Les populations de copépodes du lac Windermere. Ann. ACFAS. 25 : 90-1.
- Filteau, G. (1).** (1) Contribution à l'étude des Crustacés planctoniques du Lake District en Angleterre. (2) Crustacés planctoniques des lacs de la région de Québec. Ann. ACFAS 24 1958 : 74.
- Fingerman, M.** Comparison of the chromatophorotropins of two crayfishes with special reference to electrophoretic behavior. Tulane Stud. Zool. 7 (1) : 21-30 5 figs.
- Fingerman, M. (1).** Physico-chemical characterization of chromatophorotropins in the crayfish *Cambarellus shufeldtii*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 117 : 382.
- Fingerman, M. (1a).** The relationship between chromatophorotropins and neurosecretory granules in the dwarf crayfish, *Cambarellus shufeldtii*. Anat. Rec. 134 : 562-3. [Abstract].
- Fingerman, M. (2).** Further investigation of the chromatophore systems of the crayfish *Oreconectes clypeatus* and *Cambarellus shufeldtii*. Anat. Rec. 132 : 436-7. [Abstract].
- Fingerman, M. & Aoto, T.** The neurosecretory system of the dwarf crayfish, *Cambarellus shufeldtii*, revealed by electron and light microscopy. Trans. Amer. micr. Soc. 78 : 305-317 13 figs.
- Fingerman, M., Lowe, M. E. & Sundararaj, B. I.** Dark-adapting and light adapting hormones controlling the distal retinal pigment of the prawn *Palaemonetes vulgaris*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 116 : 30-36 4 figs.
- Fingerman, M., Lowe, M. E. & Sundararaj, B. I. (1).** Hormones controlling the distal retinal pigment of the crayfish *Oreconectes clypeatus*. Amer. midl. Nat. 62 : 167-173 3 figs.
- Fingerman, M., Lowe, M. E. & Sundararaj, B. I. (2).** Direct evidence for a distal retinal pigment dark-adapting hormone in *Palaemonetes vulgaris*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 115 1958 : 51. [Abstract].
- Fingerman, M., Lowe, M. E. & Sundararaj, B. I. (3).** Distal retinal pigment dark-adapting hormone in the Crayfish *Oreconectes clypeatus*. Anat. Rec. 132 1958 : 436. [Abstract].
- Fingerman, M., Mobberly, W. C. & Philpott, C. W.** Electrophoretic analysis of the distal retinal pigment dark-adapting and light-adapting hormones in the prawn *Palaemonetes*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 117 : 411-412.
- Fingerman, M., Mobberly, W. C., Jr. & Sundararaj, B. I.** Hormonal regulation of the distal retinal pigment of crayfishes, and the effects of long exposure to light and darkness. Amer. midl. Nat. 62 : 429-439 5 figs.
- Fingerman, M., Philpott, C. W., Sandeen, M. I. & Mobberly, W. C.** Influence of long exposure to light and darkness upon the distal retinal pigment light-adapting hormone of the prawn *Palaemonetes*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 117 : 412.
- Fingerman, M., Sandeen, M. I. & Lowe, M. E.** Experimental analysis of the red chromatophore system of the prawn *Palaemonetes vulgaris*. Physiol. zool. 32 : 128-129 7 figs.
- Fingerman, M., Sandeen, M. I. & Lowe, M. E. (1).** Influence of long-term background adaption on the lability of chromatophores and the sources of chromatophorotropins in *Palaemonetes vulgaris*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 115 1958 : 351. [Abstract].
- Fingerman, M., Sandeen, M. I., Mobberly, W. C. & Philpott, C. W.** Hormonal regulation of the distal retinal pigment of the shrimp *Crangon septemspinosus*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 117 : 412-413.
- Fingerman, M., Sundararaj, B. I. & Sandeen, M. I.** Further studies on the chromatophorotropins of *Palaemonetes vulgaris*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 115 1958 : 353. [Abstract].
- Fingerman, M.** see Sandeen, M. I. & Fingerman, M.
- Fischer-Piette, E.** see Crisp, D. J. & Fischer-Piette, E.
- Fischler, K. J.** Occurrence of extremely small ovigerous crabs (*Callinectes* sp.) in Coastal North Carolina. Ecology 40 : 720.
- Fisher, A.** The effect of copper-sulphate on some microorganisms in fish ponds. Bamidgheh 8 2 1956 : 21-27. [Not seen].
- Fisher, L. R. & Goldie, E. H.** The eye pigments of a Euphausiid crustacean, *Meganyctiphanes norvegica* (M. Sars). Proc. int. Congr. Zool. 15 : 533-535.
- Fisher, L. R. & Goldie, E. H. (1).** The Food of *Meganyctiphanes norvegica* (M. Sars), with an assessment of the contributions of its components to the vitamin A reserves of the animal. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. 38 : 291-312.
- Fisher, L. R. & Kon, S. K.** Vitamin A in the invertebrates. Biol. Rev. 34 : 1-36 3 figs. 2 tables.
- Fleming, C. A.** A Pliocene whale-barnacle from Hawke's Bay, New Zealand. N.Z. J. geol. geophys. 2 : 242-247 figs.

Flemister, L. J. Salt and water anatomy, constancy and regulation in related crabs from marine and terrestrial habitats. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **115** 1958 : 180-200.

Flemister, S. C. Histophysiology of gill and kidney of crab *Oxydippe albicans*. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **116** : 37-48.

Florey, E. Chemical transmission and adaption in the crayfish heart-ganglion. *Anat. Rec.* **132** 1958 : 438. [Abstract].

Florkin, M. Métabolisme et milieu, chez les crustacés. *Ann. Soc. zool. Belg.* **89** (1) : 105-118.

Florkin, M. *see* Duchateau, G., Florkin, M. & Jeuniaux, C.

Flügel, H. Zum Problem der Osmoregulation im tropischen Brackwasser. *Naturwissenschaften* **46** : 213 1 fig.

Forest, J. Crustacés Decapodes Paguridae d'Océanie française. *Proc. 8th Pac. Sci. Congr.* **3A** 1957 : 1053-1074.

Forest, J. (1). Résultats Scientifiques des Campagnes de la "Calypso". *Ann. Inst. Océanogr.* **37** : 1-36 pls. 1-3.

Forster, G. R. The biology of the prawn, *Palaemon (= Leander) serratus* (Pennant). *J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.* **38** : 621-627 2 figs.

Fourmanoir, P. Crevettes alpehides de Nosy-Be. *Nat. malgache* **10** : 115-127 15 figs.

Francis, D. D. The Crayfishes of New Jersey. *Ohio J. Sci.* **59** : 108-127 8 figs.

Franciscolo, M. E. Fauna cavernicola del Savonese. *Ann. Mus. Stor. nat. Genova* **67** 1955 : 1-223. [Omitted from Z.R.].

Frankenberger, Z. Stejnonožci suchozemští—Oniscoidea. *Fauna C.S.R., Svazek* **14** : 212, [3] 1 pl. 222 figs.

Fraza, J. V. *see* Vasconcelos Fraza, J.

Frentz, R. & Veillet, A. Etude immuno-électrophorétique des protéines du sérum de *Carcinus maenas* Pennant. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* **15** : 555-558.

Frey, D. G. Occurrence of Cladocera remains in lake sediments. *Science, N.Y.* **130** : 1416.

Frey, D. G. (1). The taxonomic and phylogenetic significance of the head pores of the Chydoridae (Cladocera). *Int. Res. ges. Hydrobiol.* **44** : 27-50 71 figs.

Frey, D. G. (2). Developmental history of Schleinssee. Preprint of a paper to be presented at 14th Congress Internat. Ass. Theoretical & Applied Limnology to be held in Vienna, Aug. 1959 7 pp.

Fritsch, R. H. Herzfrequenz, Häutungsstadien und Lebensdauer bei Männchen von *Daphnia magna* Straus. *Z. wiss. Zool.* **161** : 266-276 4 figs.

Frue, A. C. *see* Moore, H. B. & Frue, A. C.

Fryer, G. A report on the parasitic Copepoda and Branchiura of the fishes of Lake Bangweulu (Northern Rhodesia). *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **132** : 517-550 67 figs.

Furnestin, M. L. Mysidacés du plancton marin. *Rev. Trav. Inst. Pêches marit.* **23** : 297-316 10 figs.

Furnestin, M. L. (1). Présence au Maroc du Cladocère *Penilia avirostris* Dana. *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* **84** : 129-132 1 fig.

Furshpan, E. J. & Potter, D. D. Transmission of the giant motor synapses in the crayfish. *J. Physiol.* **145** : 289-325 1 pl. 16 figs.

Furshpan, E. J. & Potter, D. D. (1). Slow post-synaptic potentials recorded from the giant motor fibre of the crayfish. *J. Physiol.* **145** : 326-335 6 figs.

Gaitonde, B. B. *see* Rangneker, P. V. & others.

Gajevskaja, N. S. Sur l'étude quantitative de l'alimentation des animaux aquatiques. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* **15** : 769-772.

Gamo, S. Preliminary report on a cumacean Crustacea (*Diastylis corniculatus* Hale) obtained by the second Japanese Antarctic Research Expedition (1957-1958). *Bull. biogeogr. Soc. Japan* **21** : 29-32 1 fig.

Gamô, S. (1) On a cumacean Crustacea (*Diastylis corniculatus* Hale) obtained by the Second Japanese Antarctic Research Expedition (1957-58). *Biol. Res. Jap. Antarct. res. Exped. No. 7* : 1-7 2 figs. [Not seen].

Ganapati, P. N. & Murthy, V. S. R. Preliminary observations on the hydrography and inshore plankton in the Bay of Bengal off Visakhapatnam coast. *Indian J. Fish.* **2** (1) 1955 : 84-95 2 figs.

Ganapati, P. N. & Shyamasundari, K. Seasonal occurrence of Mysids (Crustacea) off Waltair coast. *Abstr. Pap. 1st All-Indian Congr. Zool.* : 28.

Ganapati, P. N., Lakshmana Rao, M. V. & Nagabhushanam, R. Biology of fouling in the Visakhapatnam Harbour. *Anhra Univ. Mem. Oceanogr.* **2** 1958 : 193-209 1 pl. 2 figs.

Garrot, H., Lacassagne, R. & Nouet, G. Caractères microstratigraphiques du Dogger des Ardennes et liaison avec certain sondages de Normandie. *Rev. micropaléont.* **1** : 208-216 1 pl.

Garth, J. S. Eastern Pacific Expeditions of the New York Zoological Society. XLIV. Non-intertidal Brachygnathous crabs from the West coast of tropical America. Part I: Brachygnathia Oxyrhyncha. *Zoologica, N.Y.* **44** : 105-126 2 figs. 1 pl.

Gauld, D. T. Swimming and feeding in crustacean larvae: the nauplius larva. *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **132** : 31-50 5 figs.

Geinrikh, A. K. Vertical distribution of copepods in the Kuroshio and their mode of penetration into the zone of mixing of subtropical and subarctic waters. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. (Transl.) Biol. Sci.* **118** 1958 : 84-86.

Geinrikh, A. K. (1). On the nutrition of marine copepods in the tropical region. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. (Transl.) Biol. Sci.* **119** 1958 : 229-232.

[Geinrikh, A. K.] (2). [Biological seasons in Bering Sea plankton and the horizontal distribution of the zooplanktonic biomass.] *Trud. Inst. Okean.* **30** : 107-114 4 figs. [In Russian].

Genovesi, S. Sulla presenza di *Mytilicola intestinalis* Steuer (Copepoda parasitica) nel lago di "Gazirri". *Atti Soc. peloritana* **5** 1 : 47-53.

Gere, G. Beobachtungen über die Entwicklung des *Protracheoniscus amoenus* C. L. Koch in Freiland. *Opusc. Zool. Budapest* **3** 1 : 29-36 1 fig.

Germaine, L. A. P. La faune des lacs, des étangs et des marais de l'Europe occidentale. 2me édition révisée . . . par E. Séguy. *Encyclopédie pratique du naturaliste*, Tome XX. Paris (Editions Paul Lechevalier) 1957 pp. x, 549 : 32 col. pls. text illust. pp. 187-220.

- [Getsevichyute, S. Y.] [Parasites of fishes in the Kuronian Bay.] Parasitofauna ryb zaliva Kurshyu Mapos. Biol. Inst. Darbai 3 1958 : 101-139. [In Russian, with Lithuanian summary].
- Geyrikh, A. K.** Distribution of *Calanus tenuicornis* Dana and *Calanus lighti* Bowman in the North Pacific Ocean. Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. (Transl.) Biol. Sci. 116 1957 : 898-900 2 figs.
- Ghiretti, F.** Cephalotoxin : the crab-paralysing agent of the posterior salivary glands of Cephalopods. Nature, Lond. 183 : 1192-1193.
- Ghorak, S. V.** Fatzial'naya priurochenost' i ekologiya nizhnnekamennougol'nuikh ostrakod Donetzkogho basseina. J. Geol., Kiev 19 (3) : 3-14. [Ukrainian with Russian summary].
- Ghorak, S. V. (1).** Fauna ostrakod i nekotorye voprosy stratigrafii nizhnego karbona Donetzkogho basseina. [The ostracod fauna & certain questions of the stratigraphy of the Lower Carboniferous of the Donets basin.] Trudui VNIGI 14 : 169-178.
- Ghurevich, K. Ya.** Materialui k izucheniyu Kamenougol'nuikh ostrakod L'vovskoi muez'dui. [Contributions to the study of coal measure ostracods of the Ivov syncline.] Trudui Ukr. NIGRI 1 : 147-173 4 pls.
- Gibson, F. A.** Some observations on the occurrence of *Leander serratus* Pennant, in Irish waters. J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer. 24 : 349-354 3 figs.
- Gibson, F. A. (1).** Storage of shellfish. Rep. Sea Int. Fish. Ire. 1957 [1959] : 51-59.
- Giese, A. C.** see Booloatian, R. A. & others.
- Gilbert, A. B.** The composition of the blood of the shore crab, *Carcinus maenas* Pennant, in relation to sex and body size. I. Blood conductivity and freezing-point depressions. J. exp. Biol. 36 : 113-119 3 figs.
- Gilbert, A. B. (1).** The composition of the blood of the shore crab, *Carcinus maenas* Pennant, in relation to sex and body size. II. Blood chloride and sulphate. J. exp. Biol. 36 : 356-362 5 figs.
- Gilbert, A. B. (3).** The composition of the blood of the shore crab, *Carcinus maenas* (Pennant), in relation to sex and body size. III. Blood non-protein nitrogen. J. exp. Biol. 36 : 495-500 5 figs.
- Ginet, R.** Observations sur la biologie de *Niphargus* (Amphipodes gammarides tropicales) et sur l'argile des cavernes. Act. XIIIe Congr. Ass. Spéleol. l'Est Dijon (Sous le Plancher Suppl. No. 1) 1958 : 44-46. [Not seen].
- Ginsborg, B. L.** see Fatt, G. & Ginsborg, B. L.
- Glantzboeckel, C. & Magné, J.** Répartition des microfaunes à plancton et à Ostracodes dans le Crétacé supérieur de la Tunisie et de l'Est algérien. Rev. micropaléont. 2 : 57-67 4 pls. figs.
- Gnanamuthu, C. P.** *Lernaea bengalensis*, sp. nov.: a copepod parasitic on *Channa punctatus*. Rec. Indian Mus. 54 1956 [1958] : 5-8 2 figs.
- Goldie, E. H.** see Fisher, L. R. & Goldie, E. H. & (1).
- Gonor, J. J.** see Barnes, H. & Gonor, J. J.
- Gooding, R. U.** Taxonomy of the copepod genera *Pherma* and *Pestifer*. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 49 : 122-128 16 figs.
- Gopalakrishnan, V.** Studies on the biology of penacids. [Madras] (University of Madras) 1957 : pp. [xii], 111 text figs.
- [Goretsky, G. I.]** [A Burtas mid-neanthropogenic lake and the problem of fluctuations in ocean level in relation to glaciation.] Bull. Soc. Nat. Geol. Moscow 33 1958 : 67-80 6 figs.
- Goreux, J.** see Rome, R. & Goreux, J.
- Gottlieb, E.** see Holthuis, L. B. & Gottlieb, E.
- Gotto, R. V.** The rediscovery in British waters of two little-known copepods. Irish Nats. J. 13 : 9-11.
- Gotto, R. V. (1).** An Ascidian "Hotel". Irish Nats., J. 13 : 99.
- Graaf, F. de.** On the use of Lindane in fresh and sea water. Bull. Aquat. Biol. 1 : 41-44.
- Grabda, E. & Grabda, J.** Contributions to the knowledge of parasitic Copepods (Copepoda parasitica) in Poland. Fragn. Faun. Warszawa 8 (10) : 181-190.
- Graf, F.** see Veillet, A. & Graf, F.
- Grainger, E. H.** The annual oceanographic cycle at Igloolik in the Canadian arctic. I. The zooplankton and physical and chemical observations. J. Fish. Res. Bd. Can. 16 : 453-501 12 figs.
- Grant, E. M.** see Marshall, T. C. & Haysom, N. M.
- Graves, W. P. E.** Maine's Lobster Island Monhegan. Nat. geogr. Mag. 115 : 284-298.
- Green, J.** Haemoglobin and the habitat of the harpacticoid copepod *Elaphoidella gracilis* (Sars). Nature, Lond. 183 : 1834.
- Green, J. (1).** *Sphaeronella serolis* Monod, and a new species of *Rhizorkina*, copepods parasitic on the isopod *Serolis bromleyana* Suhm (Crustacea). Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. 132 : 647-654 16 figs.
- Green, J. (2).** Pigmentation of an Ostracod, *Heterocypris incongruens*. J. exp. Biol. 36 : 575-582 1 fig.
- Green, J. P.** see Stephens, G. C. & Green, J. P., also Stephens & others.
- Green, J. W., Harsch, M., Barr, L. & Prosser, C. L.** The regulation of water and salt by the fiddler crabs, *Uca pugnax* and *Uca pugilator*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 116 : 76-87.
- Grice, G. D.** A new species of *Haloetilus* (Copepoda : Calanoida) from equatorial and subtropical waters of the east-central Pacific Ocean. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 49 : 193-195 18 figs.
- Grosch, D. S. & Plumb, M. E.** A sex difference in radioactivity of *Artemia* cultured in sea water containing phosphorus-32. Nature, Lond. 183 : 122-123 1 fig.
- Gross, W. J.** The effect of osmotic stress on the ionic exchange of a shore crab. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 116 : 248-257.
- Gross, W. J. (1).** The influence of salinity on magnesium excretion in a crab. Anat. Rec. 134 : 575. [Abstract].
- Grundfest, H., Reuben, J. P. & Rickles, W. H.** Electrophysiology and pharmacology of lobster muscle fibres. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 115 : 332. [Abstract].
- Grundfest, H.** see Reuben, J. P., Bergmann, F. & Grundfest, H., also Reuben, J. P., Werman, R. & Grundfest, H., and also Werman, R. & Grundfest, H.
- Gubler, Y.** Orientaciones actuales de los métodos de análisis aplicados a la Estratigrafía. Notas Inst. geol. Esp. 54 : 55-92 figs.
- Guiguet, C. J.** see Carl, G. C. & Guiguet, C. J.

- Guiler, E. R.** Intertidal belt-forming species on rocky coasts of northern Chile. Pap. roy. Soc. Tasm. 93 : 33-58 1 pl. 22 figs.
- Guinot-Dumortier, D.** Sur une collection de Crustacés (Decapoda Reptantia) de Guyane française. I. Brachyura (Oxyrhyncha exclus). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) 31 : 423-434 9 figs.
- Gunter, G. & McCaughan, D.** Catalepsy in two common marine animals. Science 130 : 1194-1195.
- Gürtürk, N.** see Einarsson, H. & Gürtürk, N.
- Guryanova, E. F.** Isopoda and Amphipoda—in Ushakova, P. V. & others. Atlas [illustrated fauna list] of invertebrates of the Far Eastern Seas of the U.S.S.R. Moscow & Leningrad 1955 ppl 127-144 figs. [Omitted from Z.R.].
- Guryanova, E. (1).** Distribution of the bottom Crustacea and the current system of the Polar basin and its outlying seas. Sci. meeting 125th anniversary of Leningrad Univ. 1944 pp. [Omitted from Z.R.] [Reprint].
- Guryanova, E. (2).** Contribution to the higher Crustacea fauna of the Northern part of the Pacific Ocean. Iss. nevost. Morei S.S.S.R. 111 1952 : 113-115. [Omitted from Z.R.].
- Guttman, B.** see Stephens, G. C. & others.
- Hagiwara, S. & Bullock, T. H.** Intracellular potentials in pacemaker and integrative neurons of the lobster cardiac ganglion. J. cell. comp. Physiol. 50 1 1957 : 25-47 8 figs. [Not seen].
- Haig, J.** Porcellanid crabs from West Africa. Atlante Rep. No. 5 : 327-332.
- Hajduk, Z.** Three species of *Cladocera* new for Silesia. Przegl. zool. 3 (1) : 56-57.
- Hall, R. E.** The development of eggs of *Chirocephalus diaphanus* Prévost in relation to depth of water. Hydrobiologia 14 : 79-84.
- Hall, R. E. (1).** Delayed development of eggs of *Chirocephalus diaphanus* Prévost. Hydrobiologia 13 : 160-169 5 figs.
- Hall, R. E. (2).** The development of eggs of *Chirocephalus diaphanus* Prévost at a low temperature. Hydrobiologia 13 : 156-159.
- Hamada, T.** Discovery of a Devonian ostracod in the Fukui District, Gifu Prefecture, West Japan. Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. 30 : 39-51 figs.
- Hanai, T.** Studies on the Ostracoda from Japan. IV. Family Cytherideidae Sars 1925. J. Fac. Sci. Tokyo Univ. Geol. 11 (3) : 291-308 3 pls. figs.
- Haneda, Y., Johnson, F. H. & Sie, E. H. C.** Luciferin and luciferase extracts of a fish, *Apogon marginatus*, and their luminescent cross-reactions with those of a crustacean, *Cypridina hilgendorfi*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 115 1958 : 336. [Abstract].
- Hanlon, D. P.** The effect of salinity and size on the oxygen consumption of *Cancer irroratus* Say. Anat. Rec. 132 1958 : 450-451. [Abstract].
- Harada, E.** A study on the productivity of Tanabe Bay. (Part II). V. Occurrence of the first stage Phyllosoma larva of *Panulirus japonicus* (von Siebold) in Tanabe Bay. Rec. oceanogr. Wks. Japan Spec. No. 3 : 57-60 1 fig.
- Harada, I.** Cumacean fauna of Japan. I. Family Lamproidea. Jap. J. Zool. 12 : 229-246 7 figs.
- Harsch, M.** see Green, J. & others.
- Hart, J. F. L.** A new distributional record for Oceanic Crabs. Rept. Prov. Mus. Victoria B.C. 1958 p. [Reprint].
- Hart, C. W., Jr.** see Hobbs, H. H., Jr. & Hart, C. W., Jr.
- Hart, W. J., Jr.** The Ostracods of the genus *Entocythere* from the lower Chattahoochee-Flint basin. With a review of the occurrence of the genus in Florida, and descriptions of two new species. Bull. Florida State Mus. Biol. Sci. 4 : 193-204 19 text-figs.
- Hartmann, G.** Contribución al Conocimiento de la Región de Esteros y Manglares de El Salvador y su Fauna de Ostrácodos (1. Parte). Ecología. 2a. Parte : Sistemática. Comun. Inst. trop. Inv. Cient. 6 3-4 1957 : 47-108 16 pls.
- Hartmann, G. (1).** Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Nicaragua-Sees unter besonderen Berücksichtigung seiner Ostracoden (mit Beschreibung var 5 neuen Arten). Zool. Anz. 162 : 269-294.
- Hartmann, G. (2).** Neue Ostracoden von Teneriffe. Zool. Anz. 162 : 160-171 31 figs.
- Hartmann, G. (3).** Zur Kenntnis der lotischen Lebensbereiche der pazifischen Küste von El Salvador unter besonderer Berücksichtigung seiner Ostracoden-fauna. (III. Beitrag zur Fauna El Salvadors). Kieler Meeresforsch. 15 : 187-241 pls. 27-48.
- Hartog, C. den.** Die Seepocke *Elminius modestus* auf Helgoland. Beaufortia 7 (86) : 207-209 1 fig.
- Harvey, E. N., Chase, A. M. & McElroy, W. D.** The spectral energy curve of luminiscence of the ostracod crustacean, *Cypridina*, and other luminous organisms. J. cell. comp. Physiol. 50 1957 : 499-505 1 fig.
- Hassenstein, B.** The analysis of optomotoric reactions in insects and crustacea. Anim. Behav. 7 : 109-111 1 fig.
- Haudour, J.** see Sarrot-Reynaud, J. & Haudour, J.
- Hayasaka, K.** see Kato, M., Hayasaka, K. & Matsuda, T.
- Hayson, N. M.** see Marshall, T. C. & Grant, E. M.
- Heal, O. W.** see Crisp, D. T. & Heal, O. W.
- Heegaard, P.** The shaping of the egg strings in copepods. Smithson. misc. Coll. 137 : 231-235 3 figs.
- Heinrich, A. K.** On the production of copepods in the sea. Proc. 9th Pacif sci. Congr. 16 1958 : 236.
- Heinrich, A. K.** see Zelikman, A. L. & Heinrich, A. K.
- Henry, D. P.** The Distribution of the amphitrite series of *Balanus* in North American Waters. Marine Boring and Fouling Organisms [Ed. D. L. Ray] 8vo. Seattle 1959 : 190-203 4 pls.
- Henry, D. P. (1).** Intertidal barnacles of Bermuda (1). J. mar. Res. 17 1958 : 215-234 9 pls.
- Herbst, H. V.** Brasilianische Süßwassercyclopoiden (Crustacea Copepoda). Gew. u. Abw. Hft. 24 : 49-73 45 text-figs.
- Herodek, S.** see Farkas, T. & Herodek, S.
- Hichar, J. K.** Effects of gamma-aminobutyric acid and picrotoxin on spontaneous activity in the crayfish. Anat. Rec. 134 : 529-90. [Abstract].
- Hichar, J. K.** see Camougis, G. & Hichar, J. K.
- Hickman, J. L.** *Dendrogaster tasmaniensis* sp. nov. (Ascothoracida) from the sea-star *Allostichaster polyplax* (Müller and Troschel). Parasitology 49 : 316-329 19 figs.

- Hillis, J. P.** see Aitken, J. J. & Hillis, J. P.
- Hobbs, H. H., Jr.** A new crayfish of the genus *Procambarus* from Alabama (Decapoda, Astacidae). *Proc. Biol. Soc. Wash.* **72** : 39-44 2 figs.
- Hobbs, H. H., Jr. & Hart, C. W., Jr.** The freshwater decapod crustaceans of the Apalachicola drainage system in Florida, Southern Alabama, and Georgia. *Bull. Fla. St. Mus.* **4** 5 : 145-191 39 figs. 8 maps.
- Hobbs, H. H.** see Walton, M. & Hobbs, H. H.
- Hodge, M. H. & Chapman, G. B.** Some observations on the fine structure of the sinus gland of a land crab, *Gecarcinus lateralis*. *J. biophys. & biochem. Cytol.* **4** 1958 : 571-574 1 pl.
- Hoestlandt, H.** Répartition des races polychromatiques d'un Isopode marin, *Sphaeroma serratum*, sur les côtes des Îles Atlantiques. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* **15** : 964-965.
- Hoestlandt, H. (1).** Présence d'un Isopode marin africain, *Sphaeroma venustissimum* (Monod), sur la côte sud-ouest de la péninsule ibérique. *Publ. Inst. Biol. apl. Barcelona* **29** : 115-120 3 figs.
- Hoestlandt, H. (2).** Répartition actuelle du Crabe Chinois (*Eriocheir sinensis* H. Milne-Edwards). *Bull. franç. Piscicult.* **194** : 5-13 3 figs.
- Hoestlandt, H. (3).** Comparaison des fréquences raciales d'un Crustacé littoral, *Sphaeroma serratum*, aux Canaries et sur d'autres côtes Atlantiques Insulaires ou Continentales. *An. Estud. Atlant. Madrid* **4** 1958 : 20 pp. 3 figs.
- Hoestlandt, H.** see Bocquet, C. & Hoestlandt, H.
- Holland, F. D. & Cavanaugh, A. M.** Correction in spelling of *Camarocarcinus arnesoni* Holland and Cavanaugh, Paleocene crab from North Dakota. *J. Paleont.* **33** : 194.
- Hollwedel, V. W.** Die Verteilung der Cladoceren im Lengener Meer. *Beitr. Naturk. niedersachs.* **12** : 97-109 40 figs.
- Holmquist, C.** *Mysis polaris*—a new species of the genus *Mysis*. *K. fysiogr. Sällsk. Lund Förh.* **29** : 21-25 7 figs.
- Holmquist, C. (1).** Problems on marine-glacial relicts an account of investigation on the genus *Mysis*. *Publ. Danish Arctic Sta. Disko Isl. No. 26* : pp. 270 81 figs.
- Holthuis, L. B.** Results of the re-examination of the type specimens of some species belonging to the subfamilies Pontoninae and Palaemoninae (Crustacea Decapoda Macrura). *Zool. Meded.* **36** : 193-200 1 fig.
- Holthuis, L. B. (1).** Proposed addition to the Official List of Generic Names in Zoology of the generic name *Spirontocaris* Bate, 1888 (Class Crustacea Order Decapoda). *Bull. zool. Nom.* **17** (1-2) : 45-46.
- Holthuis, L. B. (2).** Crustacea Decapoda from the northern Red Sea (Gulf of Aqaba and Sinai Peninsula). I. Macrura. *Bull. Sea Fish. Res. sta. Israel Bull.* **17** (8-9) 1958 : 1-40 15 figs.
- Holthuis, L. B. (3).** Crustacea Decapoda from the northern Red Sea (Gulf of Aqaba and Sinai Peninsula). II. Hippidea and Brachyura (Dromiacea, Oxystomata, and Grapsoidae). *Bull. Sea Fish. Res. sta. Israel Bull.* **17** (8-9) 1958 : 41-54 4 figs.
- Holthuis, L. B. (4).** The crustacea Decapoda of Suriname (Dutch Guiana). *Zool. Verh. Leiden No. 44* : [2] 296 68 figs. 16 pls.
- Holthuis, L. B. (5).** Contributions to New Guinea carcinology. III. The occurrence of *Birgus latro* (L.) in Netherlands New Guinea (Crustacea Decapoda, Paguridea). *Nova Guinea N.S.* **10** : 303-310 4 pls. 1 fig.
- Holthuis, L. B. (6).** Stomatopod Crustacea of Suriname. *Natuurw. Stud. Suriname en Ned. Antillen No. 20* : 173-191 2 pls. 1 fig.
- Holthuis, L. (7).** Notes on pre-Linnean Carcinology (Including the study of Xiphosura) of the Malay Archipelago. *Rumphius Memorial Volume* : 63-125.
- Holthuis, L. B. & Gottlieb, E.** An annotated list of the Decapod crustacea of the Mediterranean coast of Israel, with an appendix listing the Decapoda of the eastern Mediterranean. *Bull. Sea Fish. Res. sta. Israel Bull.* **18** 1958 : 1-126 15 figs.
- Holthuis, L. B.** see Oord, A. M. van den & Holthuis, L. B.
- Honeyman, H.** see Bull, F., Honeyman, H. & Knott, S.
- Hopkins, C. A.** Seasonal variations in the incidence and development of the cestode *Protocephalus filicollis* (Rud. 1810) in *Gasterosteus aculeatus* (L. 1766). *Parasitology* **49** : 529-542 3 figs.
- Hori, H.** see Kubo, I. & others.
- Hoshi, T.** Studies on physiology and ecology of plankton. XIV. Critical respiration from the dissociation of oxygen from haemoglobin of the daphnid, *Simocephalus vetulus*. *Sci. Rep. Tôhoku Univ.* (4) **25** : 239-245 1 fig.
- Hoshiai, T.** Ecological study of the interspecific relation among littoral sessile animals on the artificially denuded rock. *Bull. mar. biol. Sta. Asamushi* **9** : 197-199.
- Hoshina, T. & Kuwabara, R.** On a new commensal copepod, *Mytilicola mactrae* n. sp. obtained from the intestine of *Mactra veneriformis* Reeve. *J. Tokyo Univ. Fish.* **45** (1) : 33-35 2 pls. 1 fig.
- Hou, Y. T.** The Ordovician Ostracods from Western Chekiang. *Acta palaeont. Sinica* **4** 1956 : 535-597 4 pls. figs. [English summary pp. 558-597].
- Houša, V.** *Bechleja inopinata* n. g., n. sp., nový ráček z českých třetihov (Decapoda, Palaemonidae). *Sborn. geol. Úst. Čal. Pal.* **23** 1957 : 365-395 3 pls. figs. [German summary p. 387].
- Howard, G. K. & Scott, H. C.** Predaceous feeding in two common gooseneck barnacles. *Science, N.Y.* **129** : 717-718 1 fig.
- Howard, H. W.** The genetics of *Armadillidium vulgare* Latr., IV. Lines breeding true for amphogony and thelygeny. *J. Genet.* **56** 1958 : 1-10.
- Hrbáček, J.** O domnělé variabilitě perlobočky *Daphnia pulex* L. *Čas. národ. Mus.* **128** (1) : 9-16 figs.
- Hrbáček, J. (1).** Über die angebliche Variabilität von *Daphnia pulex* L. *Zool. Anz.* **162** : 116-126 6 figs.
- Hrbáček, J. (2).** Circulation of water as a main factor influencing the development of helmets in *Daphnia cucullata* Sars. *Hydrobiologia* **13** : 170-185 9 figs.
- Hrbáček, J. (3).** Density of the fish population as a factor influencing the distribution and speciation of the species in the genus *Daphnia*. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* **15** : 794-796.
- Humes, A. G.** *Antilloxia cardisomae*, n. gen. and sp. (Copepoda : Harpacticoida) from the gill chambers of land crabs, with observations on the related genus *Cavernicola*. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **48** 1958 : 77-89 49 figs.

- Humes, A. G. (1).** Copepod parasites of mollusks. [Summary of a paper delivered at the 23rd annual meeting of the American Malacological Union on July 17, 1957 at Yale University, New Haven, Conn.] Bull. 24 Ann. Rept. 23rd Ann Mtg. A.M.U. for 1957 **1958** : 13-14.
- Humes, A. G. & Cressey, R. F.** A new family and genus of Cyclopoid Copepods parasitic on a Holothurian. J. Parasitol. **45** : 209-216 3 pls. (24 figs.).
- Hurley, D. E.** *Austrochiltonia*, a new generic name for some Australian freshwater amphipods. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist., Ser. 13 **1** 1958 [1959] : 765-768.
- Hurley, D. E. (1).** Notes on the ecology and environmental adaptations of the terrestrial Amphipoda. Pacif. Sci. **13** : 107-129 3 figs.
- Hurley, D. E. (2).** A key to the families of New Zealand amphipods. Tuatara **7** 1958 : 71-83 3 pls.
- Hurley, D. E. (3).** Corrections to the key of New Zealand terrestrial Isopods. Tuatara **7** 1958 : 8.
- Husson, R.** Les Crustacés Péracarides des eaux souterraines. Considérations sur la biologie de ces cavernicoles. Bull. Soc. zool. Fr. **84** : 219-231 1 pl.
- Husson, R. (1).** Presentation d'un film sur les "Crustacés péracarides des eaux souterraines". Act. XIIIe Congr. Ass. Spéléol. l'Est. Dijon (Sous le Plancher Suppl. No. 1) [1958] : 33-35. [Not seen].
- Hynes, H. B. N.** On the occurrence of *Gammarus duebeni* Lilljeborg in fresh water and of *Asellus meridianus* Racovitza in Western France. Hydrobiologia **13** : 152-155.
- Idyll, C. P.** Salty Knight-In-Armor. Sea Frontiers **5** : 156-167 photos.
- Igarashi, S.** On the relationship between the environmental conditions of tide pool and the *Tigriopus* population. Bull. mar. biol. Sta. Asamushi **9** : 167-171 6 figs.
- Unickaja, N. M.** Ob ostrakodakh iz ghlinoistoé fatzü Ponticheskikh (poduizvestnyakovykh) otlozhenii Chernomorskogo poberezh'ya vblizi Odessy. [On the ostracods from the clay facies of the Pontian (subcalcareous) deposits of the Black Sea coast near Odessa.] Paleont. Zhurnal : 107-108 figs.
- Imaizumi, R.** Fossil crab, *Charybdis* cfr. *japonica* (A. M. Edwards) from Hodogaya Bluff, Yokohama, Japan. Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. **30** : 21-24 1 pl.
- Imaizumi, R. (1).** *Callianassa bona* n. sp. from near Sendai, Miyagi Prefecture. Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. **30** : 31-37 1 pl.
- Imaizumi, R. (2).** A fossil crab, *Hexapus nakajimai* n. sp. from Joban Coal Field. Jap. J. Geol. Geogr. **30** : 25-30 1 pl.
- Inagaki, S.** Études sur la croissance relative des organes d'un Crustacé Isopoda, *Megalopa exotica* (Roux), III. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **152** 1958 : 217-219.
- Ingle, R. W.** The occurrence of the amphipod Crustacean, *Eurangonyx gracilis* (S. I. Smith), in Epping Forest. Essex Nat. **30** : 199-201.
- Inoue, K., Takesige, T., Suzuki, S. & Moriguti, S.** Thermo-reception of *Cambarus clarkii*. Zool. Mag. Tokyo **33** : 362-367.
- Ito, T.** Stochastical discussion on the species of the freshwater copepod genus *Acanthodiaptomus* of Japan. Jap. J. Limnol. **14** 1950 : 169-177 3 figs. [In Japanese]. [Omitted from Z.R.].
- Ivanova, V. A.** Nekotorie Ordovikijskie ostrakodui Sibirskoi Platformui [Some Ordovician Ostracods from the Siberian platform.] Paleont. Zhurnal **1959** **4** : 130-142 1 pl.
- Ivanova, V. A. (1).** Novuie i neizvestnuie rancev S.S.S.R. rodii ostrakod iz Ordovikijskikh otlozhenii Sibirskoi platformii. Materialui k "Osnovam paleontologhii **3** : 71-83 figs.
- Ivanova, V. A. (2)** in Ivanova, E. A., Soshkina, E. D., Astrova, G. G. & Ivanova, V. A. Fauna Ordovika i Ghotlandiya Nizhaegho Tcheniya R. Podkalennoi Tonghuski, ee ekologhiya i stratigraficheskoe znachenie. Trav. Inst. Paleont. Akad. Sci. U.R.S.S. **56** 1955 : 93-196 23 pls. figs.
- Iwakura, C.** On the distribution of ovarian-inhibiting principle in the central nervous system of the crayfish, *Procambarus clarkii*. Zool. Mag., Tokyo **68** : 409-413.
- [Izyumova, N. A. & Shigin, A. A.]** [Parasites of fish in Volga in the region of Gorki and Kuilishv water-reservoirs.] Biology Sta. Borok **3** 1958 : 364-383. [In Russian].
- Jacobs, J.** Umweltregulierte Allometrie des kopfes bei *Daphnia galeata* Sars. Naturwissenschaften **46** : 538.
- Jacobs, J. (1).** Cyclomorphosis in *Daphnia galeata mendotae* (Birge). Anat. Rec. **134** : 584-5. [Abstract].
- Jakobi, H.** Contribuição para a ecologia dos Harpacticoida (Copep., Crust.). II. Adaptação à salinidade e pH. Rev. bras. Biol. **19** : 271-286 2 figs. [English summary].
- Jakobi, H. (1).** Contribuição para a ecologia dos Harpacticoida (Copepoda, Crustacea). I. Adaptação aos biótopos. Rev. brasil. Biol. **19** : 133-150 1 fig.
- Jakobi, H. (2).** Novas espécies de Harpacticoida (Copepoda, Crustacea) provenientes de regiões de água Salobra da costa São Paulo-Paraná. Dusenía **7** 1956 : 159-171 7 figs.
- Jakobi, H. (3).** Novos aspectos sobre o caráter da fauna de Harpacticoides (Copepoda-Crustacea) em regiões de águas salobras. Forma et Functio **1** (no. 5) 1957 : 37-46 1 fig. [English summary].
- Jakobi, H. (4).** *Brasilibathynella florianopolis* n. gen. n. sp. Ein neuer Genus der Grundwasserfamilie Bathynellidae (Grobben) aus der Duenezzone der Insel Santa Catarina-Suedbrasilien. Dusenía **8** 1958 : 25-30 2 figs.
- Jakobi, H. & Loureiro, T. Sta.** Ueber eine E-Hypervitaminose bei Cyclopsweibchen (Copepoda-Crust.). Forma et Functio **1956** : 17-20. [French summary].
- Jakobi, H. & I. & Silva, J. de L.** Sobre o teor de catalase no sangue e suco nutritivo de Isópodos terrestres. Forma et Functio **1956** : 21-31. [Omitted from Z.R.].
- Jander, R.** Spontaneous changes in the angular orientation of animals. Anat. Rec. **134** : 587.
- [Järvekülg, A. A.]** An appearance of the male of *Ilyodromus olivaceus* (Brady & Norman) (Ostracoda, Cypridae). Izv. Akad. Nauk Eston. S.S.R. Biol. Ser. **1959** No. **3** : 242-243 4 figs. [In Russian].
- Järvekülg, A. (1).** Angaben über die Ostracoden-Fauna des Süßwassers Estlands. Izv. Akad. Nauk Eston. S.S.R. Biol. Ser. **1959** **1** : 3-14. [German summary].

- Järvkülg, L. & Mäemets, A.** Some remarks on Estonian Branchiopods. Faunist. Märkm. 1 (1) : 37-38.
- Jess, H.** Untersuchungen über die Planktonverteilung zwischen dem Englischen Kanal und Haiti. Abh. Verh. naturw. Ver. Hamburg N.F. 2 1958 : 19-62 19 figs.
- Jeuniaux, C.** Sur la gélification de la conche membraneuse de la carapace chez les crabes en mue. Arch. int. Physiol. 67 : 516-517. [Not seen].
- Jeuniaux, C.** see Duchateau, G., Florkin, M. & Jeuniaux, C.
- John, C. C. & Kurien, C. V.** A preliminary note on the occurrence of deep water prawn and spiny lobster off the Kerala coast. Bull. centr. res. Inst. Univ. Kerala 7C 1 : 155-162 2 pls. map.
- Johnson, D. S.** Some aspects of morphological adaptation to water flow in Malayan freshwater animals. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. 15 : 70-72.
- Johnson, D. S. (1).** Sub-specific and infra-specific variation in some freshwater prawns of the Indo-Pacific region. Abstr. Pap. Cent. & Bicent. Congr. Univ. Malaya 1958 : 50.
- Johnson, D. S. (2).** Some aspects of the distribution of freshwater organisms in the Indo-Pacific area, and their relevance to the validity of the concept of an Oriental region in Zoogeography. Proc. Cent. & Bicent. Congress Biol. Singapore 1958 : 170-181 9 figs.
- Johnson, F. H.** see Haneda, Y. & others.
- Johnson, G.** L'hermaphrodisme simultané de l'Oniscoïde *Rhyssocoides Legrandi*. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 247 1958 : 1501-1503.
- Johnson, R. M.** The tube precipitation technique as applied to the study of serological relationships among crayfishes. Va J. Sci. N.S. 10 3 : 181-185.
- Joly, M.** see Jullien & others.
- Jones, N. S. & Burbank, W. D.** *Almyracuma proximoculi* gen. et sp. nov. (Crustacea Cumacea) from brackish water of Cape Cod, Massachusetts. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 116 : 115-124 27 figs.
- Jones, P. J.** Preliminary report on ostracoda from Bore B.M.R. No. 2, Laurel Downs, Fitzroy Basin, Western Australia. Rep. Aust. Bur. Min. Res. Geol. Geophys. 38 : 37-52 fig.
- Jones, W. H.** Cladocera of Louisiana. Proc. La Acad. Sci. 21 1958 : 50-55.
- Jordan, H. D.** Crabs as pests of rice on tidal swamps. Emp. J. exp. Agric. 25 1957 : 197-206. [Not seen].
- Joshi, U. N. & Bal, D. V.** Some of the littoral species of Bombay Isopods with detailed description of two new species. J. Univ. Bombay N.S. 27B (5) : 57-69 2 figs.
- Jullien, A., Cardot, J., Ripplinger, J. & Joly, M.** Revue générale sur la régulation cardiaque chez les invertébrés. Hypothèses récentes. Ann. Sci. Univ. Besançon (2) Zool. et Phys. No. 12 : 67-82.
- Jux, U.** Phyllocariden-Reste aus dem oberen Mitteldevon der Bergisch Gladbach-Paffrather Mulde. Paläont. Z. 33 : 166-171 1 pl.
- Kabata, Z.** *Vanbenedenia kroyeri* (Copepoda Parasitica) : taxonomic review and other notes. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. 13th Ser. 2 1959 [1960] : 731-735 3 figs.
- Kabata, Z. (1).** *Lernaeocera obtusa* n. sp. Its biology and its effects on the haddock. Mar. Res. No. 3 1958 : 1-26 8 figs.
- Kabata, Z. (2).** Ecology of the genus *Acanthochondria* Oakley (Copepoda parasitica). J. mar. Biol. Ass. U.K. 38 : 249-261 4 figs.
- Kaestner, A.** [Crustacea]. Lehrbuch der speziellen Zoologie Teil 1 4 Lief. pp. 659-979. Stuttgart (Gustav Fischer Verlag) 1959 [231] figs.
- Kaiser, E. W.** Biologiske og økologiske undersøgelser over dafnierne *Eurycerus glacialis* Lillejeborg og *Eu. lamellatus* (O. F. Müller). Flora og Fauna 65 : 17-34 9 figs. [English summary].
- Kamita, T.** Ecological notes on the freshwater shrimps and prawns of Japan. IX. On the shrimp, *Caridina typus* H. Milne-Edwards. Zool. Mag. Tokyo 68 : 21-24.
- Kampa, E. M., Boden, B. P. & Abbott, B. C.** Electrical response to illumination of the euphausiid crustacean eye. Nature, Lond. 183 : 1820-1821 1 fig.
- Kampa, E. M.** see Boden, B. P. & Kampa, E. M., see also Boden, B. P., Kampa, E. M. & Abbott, B.
- Kampf, W. D.** see Kohnmeyer, J. & others, see also Becker, G. & Kampf, W. D.
- Kanakoff, G. P. & Emerson, W. K.** Late Pleistocene investigations of the Newport Bay area, California. Contr. Sci. Los Angeles Cty. Mus. No. 31 : 1-47 5 figs.
- Kaneko, S.** Crustacean remains from the Holocene deposits in Osaka City. Jubilee Pub. H. Fujimoto 1958 : 331-339 1 pl.
- Kanwisher, J.** see Wieser, W. & Kanwisher, J.
- Karaman, G.** see Karaman, S.
- Karaman, St. L.** Über eine neue Microcharon-Art (Crust., Isopoda) aus dem Karstgebiete der Herzegovina. Acta zool., Budapest 4 : 333-338.
- Karaman, St. L. (1).** Über eine neue Art und Unterart der Gattung *Bogidiella* (Crust., Amphipoda) aus Jugoslawien. Acta zool., Budapest 4 : 339-348.
- Karaman, St. L. (2).** Über eine neue Unterart von *Niphargus fauri* (Schellenberg), n. ssp. *osogovensis* aus Jugoslawien. Publ. hydrobiol. res. Inst. Univ. Istanbul 4B : 170-175 12 figs.
- Karaman, St. L. (3).** Novi Amfipodi Podzemne Faune Grčke [Neue Amphipoden der Unterirdischen Fauna Griechenlands.] Rad. Jugoslav. Akad. znan. Umjet. 1950 : 106-114 20 figs. [see also Bull. Internat. L'Acad. Yougosl. Sci. Beaux-Arts. N.S. N.S. 3 1951 : 43-50 20 figs.] [Misquoted in Z.R. 1951].
- Karaman, S. & G.** *Gammarus (Fluviogammarus) triacanthus* Schäferna, *argaeus* Vavra und *roeselii* Gervais am Balkan. Izd. Inst. Psc. Macedoine 2 (9) : 183-211 54 figs.
- Karaman, S. & G. (1).** Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Niphargiden Bulgariens. Acta Mus. maced. Sci. nat. 6 (7) : 143-162 29 figs.
- Karlovac, D.** Peneidae et Pandalidae présentent un intérêt économique et découverte d'espèces nouvelles en Adriatique. Proc. gen. Fish. Coun. Medit. 5 : 299-302.
- Kartha, K. N. K.** see Prasad, R. R. & Kartha, K. N. K.
- Katakura, Y.** Masculinization through implanting testes into the female *Armadillidium vulgare*, an isopod crustacean. Proc. Japan Acad. 35 : 95-98.

- Katô, M., Hayasaka, K. & Matsuda, T.** Ecological studies on the morphological variation of a sessile barnacle, *Chthamalus challengeri*. Bull. mar. biol. Sta. Asamushi 9 : 187-191 2 figs.
- Kavary, E.** see Kesling, R. V. & others.
- Kemper, H.** Die tierischen Schädlinge im Sprachgebrauch, Berlin (Duncker & Humboldt) 1959 : pp. 401 text illust.
- Kennedy, D.** Response patterns of interneurons in the caudal ganglion of the crayfish. Anat. Rec. 132 1958 : 462-3. [Abstract].
- Kennedy, D.** see Preston, J. B. & Kennedy, D.
- Kenny, R.** A new Australian record of an ascotrichacid parasite. Aust. J. Sci. 21 : 221.
- Kertész, G.** Die Anostraca-Art *Branchipus stagnalis* (L.) und ihre Formen. Opusc. Zool. Budapest 1 1956 : 33-40 8 figs.
- Kertész, G.** (1). Neue Fundorte der Anostraca-Phylloponden in Ungarn. Opusc. Zool. Budapest 2 1957 : 55-63 5 figs.
- Kesling, R. V., Kavary, E., Takagi, R. S., Tillman, J. R. & Wulf, G. R.** Quasillitid and alaneliid ostracods from the Centerfield limestone of Western New York. Contr. Mus. Pal. Univ. Mich. 15 (2) : 15-31 4 pls. figs.
- Kiefer, F.** Über einige Ruderfusskrebse aus Südchile. Beitr. naturk. Forsch. Südw. Dtsch. 18 : 53-58 17 figs.
- Kiefer, F.** (1). Unterirdisch lebende Ruderfusskrebse vom Hochrhein und Bodensee. Beitr. naturk. Forsch. Südw. Dtsch. 18 : 42-52 47 figs.
- Kiefer, F.** (2). *Graetieriella unisetiger* (E. Graeter), ein für Italien neuer Cyclopide (Crust. Cop.) aus dem Grundwasser der Etsch. Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Verona 6 [1959] : 9-12 13 figs. map.
- Kiefer, F. & Mucke, R.** Beobachtungen am Crustaceenplankton des Überlinger Sees (Bodensee) 1952-1957. I. Das Auftreten der Arten im Jahresverlauf. Beitr. naturk. Forsch. Südw. Dtsch. 18 : 5-41 25 figs.
- Kiknadze, I. I.** Changes in the Polar bodies during development of some invertebrates. Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. (Transl.) Biol. Sci. 113 1957 : 225-228 2 figs.
- Kiknadze, I. I.** (1). A cytochemical study on ribonucleic acid in the developing ova of some invertebrates. Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. (Transl.) Biol. Sci. 112 1957 : 18-22 13 figs.
- Kinne, O.** Ecological data on the Amphipod *Gammarus duebeni*, A monograph. Veröff. Inst. Meeresforsch. Bremerhaven 6 (1) : 177-202 9 figs.
- Kirtisinghe, P.** A new marine *Argulus* (Copepoda, Branchiura). Ceylon J. Sci. (Biol. Sci.) 2 : 253-255 2 figs.
- Kisch, B. S.** *Balanus tulipiformis* Ellis on the Atlantic coast of France. Nature, Lond. 183 : 341.
- Kisielewska, K.** Types of Copepoda and *Drepanidostania lanceolata* (Bloch) host parasite systems established experimentally. Acta Parasit. polon. 7 : 371-372.
- Kiss, R.** Ostracodes de l'Afrique tropicale. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 60 : 1-16 5 figs.
- Kiss, R.** (1). Quelques Ostracodes nouveaux et intéressants de la région de l'extrémité Nord du lac Tanganyika. Rev. Zool. Bot. afr. 59 : 81-105.
- Kiss, R.** (2). Analyse quantitative du zooplancton du lac Kivu. Folia Sci. Afr. centr. 5 : 78-80.
- Kitching, J. A., Sloane, J. F. & Ebling, F. J.** The ecology of Lough Ine. VIII. Mussels and their predators. J. Anim. Ecol. 28 : 331-341 4 figs.
- Kleinholz, L. H.** Purines and pteridines from the reflecting pigment of the arthropod retina. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 116 : 125-135 5 figs.
- Klingler, W. & Neuweiler, F.** Leitende Ostracoden aus dem deutschen Lias β. Geol. Jb. 76 : 373-410 6 pls.
- Klingler, W.** see Triebel, E. & Klingler, W.
- Kloot, W. G. Van der & Robbins, J.** The effects of γ-Aminobutyric acid and Picrotoxin on the junctional potential and the contraction of crayfish muscle. Experientia 15 : 35-36.
- Knight-Jones, E. W. & Macfadyen, A.** The metachronism of limb and body movements in annelids and arthropods. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. 15 : 969-971.
- Knott, S.** see Bull, F., Honeyman, H. & Knott, S.
- Knowles, F.** Neurosecretion and animal colour change. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. 15 : 486-488.
- Knowles, F. G. W.** see Carlisle, D. B. & Knowles, F. G. W.
- Knudsen, J. W.** Autonomy and regeneration in the California Xanthidae, the pebble crabs (Crustacea Decapoda). Wasmann J. Biol. 17 : 95-104 2 pls.
- Knudsen, J. W.** (1). Life cycle studies of the Brachyura of western North America, II, the life cycle of *Lophopanopeus bellus diogenis* Rathbun. Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 58 : 57-64 3 pls.
- Knudsen, J. W.** (2). Life cycle of the Brachyura of western North America, III. The life cycle of *Paraxanthia taylori* (Stimpson). Bull. S. Calif. Acad. Sci. 58 : 138-145 3 pls.
- Kobyakova, Z. I.** On certain differences of the bottom fauna of the southern and northern islands of the Kuril range. Vestn. leningr. Univ. No. 15 : 66-76. [English summary].
- Kobyakova, Z. I.** (1). Stomatopoda and Decapoda—in Ushakova, P. V. & others. Atlas [illustrated fauna list] of invertebrates of the Far Eastern Seas of the U.S.S.R. Moscow & Leningrad 1955 pp. 146-158 figs. [Omitted from Z.R.].
- Kohlmeier, J., Becker, G. & Kampf, W. D.** Versuche zur Kenntnis der Ernährung der Holzbohrassel *Limnoria tripunctata* und ihre Beziehung zu holzerstörenden Pilzen. Z. angew. Zool. 46 : 457-489 12 figs.
- Kollatsch, D.** Untersuchungen über die Biologie und Ökologie der Karpfenlaus (*Argulus foliaceus* L.). Zool. Beitr. Berl. N.F. 5 (1) : 1-36 11 figs.
- Kolosvary, G.** A statistical study of the miocene balanids from Hungary. J. Paleont. 33 : 196-198.
- Kolosvary, G.** (1). Localités nouvelles d'espèces de cirripèdes dans la bassin Pannonien. Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 28 (6) : 170.
- Komarovsky, B.** The plankton of Lake Tiberias. Bull. Res. Council. Israel 88 : 67-94 2 pls. 6 text-figs.
- Kon, S. K.** see Fisher, L. R. & Kon, S. K.
- Kornicker, L. S.** Distribution of the ostracode suborder Cladocopa and a new species from the Bahamas. Micropaleontology 5 : 69-75 figs.
- Korovin, Y. M.** see Tarasov, N. I. & Ulanovskii, I. B.

- Koryakov, E. A.** Ne endemic Baikal parasites in the basin of the Lena. Proc. Congress Ichthyol. Commis. Acad. Sci. U.S.S.R. 9 : 168-173 2 figs. [In Russian].
- Kos, M. S.** Some data on the Copepoda of the littoral plankton of the South Kuril Islands. Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. (Transl.) Biol. Sci. 120 1958 : 424-425.
- Kozicka, J.** Parasites of fishes of Družno Lake. Part VIII. Acta Parasit. polon. 7 : 1-72 21 figs.
- Kozikowska, Z.** *Tracheliastes polycolpus* Nordm. na Ślasku. Annal. Silesiae 1 (? Date) : 377-389 3 figs. [English translation 384-388].
- Kozloff, E. N.** see Westervelt, C. A. & Kozloff, E. N.
- Krause, H. R.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Chitin-abbaues im toten Zooplankton. Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 25 (1) : 67-82 1 fig.
- Krijgsman, B. J.** see Allanson, B. R. & Krijgsman, B. J.
- Krishnaswamy, S.** Three semiparasitic copepods from the Madras coast. Rec. Indian Mus. 54 1956 [1959] : 23-27 1 fig.
- Krishnaswamy, S. (1).** On a new species of *Laophonte* (Copepoda : Harpacticoida) from Madras. Rec. Indian Mus. 54 1956 [1959] : 29-32 2 figs.
- Krishnaswamy, S. (2).** Respiration in *Chondracanthus zei* de la Roche (Copepoda). J. mar. Biol. Ass. U.K. 38 : 263-266 3 figs.
- Krishnaswamy, S. (3).** A new species of copepod from the Eddystone shell gravel. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. 38 : 543-546 2 figs.
- Krishnaswamy, S.** see Anantaraman, S. & Krishnaswamy, S.
- Krolenko, S. A.** Change effected by calcium chloride in the voltage-time curve for an isolated muscle fiber. Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. (Transl.) Biol. Sci. 120 1958 : 325-328 2 figs.
- Krömmelbein, K.** Ostracoden aus dem Unteren Zechstein der Bohrung Leba in Pommern. Geol. Jb. 75 : 115-134 3 pls. figs.
- Krumholz, L. A.** Stomach contents and organ weights of some Bluefin Tuna, *Thunnus thynnus* (Linnaeus) near Bimini, Bahamas. Zoologica, N.Y. 44 : 127-131.
- Kruse, D. N.** Parasites of the commercial shrimps, *Penaeus aztecus* Ives, *P. duorarum* Burkenroad and *P. setiferus* (Linnaeus). Tulane Stud. Zool. 7 : 123-144 40 figs.
- Kubiček, F.** Zum Vorkommen von *Daphnia atkinsoni* Baird und *Mixodiaptomus kupelwieseri* (Brehm) in Mähren. Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl. 23 : 74-79 8 figs.
- Kubiček, F. (1).** Beitrag zur Kenntnis des Zooplanktons der Frainer Talsperre (Südmähren). Spisy Přírod. Fak. Univ. Brně 72 : 419-436 map. [German summary].
- Kubiček, F., Marvan, P. & Zelinka, M.** Notes on biological conditions of a water-supply reservoir near Freyšták. Sborn. Vysoké Šk. Chem.-Technol. Praze 21 1958 : 369-426 8 figs. [English summary].
- Kubo, I., Hori, H., Kumemura, M., Naganawa, M. & Seodjono, J.** A biological study on a Japanese edible mantis-shrimp, *Squilla oratoria* De Haan. J. Tokyo Univ. Fish. 45 : 1-25 16 figs.
- Kuhn, H. & Beck, H.** Versuche über myotrope Wirkungen von Arthropoden-Hormonen. Verh. dtsch. zool. Ges. 1958 [1959] : 101-108 6 figs.
- Kuhn, H. & Zoch, E.** Versuche zur papierchromatographischen Trennung einiger im Gehirn von *Astaxus astaxus* enthaltenen chemischen Bestandteile und ihre Wirkung auf den isolierten Meerschweinchen-Darm. Z. Naturf. 14B 5 : 340-341 2 figs.
- Kulikova, L. A.** see Rodina, A. G. & Kulikova, L. A.
- Kumemura, M.** see Kubo, I. & others.
- Kumpf, H. E.** see Manning, R. B. & Kumpf, H. E.
- Kurata, H.** The larval stages of *Paralithodes brevipes*. Bull. Hokkaido Fish. Res. Lab. 14 1956 : 25-34. [Not seen].
- Kurien, C. V.** see John, C. C. & Kurien, C. V.
- Kurohagi, T.** Studies on the annual succession of the plankton organisms in Lake Shikotsu, Hokkaido. (1) Quantitative succession of the plankton organisms at an offshore station of Lake Shikotsu, May 1952-June 1957. Sci. Rep. Hokkaido Salm. Hatch. No. 12 1958 : 97-110 5 figs. 1 pl.
- Kurohagi, T. (1).** On the plankton of Lake Chimi-keppu-ko in eastern Hokkaido. Sci. Rep. Hokkaido Salm. Hatch. No. 14 : 193-210 4 figs. 7 pls.
- Kurohagi, T. & Sasaki, S.** Seasonal changes of vertical distribution of zooplankton in Lake Shikotsu, Hokkaido. Sci. Rep. Hokkaido Salm. Hatch. No. 13 : 51-55 9 figs.
- Kuwabara, M.** see Naka, K.
- Kuwabara, R.** see Hoshina, T. & Kuwabara, R.
- Laborel, J. & Vacelet, J.** Océanographie—Les Grottes sous-marines obscures en Méditerranée. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 248 : 2619-2621.
- Lacassagne, R.** see Garrot, H., Lacassagne, R. & Nouet, G.
- Lacroix, G.** Le dynamisme dans la distribution verticale des larves d'Euphausiacés du golfe Saint-Laurent. Ann. ACFAS 25 : 91.
- Ladosky, W.** see Martins, R., Ladosky, W. & Castro, B. M.
- Lakshmana Rao, M. V.** see Ganapati, P. N., Lakshmana Rao, M. V. & Nagabhushanam, R.
- Lambert, F. L.** Changes in the respiratory metabolism of the hepatopancreas during the moult cycle of the crayfish *Orconectes virilis* (Hagen). Anat. Rec. 132 1958 : 467.
- Lance, J. R.** see Provasoli, L., Shiraishi, K. & Lance, J. R.
- Lapage, G.** Parasitic animals. Cambridge (Heffer) 1958 : pp. xxxiii 355 : 8 pls. text illust.
- Laubier, L.** Présence à Banyuls de *Cancerilla tubulata* Dalyell, Copépode parasite d'*Amphipholis squamata* Delle Chiaje. Vie et Milieu 10 : 318-19.
- Lebedeva, M. N.** [Bacterial filaments brought up from the deep sulphuric waters in the Black Sea as possible food for zooplankton-filter-feeders of the type of *Calanus helgolandicus*.] Trav. Sta. biol. Sebastopol 11 : 29-42 2 figs. [In Russian].
- Lebour, M. V.** The larval Decapod Crustacea of tropical West Africa. Atlantide Rep. No. 5 : 119-143 21 figs.

- Legrand, J.-J.** Induction de la maturité ovarienne et de la mue parturiale par la fécondation chez l'Oniscoïde, *Porcellio dilatatus*. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **247** 1958 : 754-757.
- Legrand, J.-J.** (1). Analyse expérimentale par implantation testiculaire de l'hermaphrodisme protandrique rudimentaire chez l'Oniscoïde *Porcellio dilatatus*. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **249** : 2630-2632.
- Legrand, J.-J.** (2). Modifications du cycle sexuel chez les femelles des Oniscoïdes supérieurs ayant reçu un implantat testiculaire. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **248** : 1043-46.
- Legrand, J.-J.** (3). Effets de l'implantation testiculaire sur la structure de l'ovaire chez les Oniscoïdes supérieurs. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **248** : 1240-43.
- Leivestad, H.** see N. B. Nair & Leivestad, H.
- Lejuez, R.** Premières recherches sur l'hybridation interspécifique à l'intérieur du genre *Sphaeroma*. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **249** : 1389-1391 1 fig.
- Lejuez, R.** (1). Étude du mutant *bimaculatum* de *Sphaeroma monodi* Bocquet, Hoestlandt, Lévi (Isopode Flabellifère). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **249** : 1824-1826 2 figs.
- Lemerrier, A.** Caractères morphologiques des pièces buccales de *Jaera marina* Fabr. Mém. Soc. nat. Sci. Cherbourg **47** 1958 : 86-95 2 figs.
- Lemos de Castro, A.** Sobre a ocorrência no litoral brasileiro, do gênero *Ancinus* M. Edw. (Isopoda, Sphaeromidae). Atas Soc. Biol. Rio de J. **3** : 2-3.
- Lemos de Castro, A.** (1). Revisão do gênero *Benthana* Budde-Lund, 1908 (Isopoda-Oniscidae). Arq. Mus. nac. Rio de J. **46** 1958 : 85-118 98 figs.
- Lemos de Castro, A.** (2). Descrição de uma nova espécie do gênero *Ancinus* Milne Edwards (Isopoda, Sphaeromidae). Rev. bras. Biol. **19** : 215-218 8 figs.
- Lenel, R.** Effet de l'ablation des pédoncules oculaires sur les pigments caroténoïdes de l'hépatopancréas chez *Carinus maenas* Pennant. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 491-493.
- Leonte-Teodorescu, R.** see Stoina, T. & others.
- Lev, O. M.** Nizhneyurskie ostrakodii Nordviki-kogho i Leno-olenekskogho rainov. Sbornik po paleont. i biostatig. **12** 1958 : 23-49 7 pls.
- Levinson, S. A.** Bibliography and index to new genera and species of Ostracoda for 1957. Micro-paleontology **5** : 241-260 3 text-figs.
- Lewis, A. G.** The vertical distribution of some inshore copepods in relation to experimentally produced conditions of light and temperature. Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean **9** (1) : 69-78 3 figs.
- Lewis, A. G.** (1). A new species of parasitic copepod of the family Lernaecidae, *Lernaenicus multilobatus*, from a deep-sea angler-fish. Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean **9** (2) : 169-173 1 fig.
- Li, H. L.** see Shen, C. J. & Li, H. L.
- Light, S. P., Smith, R. I., Pitelka, E. A., Abbott, D. P. & Weesner, F. M.** Intertidal invertebrates of the central California coast. Berkeley (University of California Press) 1954 : pp. xiv 446 : 138 figs. [Omitted from Z.R.].
- Lindberg, K.** Cyclopides (Crustacés Copépodes) de la Grèce II. Fragm. balcanica **1** 23 1955 : 189-195.
- Lindberg, K.** (1). Cyclopides (Crustacés Copépodes). Contribution à l'étude de la faune d'Afghanistan 13. Acta Univ. Lund. N.S. (2) **56** (4) : 1-26 3 figs.
- Lindberg, K.** (2). Contribution à l'étude de la faune d'eau douce de Corse, Copépodes. Vie et Milieu Suppl. No. 8 [1959] : 57-63 1 fig.
- Linder, H. J.** Studies on the fresh water Fairy shrimp *Chirocephalus bundyi* (Forbes). I. Structure and histochemistry of the ovary and accessory reproductive tissues. J. Morph. **104** : 1-46 1 fig. 7 pls.
- Lindquist, A.** Studien über das Zooplankton der Bottensee. I. Nauplien und Copepoditen von *Limnocalanus grimaldii* (de Guerne). (Copepoda Calanoidea). Rep. Inst. mar. Res. Lysekil (Biol.) No. 10 : 1-19 4 figs.
- Linzen, B.** Über die Verbreitung der Ommochrome, der dunklen Augenpigmente der Arthropoden. Verh. dtsh. zool. Ges. 1958 [1959] : 154-161.
- Liperovalkaja, E. S.** The influence of sewage, containing selenium on *Daphnia magna* and *D. pulex*. Trud. Vses. Ghidrobiol. Obshch. **9** : 206-213 1 fig.
- Lochhead, J. H. & Resner, R.** Functions of the eyes and neurosecretion on crustacea Anostraca. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 397-399.
- Lockwood, A. P. M.** The osmotic and ionic regulation of *Asellus aquaticus* (L.). J. exp. Biol. **36** : 546-555 4 figs.
- Lockwood, A. P. M.** (1). The regulation of the internal sodium concentration of *Asellus aquaticus* in the absence of sodium chloride in the medium. J. exp. Biol. **36** : 556-561 3 figs.
- Lockwood, A. P. M.** (2). The extra-haemolymph sodium of *Asellus aquaticus* (L.). J. exp. Biol. **36** : 562-565 1 pl.
- Löffler, H.** Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Iranischen Binnengewässer. I. Der Niriz-See und sein Einzugsgebiet. Int. Rev. Hydrobiol. **44** : 227-276 26 figs.
- Löffler, H.** (1). Entomotraken- und Rotatorienfauna der Seewinkel-Gewässer. Wiss. Arb. Burgenland No. 23 : 138-140.
- Löffler, H.** (2). Zur Limnologie, Entomotraken- und Rotatorienfauna des Seewinkelgebietes (Burgenland, Österreich). S.B. öst. Akad. Wiss. Abt. I **168** : 315-362 6 figs.
- Lohniský, K.** *Limnospida frontosa* G. O. Sars in der Slapy-Talsperre. Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl. **23** : 89-96 5 figs.
- Loksa, I.** Über die Landarthropoden der Teichhöhle von Tapolea (Ungarn). (Biospeologica Hungarica, VIII.) Opusc. Zool. Budapest **4** 1 1960 : 39-51 2 figs.
- Loksa, I.** (1). Ökologische und faunistische Untersuchungen in der Násznép-Höhle des Naszóly-Berges (Biospeologica Hungarica, VI.) Opusc. Zool. Budapest **3** (2) : 63-80 5 figs.
- Lomakina, N. B.** Leptostraca & Cumacea—in Ushakova, P. V. & others. Atlas [illustrated fauna list] of invertebrates of the Far Eastern Seas of the U.S.S.R. Moscow & Leningrad 1955 : pp. 124-127 figs.
- Lomakina, N. B.** (1). Mysidacea & Euphausiacea—in Ushakova, P. V. & others. Atlas [illustrated fauna list] of invertebrates of the Far Eastern Seas of the U.S.S.R. Moscow & Leningrad 1955 : pp. 144-5 figs.
- Lopez B., M. T.** Albinismo en *Aegla laevis laevis* (Latreille) (Crustacea, Decapoda, Anomura). Invest. zool. chil. **5** : 41-42 2 figs.

- Lopez-Bonito, M.** Composición química de algunos moluscos y crustáceos de la ría de Vigo. *Invest. Pesq.* 4 1956 : 127-132.
- Loranger, D. M.** Palaeogeography of some Jurassic microfossil zones in the south half of the Western Canada basin. *Proc. geol. Ass. Canada* 7 (1) 1955 : 31-60 figs.
- Lorec, Z.** Substitute food for some fresh water crustaceans. *Przegl. zool.* 3 : 136-137.
- Lotze, F.** see Papp, A.
- Loureiro, T. S.** see Jakobi, H. & Loureiro, T. S.
- Lowe, M. E.** see Fingerman, M., Lowe, M. E. & Sundararaj, and Fingerman, M., Sandeen, M. I. & Lowe, M. E.
- [Lubny-Gertsik, E. A.]** [Composition and distribution of the zooplankton in Okhotsk Sea.] *Trud. Inst. Okean.* 30 : 68-99 10 figs. [In Russian].
- Lubyanova, I. P.** New data on the occurrence of the higher crustaceans (Malacostraca) in small streams of the northern Azov area. *Dop. Akad. Nauk Ukr. R.S.R.* No. 11 : 1271-1274.
- Lukacsovics, F.** Investigations of laboratory cultures of Gammaridae. *Acta biol. hung. Suppl.* No. 3 : 19.
- Lukacsovics, F. (1).** Zucht und biologische Untersuchung von *Gammarus (Rivulogammarus) roeseli* Gerv. in Laboratorium. *Ann. Inst. biol. (Tihany) hung. Acad. Sci.* 26 : 41-50. [German summaries].
- Lüttig, G.** Die Ostrakoden des Spätglazials von Tatzmannsdorf (Burgenland). *Paläont. Z.* 33 : 185-197 2 pls.
- Lyche, H. T.** see Tams-Lyche, H.
- Macan, T. T.** A guide to freshwater invertebrate animals. London (Longmans) 1959 pp. x 118: 202 figs.
- McCarraher, D. B.** Phyllopod Shrimp Populations of the Big Alkali Lake Drainage, Nebraska and Their Relationship to Young Pike (*Esox lucius*). *Amer. midl. Nat.* 61 : 509-10.
- McCaughan, D.** see Gunter, G. & McCaughan, D.
- McElroy, W. D.** see Harvey, E. N., Chase, A. M. & McElroy, W. D.
- Macfadyen, A.** see Knight-Jones, E. W. & Macfadyen, A.
- Machado-Cruz, J. A.** *Lernaeocera caparti* sp. nov. Copepode parasite de *Merluccius merluccius* (Linné). *Publ. Inst. Zool. "Dr. Augusto Nobre"* 64 : 7-12 2 figs.
- McIntyre, A. D.** The ecology of Scottish inshore fishing grounds. 1. The bottom fauna of east coast grounds. *Mar. Res. No. 1* 1958 : 1-24 3 figs.
- McIntyre, R. J.** Some aspects of the ecology of Lake Macquarie, N.S.W., with regard to an alleged depletion of fish. VII. The benthic macrofauna. *Aust. J. mar. freshw. Res.* 10 : 341-353 4 figs.
- McNeill, F.** "Crabs eyes" were a mediaeval "cure-all". *Aust. Mus. Mag.* 13 : 28-29 1 fig.
- McWhinnie, M. A.** Gastrolith growth in the crayfish, *Orconectes virilis*. *Anat. Rec.* 134 : 603. [Abstract].
- McWhinnie, M. A. & Saller, Sr. P. N.** An analysis of blood sugars in the crayfish, *Orconectes virilis*. *Anat. Rec.* 134 : 604.
- Mäemets, A.** Systematisch-ökologische Bemerkungen über einige interessante Wasserflöhe (Cladocera) Estlands. *Izv. Akad. Nauk Eston. S.S.R. Biol. Ser.* 1958 4 1958 : 260-271 9 figs. [German summary].
- Mäemets, A. (1).** New data on Estonian freshwater calanoids (Calanoida). *Faunist. Märkm.* 1 (1) : 28-36.
- Mäemets, A.** see Järvekülg, L. & Mäemets, A.
- Magné, J.** see Glintzboeckel, C. & Magné, J.
- Mahmoud, M. F.** The glands of the outer integument of the pedunculate cirripedes. *Proc. Egypt. Acad. Sci.* 13 : 50-54 1 pl. 5 figs.
- [Malnovskaya, A. S.]** [Ala-Kul lakes as feeding grounds for fish.] *Sborn. Rabot Ikhtiol. Ghidrobiol.* 2 : 116-144.
- Malz, H.** Nomenklatorisches zu einigen Ostracoden-Einheiten. *Senck. leth.* 40 : 409-413.
- Malz, H. (1).** Ostracoden-Studien im Dogger. 2. *Fissocythere* n. g. *Senck. leth.* 40 : 317-331 2 pls. 1 fig.
- Malz, H. (2).** Ostracoden-Studien im Dogger. *Senck. leth.* 40 : 19-23 4 figs.
- Mandrekar, S. S.** see Rangneker, P. V. & others.
- Manca, V.** see Bacesco & others.
- Mankowski, W.** Macroplankton investigations of the Southern Baltic in the period 1952-1955. *Prace morsk. Inst. ryback.* 10A : 69-129 4 maps.
- Mankowski, W. (1).** Preliminary studies on the plankton production in Southern Baltic. *Prace morsk. Inst. ryback.* 10A : 131-161 16 figs.
- Manning, R. B.** A checklist of the stomatopod crustaceans of the Florida-Gulf of Mexico area. *Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci.* 22 : 14-24.
- Manning, R. B. & Kumpf, H. E.** Preliminary investigations of the fecal pellets of certain invertebrates of the South Florida area. *Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean* 9 : 291-309 4 figs.
- Manton, S. M.** Functional morphology and taxonomic problems of Arthropoda. *Publ. Syst. Ass. No. 3* : 23-32.
- Manuilova, E. F.** The question of the role of bacterial numbers in the development of Cladocera in natural conditions. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. (Transl.) Biol. Sci.* 120 1958 : 438-441 1 fig.
- [Manuilova, E. F.] (1).** [Biology of *Daphnia longispina* in the Rybinsk water-reservoir.] *Biolog. Sta. Borsk* 3 1958 : 236-249 6 figs. [In Russian].
- Marchionni, V.** see Pardi, & others.
- Marcus, A.** Variation saisonnière des Copepodes pelagiques dans les eaux roumaines de la Mer Noire. *Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. "Gr. Antipa"* 1 1957 : 299-303.
- Margalef, R.** Algunos crustáceos de las aguas continentales de España y norte de Africa. *Misc. zool., Barcelona* 1 (1) 1958 : 51-60.
- Mărgineanu, C. & Petran, A.** Cercetări asupra zooplanctonului marin în regiunea sudică a litoralului românesc al Mării Negre. *Bul. Inst. Cercet. Pisc. Roman.* 18 (3) : 5-23 3 figs.
- Margolis, L.** Records of *Cyamus balaenopterae* Barnard and *Neocyamus physteris* (Pouchet), two species of whale-llice (Amphipoda), from the Northeast Pacific. *Canad. J. Zool.* 37 : 895-897 3 figs.
- Markevich, O. P.** Parasitic copepods of Black Sea fishes. *Trud. Inst. Zool. Kiev* 8 1952 : 91-99. [In Ukrainian, with Russian summary].
- Markewitsch, A. P.** Parasitic copepods of fishes in the U.S.S.R. and the peculiarities of their distribution. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* 15 : 669-671.

- Markov, K. K.** see Brodsky, K. A., Markov, K. K. & Shilnikov, V. E.
- Markowski, S.** The cooling water of power stations : a new factor in the environment of marine and freshwater invertebrates. *J. Anim. Ecol.* **28** : 243-258 2 figs.
- Marlière, R.** Ostracodes du Martien de Mons et résultats de leur étude. *Mém. Soc. belge de Geol. Serie* in 8° 5 1958 : 1-53 6 pls. figs.
- Marlow, G.** see Penn, G. H. & Marlow, G.
- Marques, E.** Copépodes marinhos de Angola (2A. Companhia—1952-1953). *Mem. Jta Inv. Ultramar, Lisboa* (2) **4** 1958 : 197-222 3 pls.
- Marshall, S. M. & Orr, A. P.** Some factors affecting the sinking rate of diatoms. *J. gen. Microbiol.* **16** 1 1957 : 1 p. [Abstract].
- Marshall, T. C., Grant, E. M. & Haysom, N. M.** Know your fishes. An illustrated guide to the principal commercial fishes and crustaceans of Queensland. Brisbane (Department of Harbours and Marine) 1959 : pp. x 137 : 2 pls. col. text illust.
- Martín, G. P. R.** Der Typus von *Cypridea buxtorfi*. *Senck. leth.* **40** : 316.
- Martins, T., Ladovsky, W. & Castro, B. M.** A regulação do tempo biológico inversão experimental do ritmo diurno dos cromatóforos de *Uca olímpioi* (Nota previa). *An. Acad. bras. Cienc.* **31** : 87-90.
- Maruyama, K.** Flow birefringence studies of crayfish myosins. *Arch. Biochem. & Biophys.* **82** : 422-430 6 figs. [Not seen].
- Marvan, P.** see Kubiček, F. & others.
- Mason, J.** The biology of *Nicothoe astaci* Audouin and Milne Edwards. *J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.* **38** : 3-16 4 figs.
- Mason, J. (1).** The occurrence of *Nicothoe astaci* Audouin and Milne Edwards on Scottish lobsters. *Mar. Res. No. 9* 1958 : 1-8 1 fig.
- Massuti, M.** La gamba (*Parapenaeus longirostris* Lucas). Primeras observaciones en los caladeros del Golfo de Cádiz y Africa Occidental. *Invest. Pesq.* **15** : 51-80 8 figs.
- Mataczynska-Suchcitz, Z.** On the presence of DNA in the pronuclei of mature unfertilized eggs of *Astacus astacus* L. and *Astacus leptodactylus* Eschz. *Przegl. zool.* **1** (4) 1957 : 322-323. [In Polish, with English summary].
- Matomićkin, I.** Ökologische Untersuchungen der Fauna in den thermalen Gewässern des Hrvatsko Zagorje. *Rad. Yougosl. Akad. Znan. Umjetn.* No. 312 1957 : 139-206. [Germany summary].
- Matsakis, J.** see Vandel, A. & Matsakis, J. & (1).
- Matsuda, T.** see Kato, M., Hayasaka, K. & Matsuda, T.
- Matsumoto, K.** Neurosecretory cells of an isopod, *Armadillidium vulgare* (Latreille). *Biol. J. Okayama Univ.* **5** : 43-50 2 pls. 1 fig.
- Matsumoto, K. (1).** Morphological studies on the neurosecretion in crabs. *Biol. J. Okayama Univ.* **4** 1958 : 163-176 15 pls.
- Matsumoto, K. (2).** A new subterranean-water isopod, *Asellus hagenensis* sp. nov. from the wells of Japan. *Bull. biogeogr. Soc. Japan* **20** : 19-24 20 figs.
- Matthews, D. C.** Observations on ova fixation in the hermit crab *Eupagurus prideauxii*. *Pubbl. Staz. Zool. Napoli* **31** : 248-263 4 figs. 1 pl.
- Mattisson, A. G. M.** Cytochrome C, cytochrome oxidase, and respiratory intensity in some types of invertebrate muscles. *Ark. Zool.* **12** (2) : 143-163 4 figs.
- Mauchline, J.** The development of the Euphausiacea (Crustacea) especially that of *Meganyctiphanes norvegica* (M. Sars). *Proc. zool. Soc. Lond.* **132** : 627-639 4 figs.
- Mauchline, J. (1).** Contributions to the biology of Crustacean Euphausiid *Meganyctiphanes norvegica* (M. Sars). *Summ. Theses Fac. Sci. Univ. Glasgow* 1957-58 [1959] : 70-71.
- Mayer, R.** see Băcesco & others.
- Maynard, D. M.** Correlations between heart rate and size in the lobster. *Anat. Rec.* **132** 1958 : 475-76. [Abstract].
- Mayrat, A.** Anatomie comparée et évolution du système artériel des Malacostracés. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* **15** : 340-343.
- Mayrat, A. (1).** Nouvelle méthode pour l'étude comparée d'une croissance relative dans deux échantillons. Application à la carapace de *Penaeus kerathurus* (Forskål). *Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. Noire* **21A** 1 : 21-59 6 figs.
- Mayrat, A. (2).** Remarques sur les développements de la Crevette caramele, *Penaeus kerathurus* (Forskål). *Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire* **21B** : 554-564 3 figs.
- Mayrat, A. (3).** Le coeur et les artères latérales des Stomatopodes : historique et interprétation. (Recherches sur l'appareil circulatoire des Crustacés IV). *Bull. Soc. zool. Fr.* **83** : 462-477 1 fig.
- Meenakshi, V. R. & Scheer, B. T.** Acid mucopolysaccharides of the crustacean cuticle. *Science* **130** : 1189-1190.
- Megyeri, J.** see Abraham, A., Biczók, F. & Megyeri, J.
- Meijering, M. P. D.** Herzfrequenz und Lebensablauf von *Daphnia magna* Straus. *Z. wiss. Zool.* **161** : 239-265 13 figs.
- Menaker, M.** Celestial time compensated orientation of East Coast Amphipods. *Anat. Rec.* **132** 1958 : 476.
- Menon, M. K.** Notes on the bionomics and fishery of the prawn *Metapenaeus dohrsoni* Miers on the south-west coast of India. *Indian J. Fish.* **2** (1) 1955 : 41-56.
- Menzies, R. J. & Barnard, J. L.** Marine Isopoda on coastal shelf bottoms of southern California : systematics and ecology. *Pacif. Nat.* **1** (11) : 3-35 28 figs.
- Mertens, E.** *Cythere unguensis* n.n. pro *Cythere costata* Mertens 1956. *Geol. Jb.* **75** : 359.
- Mertens, E. (1).** Zur Kenntnis der Ordnung Ostracoda (Crustacea). *Geol. Jb.* **75** : 311-318 11 pls.
- Messina, A. R.** see Ellis, B. F. & Messina, A. R.
- Messner, B. & Wohlrab, F.** Ein Beitrag zum Vorkommen von *Sphaeroma hookeri* Leach und *Sphaeroma rugicauda* Leach (Crustacea Isopoda) im Gebiet des Greifswalder Bodens. *Zool. Anz.* **162** : 172-176 2 figs.
- Meyer, M. C. & Penner, L. R.** Laboratory essentials of animal parasitology. Dubuque, Iowa (Wm. C. Brown Company) 1958 : pp. [i] x 103 : text illust.
- Micherdzinski, W.** Die Gammarusarten (Amphipoda) Polens. *Acta zool. Cracov.* **4** : 527-637 17 pls.

- Milovanović, D. & Živković, A.** Limnološka ispitivanja baražnog jezera na Vlasini. Zborn. Rad. Inst. Ekol. & Biogeogr. Beograd 7 (5) 1956 : 1-47 14 figs. [English summary].
- Minckley, W. L. & Deacon, J. E.** New distributional records for three species of Kansas crayfish. Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. 62 : 165.
- Misra, R. K.** A statistical study of growth in parts of the second pair of chelipeds in some species of the Indian freshwater prawns of the genus *Palaemon*. Proc. nat. Inst. Sci. India 25B : 237-253 2 figs.
- Miura, T.** Some ecological studies on fish populations in Lake Sagami, an impoundment, in Kanagawa Prefecture, Japan. Bull. Freshw. Fish. Res. Lab. Tokyo 9 (1) : 23-39 9 figs.
- Mobberly, W. C.** see Fingerman, & others.
- Mohr, J. L.** Ciliates on crustaceans : the evolution of the order Chonotrichida. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. 15 : 651-653.
- Moloney, V.** see Claff, C. L., Sudak, F. N. & Moloney, V.
- Monakov, A. V.** The life cycle of *Mesocyclops leuckarti* Claus. (Copepoda, Cyclopoida). Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. (Transl.) Biol. Sci. 120 1958 : 426-428.
- Monakov, A. V. (1).** Some data on the biology of development and reproduction of *Acanthocyclops viridis* (Jur.), (Copepoda, Cyclopoida). Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. (Transl.) Biol. Sci. 119 1958 : 291-294 2 figs.
- Monakov, A. V. (2).** On the overwintering of *Mesocyclops leuckarti* Claus in the Rybin reservoir. Bull. Inst. Biol. Reservoirs no. 5 : 18-20. [In Russian].
- Monakov, A. V. (3).** The carnivorous diet of *Acanthocyclops viridis* (Jur.) (Copepoda, Cyclopoida). Trud. Inst. Biol. Reservoirs 2 (5) : 117-127 4 figs. [In Russian].
- Monakov, A. V. (4).** Concerning the distribution of *Acanthocyclops viridis* Jurine in the Rybin reservoirs. Bull. Inst. Biol. Reservoirs 1958 no. 1 : 36-39 1 map.
- Monakov, A. V. (5).** Zooplankton of the Volga estuary part of the Rybin reservoir for the period 1947-55. Trud. Biol. Sta. "Borok" 3 1958 : 214-225 10 figs. [In Russian].
- Monakov, A. V. & Mordukhai-Boltovskoi, F. D.** A method of investigating bottom microfauna. Bull. Inst. Biol. Reservoirs no. 4 : 55-59 2 figs. [In Russian].
- Monakov, A. V. & Sorokin, Y. I.** Experimental studies of the carnivorous feeding of *Cyclops* by means of an isotope method. Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. Biol. Sci. (Transl.) 125 : 319-321.
- Monakov, A. V. & Sorokin, Y. I. (1).** An attempt to investigate the predatory behaviour of *Cyclops* with the aid of the isotope tracer method. Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. 125 1 : 201-204.
- Monakov, A. V. & Sorokin, Y. I. (2).** On the question of the assimilation by *Cyclops* of protocoecal algae. Bull. Inst. Biol. Reservoirs [?] 1959] No. 3 : 24-27 1 fig. [In Russian].
- Monchenko, V. I.** On the synonymies of *Attheyella* (Br.) *northumbria* (Brady) (Copepoda). Dop. Acad. Sci. Ukr. No. 1 : 93-97 3 figs. [English summary].
- [Monchenko, V. I.] (1).** [New forms of Copepoda for the fauna of the Ukrainian Republic.] Trud. Inst. Zool. Kiev 15 : 106-111 2 figs. [In Ukrainian, with Russian summary].
- Monod, T.** Biogeographical notes on the fauna of the Hippidae and of the Brachyura of West Africa. Conf. int. Afr. ocid. Sess. 6 4 1958 : 205-206.
- Monod, Th. (1).** Sur la présence du genre *Acanthocarpus* dans l'Atlantique orientale. Inst. zool. Porto 32 1946 : 7-8 4 figs. 1 pl. [Omitted from Z.R.].
- Monod, Th. & Nicou, R.** Sur une variété d'*Uca tangeri* (Eyedoux). Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. Noire 21 : 988-993 6 figs.
- Moore, G. M.** see Chace, F. A. & Moore, G. M.
- Moore, H. B. & Frue, A. C.** The settlement and growth of *Balanus improvisus*, *B. eburneus* and *B. amphitrite* in the Miami area. Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean 9 : 421-440 20 figs.
- Moore, W. G.** Observations on the biology of the fairy shrimp, *Eubranchipus holmani*. Ecology 40 : 398-403 3 figs.
- Moore, W. G. (1).** Production and variability of eggs in laboratory cultured fairy shrimp. Proc. La. Acad. Sci. 22 : 53-62.
- Mordukhai-Boltovskaya, E. D.** Preliminary notes on the feeding of the carnivorous cladocerans *Leptodora kindtii* and *Bythotrephes*. Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. [Transl.] Biol. Sci. 122 1958 : 828-830.
- Mordukhai-Boltovskaya, F. D. (1).** Parthenogenic breeding of *Leptodora kindtii* (Focke) and *Bythotrephes* Leydig. Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. (Transl.) Biol. Sci. 112 1957 : 123-125 1 fig.
- Mordukhai-Boltovskoi, E. D.** see Monakov, A. V. & Mordukhai-Boltovskoi, F. D.
- Mori, S.** Rhythmic activity of the Seaside Barnacle, *Tetracella squamosa japonica* Pilbry. Mem. Coll. Sci. Kyoto Univ. 25B 1958 : 23-30.
- Moriguti, S.** see Inoue, K. & others.
- Morimoto, Y.** Bathynellids of the Amami group of the Ryu-Kyu Islands (Syncarida, Bathynellacea). Mem. Coll. Sci. Univ. Kyoto 26B : 269-280 37 figs.
- Morimoto, Y. (1).** A New Bathynellid from the Southwestern Coast of Shikoku, Japan. Mem. Coll. Sci. Univ. Kyoto 20B : 281-284 12 figs.
- Moriya, K.** An ecological study of temporary pools after thawing. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. (Zool.) Ser. 6 14 : 222-233 7 figs.
- Moulton, J. M.** Sound production by some marine animals at Bermuda. Anat. Rec. 134 : 612. [Abstract].
- Moulton, J. M. (1).** Age changes in stridulation and the stridulatory apparatus of the spiny lobster, *Panulirus argus* (Latreille). Anat. Rec. 132 1958 : 480. [Abstract].
- Moyes, M. & Vigneaux, M.** Observations histologiques sur les ostracodes du Miocène inférieur gironnien. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 249 : 2367-2369.
- Mucke, R.** see Kiefer, F. & Mucke, R.
- Mulicki, Z.** see Demel, K. & Mulicki, Z.
- Mundie, J. H.** The diurnal activity of the larger invertebrates at the surface of Lac la Ronge, Saskatchewan. Canad. J. Zool. 37 : 945-956 9 figs.
- Murthy, V. S. R.** see Ganapati, P. N. & Murthy, V. S. R.
- Nabholz, W. K.** see Bolli, H. M. & Nabholz, W. K.
- Nagabhushanam, A. K.** *Sacculina gonoplax* Ganivet 1911, a Rhizocephalan parasite new to British waters. Nature, Lond. 81 1958 : 57-58.

- Nagabhushanam, R.** see Ganapati, P. N. & others.
- Naganawa, M.** see Kubo, & others.
- Nagasawa, Y.** see Tanikawa, E. & others.
- Nagata, K.** Notes on five species of the amphipod genus *Ampelisca* from stomach contents of the triglid fishes. Publ. Seto mar. biol. Lab. 7 : 263-278 11 figs.
- Nagy, E.** A Mecsek-hegység alsóverfeni képződményeinek faunája. La faune des formations du Werfénien inférieur de la montagne Mecsek (Sud de la Hongrie). Foldt. Kozl. 89 (3) : 317-320 figs.
- Naidu, Raja Bai, K. G.** see Raja Bai Naidu, K. G.
- Nair, N. B.** The marine timber-boring molluscs and crustaceans of Western Norway. Univ. Bergen Arb. 1959 (1) : 1-23 9 figs.
- Nair, N. B. & Leivestad, H.** On the limiting factors in the distribution of two wood-boring crustaceans of Norway. Univ. Bergen Arb. 1959 (12) : 1-12 5 figs.
- Naka, K. & Kuwabara, M.** Two components from the compound eye of the crayfish. J. exp. Biol. 36 : 51-61 8 figs.
- Nayar, K. N.** The Amphipoda of the Madras coast. Bull. Madras Govt. Mus. N.S. Nat. Hist. Sect. 6 (3) : 1-59 16 pls.
- Naylor, E.** The fauna of a warm dock. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. 15 : 259-262.
- Neale, J. W.** *Normanicythere* gen. nov. (Pleistocene and Recent) and the division of the ostracod family Trachyleberididae. Palaeontology 2 : 72-93 2 pls. figs.
- [Nebolsina, T. K.]** [Occurrence of *Rhithropanopeus harrisi* in Caspian Sea.] Priroda 6 : 116-117 fig. [In Russian].
- Negrea, St.** Contribution à l'étude des Cladocères des eaux roumaines de la Mer Noire. Lucrar. (Ses stiint) Trav. Sta. zool. mar. Agiea [1956] 1959 : 223-258 6 pls. [French, with Rumanian and Russian summaries].
- Negrea, S., Negrea, A. & Elian, L.** Observations sur la répartition du zooplankton sur le profil est Constanta, Lucrar. (Ses. stiint). Trav. Sta. zool. mar. Agiea [1956] 1959 : 9-24 1 pl. [French with Roumanian & Russian summaries].
- Negrea, S.** see Orghidan, T. & Negrea, S.
- Netzkaya, A. I.** K voprosu klassifikatsii Paleozoïskikh Ostrakod. [On the new classification problems of Paleozoic ostracods.] Paleont. Zhurnal 1959 (2) : 41-45 figs.
- Neuweiller, F.** see Klingler, W. & Neuweiler, F.
- Neyman, A. A.** see Vinogradov, L. G. & Neyman, A. A.
- Nicol, J. A. C.** Studies on luminiscence. Attraction of animals to a weak light. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. 38 : 477-479 1 fig.
- Nicola, C.** see Pardi & others.
- Nicou, R.** see Monod, Th. & Nicou, R.
- Niiyama, H.** An xx-y sex-mechanism in the male of a decapod Crustacea *Ceriumunida princeps* Benedict. Bull. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido 10 (2) : 106-112 14 figs.
- Niiyama, H. (1).** A chromosome study in five species of isopod Crustacea. Bull. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido 10 (2) : 97-105 5 figs.
- Niiyama, H. (2).** A comparative study of the chromosomes in Decapods, Isopods and Amphipods, with some remarks on cytotaxonomy and sex-determination in the Crustacea. Mem. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido Univ. 7 (1-2) : 1-60 14 pls.
- Nistor-Hanganu, E.** Contributions à l'étude des ostracodes plicocènes de la depression gétique. Rev. Univ. "C. J. Parhon" Bucuresti Ser. St. nat. Nos. 6-7 1955 : 271-278 1 pl. [French summary].
- Nixon, R.** Influence des conditions physicochimiques sur la teneur euclorures du milieu intérieur d'*Uca tangeri* (Eyd.). C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 153 : 693-696 3 figs.
- Nogueira, M. H.** O genero *Elaphoidella* (Harpacticoidea-Cop.-Crust.) nas águas do Paraná. Dusenica 8 (2) : 61-68 3 figs.
- Noodt, W.** *Schizopera pratensis* n. sp. von Salzwiesen der deutschen Meeresküste. Kieler Meeresforsch. 14 1958 : 223-225 2 pls.
- Noodt, W. (1).** *Horsella brevicornis* (Douwé), un copepode eurhalino (Crustacés) en la Orilla Arenosa del Lago de Ilopango (El Salvador). Comun. Inst. trop. Inv. cient. 7 (1-2) 1958 : 65-69 1 pl.
- Noodt, W. (2).** Estudios sobre crustaceos chilenos de aguas subterráneas. 1. *Ingolfiella chilensis* n. sp. de la playa marina de Chile Central, (Crustacea Amphipoda). Invest. zool. chil. 5 : 199-209 31 figs.
- Nouet, G.** see Garrot, H., Lacassagne, R. & Nouet, G.
- Nourisson, M.** Quelques données relatives au développement post-embryonnaire du crustacé Phyllopoda *Chirocephalus stagnalis* Shaw. Terre et la Vie 106 : 174-182 9 figs.
- Nourisson, M. (1).** Evolution d'une mare temporaire de haute altitude à *Chirocephalus stagnalis* Shaw (Crustacé Phyllopode). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 248 : 3052-3054.
- Nouvel, H.** XXIX.—Mysidacea. Rés. Sci. Miss. R. P. Dollfus en Egypte 1927-29 Paris No. 28 : 195-240 137 figs.
- Novojilov, N.** Découverte de Conchostraca (Crustacés) de la famille des Ulugkemiidae dans le Permien supérieur du Pré-Oural. C.R. Soc. géol. Fr. 1959 (1) : 8-10 fig.
- Novozhilov, N. (1).** Novuie Permskie i Triasovue Conchostraca iz Yushnoi Belorussii, Priural'ya i Yakutii. Materialui k "Osnovam Paleontologhii" 3 : 84-103 figs.
- Novozhilov, N. I. (2).** [Bi-valved Phyllopod Crustacea. I. Leaiidae.] Trav. Inst. Paléont. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S. 61 1956 : 1-130 14 pls. figs.
- Nunes-Ruivo, L.** *Lernaeopodidae* (Copepoda) parasites des trigles. Rev. portug. Zool. 1 (1) : 89-107.
- Nunnemacher, R. F.** The retinal image of arthropod eyes. Anat. Rec. 134 : 618-19. [Abstract].
- Oertli, H. J.** Les Ostracodes du Bathonian du Boulonnais. 1. Les "Micro-Ostracodes". Rev. Micropaléont. 2 (3) : 115-126 3 pls. figs.
- Oertli, H. J. (1).** *Eurytycythere* und *Paroxophthalmocythere*, zwei neue Ostrakoden-Gattungen aus der Unterkreide Westeuropas. Paläont. Z. 33 (4) : 241-246 1 pl. figs.
- Ogura, K.** Midgut gland cells accumulating iron and copper in the crayfish, *Procambarus clarkii*. Annot. zool. jap. 32 : 133-142 10 figs.

- Oguro, C.** On the sacculization of the hermit crab, *Pagurus ochotensis*. II. On the fat content. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. Ser. VI 14 (1) 1958 : 64-68.
- Oguro, C. (1).** Occurrence of accessory sinus gland in the isopod, *Idotea japonica*. Annot. zool. jap. 32 : 71-73 4 figs.
- Oguro, C. (2).** On the sinus glands in four species belonging to the Idoteidae (Crustacea, Isopoda). J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ. (Zool.) Ser. 6 14 (2) : 261-264 1 fig. 1 pl.
- Oishi, S.** Studies on the teloblasts in the Decapod embryo. Embryologia 4 : 283-309 8 figs.
- Oldevig, H.** Arctic, Subarctic and Scandinavian amphipods in the collections of the Swedish Natural History Museum in Stockholm. Göteborgs Vetensk. Samh. Handl. (6) 88 (2) : 1-132 4 pls. 1 fig.
- Oliver, M.** Les pêches d'*Aristeus* et d'*Aristeomorpha* et la carte de pêche des Baléares. Proc. gen. Fish. Counc. Medit. 5 : 247-249.
- Oliveros, J. M. & Escandell, B.** Nota preliminar sobre el hallazgo de lechos lacustres del Burdigaliense superior en Mallorca. Notas Inst. geol. Esp. 55 : 33-58 2 pls. figs.
- Ono, Y.** The ecological studies on Brachyura in the estuary. Bull. mar. biol. Sta. Asamushi 9 : 145-148 2 figs.
- Oord, A. M. van den & Holthuis, L. B.** De Col-umbuskraak in Nederland geronden. Levende Nat. 62 (2) : 30-32 1 fig.
- Orghidan, Tr. & Negrea, St.** Eine neue Cladocera-Form in der Rumänischen V.R. : *Macrothrix arctica* G. O. Sars var. *carpatica* n. var. Zool. Anz. 162 : 176-183 6 tex-figs.
- Orr, H. B.** "Crawfish with rocks in their heads". J. Tenn. Acad. Sci. 34 : 199 3 figs.
- Otani, T. & Bullock, T. H.** Effects of presetting the membrane potential of the soma of spontaneous and integrating ganglion cells. Physiol. Zool. 32 : 104-114 6 figs.
- Ottoson, D.** see Edwards, C. & Ottoson, D.
- Paiva, M. P.** see Bastos, J. A. M. & Paiva, M. P.
- Palz, F. E.** see Clausen, D. M. & Palz, F. E.
- Panseri, C. & Barsotti, G.** Conodontos y Ostrá-codos devonianos de la región de Semara (Sahara español). Notas Inst. geol. Esp. 55 : 145-176 4 pls.
- Papi, F. & Pardi, L.** Nuovi reperti sull'orientamento lunare di *Talitrus saltator* Montagu (Crustacea Amphipoda). Z. vergl. Physiol. 41 : 583-596 11 figs. [Not seen].
- Papp, A.** in Lotze, F. Handbuch der stratigraphischen Geologie. Tertiär. Teil I. Stuttgart 1959.
- Pardi, L., Ercolini, A., Marchionni, V. & Nicola, C.** Ricerche sull'orientamento degli Anfipodi del litorale : il comportamento degli individui allevati in laboratorio sino dall'abbandono del marsupio. Atti Accad. Sci. Torino (I) Cl. Sci. Fis. Mat. e Nat. 92 1958 : 308-315 3 figs.
- Pardi, L.** see Papi, F. & Pardi, L.
- Parentan, P.** Biocenologia bentonia : il fondo ad Ascidia. Thalassia jonica 2 : 15-45 4 figs.
- Parker, R. H.** Macro-invertebrate assemblages of central Texas coastal bays and Laguna Madre. Bull. Amer. Ass. Petrol. Geol. 43 : 2100-2166 6 pls. figs.
- Parrish, B. B.** see Blaxter, J. H. J. & Parrish, B. B.
- Pasteur, C.** Note préliminaire sur le rôle de l'organe x dans le contrôle de la mue chez la crevette *Palaemon (= Leander) serratus* (Pennant). C.R. Soc. Sci. nat. Maroc 25 : 123-124.
- Patané, L.** Ricerche sui fenomeni della sessualità negli isopodi. II. Osservazioni sulla biologia sessuale di *Porcellio laevis* (Latr.). Boll. Soc. ital. Biol. sper. 34 1958 : 165-168 1 fig. [Not seen].
- Patané, L. (1).** Processi rigenerativi e fenomeni di crescita allometrica in *Porcellio laevis* (Latr.). Atti Accad. Gioenia (6) 12 : 113-130 1 fig. [English, etc. summaries].
- Patané, L. (2).** Attività elaboratrice e granulopoesia nel cosiddetto "tessuto pleonale" degli isopodi terrestri. Boll. Accad. Gioenia No. 228 (4) 5 (3) : 158-164 1 pl. [English summary].
- Patané, L. (3).** Ricerche sui fenomeni della sessualità negli isopodi. III. Ulteriori osservazioni sulla biologia sessuale di *Porcellio laevis* Latreille. Boll. Accad. Gioenia No. 228 (4) 5 (3) : 113-132 1 pl. 1 fig. [English summary].
- Patel, B.** The influence of temperature on the reproduction of moulting *Lepas anatifera* L. under laboratory conditions. J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K. 38 : 589-597 2 figs.
- Paulian, R.** Observations sur la faune intercotidale de Madagascar. Nat. malgache 11 : 53-62 3 figs.
- Pavlova, E. V.** [On the feeding of *Penilia avirostris* Dana.] Trav. Sta. biol. Sebastopol 11 : 63-71 fig. [In Russian].
- Pavlova, E. V. (1).** [The life cycle and some data on the rate of growth of *Penilia avirostris* in the Sebastopol Bay.] Trav. Sta. biol. Sebastopol 11 : 54-62 6 figs. [In Russian].
- Pawlowski, L. K.** Remarques sur la repartition de la faune torrentielle des Carpathes. Wydaw. Lodz. Tow. Nauk (3) No. 57 : 1-87 2 pls.
- Pecorini, M. G.** Larve di cestodi nei copepodi del Lago Maggiore. Mem. Ist. ital. Idrobiol. 11 : 213-238 13 figs.
- Penn, G. H.** An illustrated key to the crawfishes of Louisiana with a summary of their distribution within the state. Tulane Stud. Zool. 7 : 3-20 86 figs.
- Penn, G. H. (1).** Survival of Branchiobdellid annelids without a crawfish host. Ecology 40 : 514-515.
- Penn, G. H. & Marlow, G.** The genus *Cambarus* in Louisiana (Decapoda, Astacidae). Amer. midl. Nat. 61 : 191-203 14 figs.
- Pennak, R. W.** Some problems of freshwater invertebrate distribution in the Western States. Publ. Amer. Ass. Advanc. Sci. 51 1958 : 223-230.
- Penner, L. R.** see Meyer, M. C. & Penner, L. R.
- Pennington, W.** Relict fauna of Ennerdale Water : A problem of distribution. Nature, Lond. 184 : 1421-1423.
- Pesta, O.** Die systematischen Verhältnisse bei *Notodiptomus Anisitsi* Daday und *perlegans* Wright. Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss. 95 : 148.
- Pesta, O. (1).** Bemerkungen zu einigen kopepoden Süd-Amerika. Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss. 95 : 48.
- Pesta, O. (2).** Beobachtungen über das Farbenkleid bei Krebsstieren (Crustaceen). Anz. öst. Akad. Wiss. 95 : 96-98.

Pesta, O. (3). *Harpacticoiden* (Crust. Copepoda) aus submarinen Höhlen und den benachbarten Litoralbezirken am Kap von Sorrent (Neapel). Publ. Staz. zool. Napoli **30** Suppl. : 95-177 149 figs.

Petipa, T. S. The diurnal feeding rhythm of the copepod crustacean *Acartia clausi* Giesbr. Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. (Transl.) Biol. Sci. **120** 1958 : 435-437 2 figs.

Petipa, T. S. (1). [Feeding of the copepod *Acartia clausi* Giesbr.] Trav. Sta. biol. Sebastopol **11** : 72-100 9 figs. [In Russian].

Petkovski, T. K. *Morariopsis kieferi* n. sp., ein neuer Höhlenharpacticide (Crustacea Copepoda) aus Dalmatien. Fragm. balcanica **2** (25) : 197-200 9 figs.

Petkovski, T. K. (1). Fauna copepoda pecine "Dona Duka" kod Rača-Skopje. Fragm. balcanica **2** (14) : 107-123 37 figs. [German summary].

Petkovski, T. K. (2). Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Entomotraken des Bojansko Blato in Bulgarien. Publ. hydrobiol. res. Inst. Univ. Istanbul **4B** (4) : 166-169 8 figs.

Petkovski, T. K. (3). Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Ostracoden-Fauna Jugoslawiens (V). Publ. hydrobiol. res. Inst. Univ. Istanbul **4B** (4) : 158-165 23 figs.

Petkovski, T. K. (4). Süßwasserostracoden aus Jugoslawien. VI. Acta Mus. maced. Sci. nat. **6** (3) : 53-75 70 figs.

Petkovski, T. K. (5). Neue und Bemerkenswerte Harpacticoida Ruderfusskrebse (Crust. Cop.) aus den Grundgewässern Jugoslawiens. Acta Mus. maced. Sci. nat. **6** (5) : 101-119 56 figs.

Petran, A. see Mărgineanu, C. & Petran, A.

Philpott, C. W. see Fingerman & others.

Pieczonka, G. Krebse in Meeresaquarium IV. Aquar. Terrar. Z. **12** : 209-211.

Pike, R. B. & Williamson, D. I. Observations on the distribution and breeding of British hermit crabs and the stone crab (Crustacea : Diogenidae, Paguridae and Lithodidae). Proc. zool. Soc. Lond. **132** : 551-567 4 figs.

Pike, R. B. & Williamson, D. I. (1). Crustacea Decapoda : Larvae XI. Paguridea, Coenobitidea, Dromiidea and Homolidea. Zooplankton Sheet. 81. Con. Int. Expl. Mer. 1958 (revised 1959) : 9 pp. 66 figs.

Pillai, N. K. On the occurrence of *Nebalia longicornis* in Indian waters. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. **56** : 351-353 12 figs.

Pillai, N. K. (1). On two new species of *Clausidium* (Copepoda : Cyclopoida) parasitic on the shrimp *Callinassa*. J. mar. biol. Ass. India **1** : 57-65 4 figs.

Pillai, N. K. (2). Development of *Balanus amphitrite* with a note on the early larvae of *Chelonibia testudinaria*. Bull. Centr. res. Inst. Univ. Kerala **6C** 1 1958 : 117-130 3 figs.

Pillai, N. K. (3). Evolutionary trend among parasitic Flabellifera. Abstr. Contr. Symp. 1st All-India Congr. Zool. : 7.

Pillai, N. K. (4). Evolution of estuarine isopods. Abstr. Contr. Symp. 1st All-India Congr. Zool. : 6-7.

Pinto, J. dos S. see Santos Pinto, J. dos.

Pitelka, F. A. see Light, S. F. & others.

Plesa, C. Le catalogue systématique des Cyclopides (Crustacés Copépodes) connus jusqu'à présent dans la R.P.R. Stud. Univ. V. Babes, Cluj **3** (7) 1958 : 137-150. [French summary].

Plesa, C. (1). Etude sur la faune interstitielle littorale de la Mer Noire. I. Description du *Halicyclops brevispinosus psammophilus* n. subsp. (Crustacé Copépode). Lucrarile Sesiunii Stiintifice Trav. Sta. zool. Agigea Vol. Festiv 1956 [1959] 303-307 5 pls. [Summaries in Russian and Rumanian].

Pljakić, M. see Stanković, S. & Pljakić, M.

Plumb, M. E. see Grosch, D. S. & Plumb, M. E.

[Pogoreltseva, T. P.] [Parasites of fish in the North-Eastern part of Black Sea.] Trud. Inst. Zool. Kiev **8** 1952 : 100-120. [In Ukrainian with Russian summary].

Polk, P. Notes sur la distribution et la bibliographiques des Oniscoidea de la Belgique. Biol. Jaarb. **27** : 452-450. Also p. 15.

Polk, P. (1). De land-pissebedden (Isopoda-Oniscoidea) van België en Nederland. Wet. Meded. ned. natuurr. Ver. No. 31 : 1-12 45 figs. [English summary].

Ponomareva, L. A. Reproduction of Euphausiidae of the Sea of Japan and development of their early larval stages. Zool. Zh. **38** (11) : 1649-1662 7 figs.

[Ponomareva, L. A.] (1). [Euphausiids of the Okhotsk and Bering Seas.] Trud. Inst. Okean. **30** : 115-147 10 figs. [In Russian].

Ponyi, E. Eine neue *Elaeidella*-Art aus Ungarn. Opusc. Zool. Budapest **1** 1956 : 41-46 14 figs.

Ponyi, J. Untersuchungen an *Dicerogammarus* Arten (Crustacea, Amphipoda) aus dem Balatonsee bezüglich ihrer Kohlenhydraten-Verdauung. Ann. Inst. biol. (Tihany) hung. Acad. Sci. **26** : 77-84 6 figs. [German summary].

Ponyi, J. (1). Die Untersuchung der Bindung von im Wasser befindlichen elementarem Stickstoff bei *Dicerogammarus*-Arten. Ann. Inst. biol. (Tihany) hung. Acad. Sci. **26** : 69-76 3 figs. [German summary].

Pope, E. C. Some Australian barnacles. Aust. Mus. Mag. **13** : 116-119 5 figs.

Popescu, L. see Stoina, T. & others.

Pôr, F. Populações ecológicas Untersuchungen an den Copepoden des Beckens Sf. Anna und Mohos. Trav. Mus. Hist. nat. "Gr. Antipa" **1** 1957 : 147-181 12 figs.

Pôr, F. see Bacesco, M. & others.

Pora, E. A. Recherches sur l'équilibre ionique chez les animaux : l'homéostasie. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. **15** : 1061-1063.

Porumb, F. I. Asupra prezentei larvei de *Verruca* (Cirripedia Pedunculata) in apele Românești ale Marii Negre. Lucrar. Trav. Stat. Zool. Mar. Agigea. Vol. Festiv 1956 [1959] : 309-313 2 pls. [French summary].

Potter, D. D. see Furshpan, E. J. & Potter, D. D.

Prasad, R. R. & Kartha, K. N. K. A note on the breeding of copepods and its relation to diatom cycle. J. mar. biol. Ass. India **1** : 77-84 3 figs.

Prasad, R. R. & Tampi, P. R. S. A note on the first *Phyllosoma* of *Panulirus burgeri* (de Haan). Proc. Indian Acad. Sci. **49B** : 397-401 1 fig.

- Pravda, O., Bican, J. & Brom, F.** Beitrag zur limnologischen Durchforschung der Teiche im budweiser Becken. Sborn. krajsk. vlast. Mus. Pfr. Ved. 1 1958 : 77-106. [German summary].
- Preston, J. B. & Kennedy, D.** Intracellular recording of discharge patterns in the sixth abdominal ganglion of the crayfish. Anat. Rec. 132 1958 : 490. [Abstract].
- Priesel-Dichtl, G.** Die Grundwasserfauna im Salzburger Becken und im anschliessenden Alpenvorland. Arch. Hydrobiol. 55 : 281-370 3 figs. 3 maps.
- Prokesova, V.** Hydrobiological research of two naturally polluted pools in the woody inundation area of the Elbe. Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl. 23 : 34-69.
- Prophet, C. A.** A winter population of *Streptocephalus seali* Ryder inhabiting a roadside ditch in Lyon County, Kansas. Trans. Kans. Acad. Sci. 62 : 153-161 2 figs.
- Prosser, C. L.** see Green, J. & others.
- Provasoli, L. & Shiraishi, K.** Axenic cultivation of the brine shrimp *Artemia salina*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 117 : 347-355.
- Provasoli, L., Shiraishi, K. & Lance, J. R.** Nutritional idiosyncrasies of *Artemia* and *Tigriopus* in monaxenic culture. Ann. N.Y. Acad. Sci. 77 (2) : 250-260 3 figs.
- Provenzano, A. J., Jr.** The shallow-water hermit crabs of Florida. Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribb. 9 : 349-420 21 figs.
- Qasi, M. H.** Some bopyrid isopods of West Pakistan. Scientist, Karachi 3 : 55-62 2 pls.
- Racek, A. A.** Prawn investigations in Eastern Australia. Res. Bull. State Fish. N.S.W. no. 6 : 57 pp. 10 figs.
- Radu, V. G.** Le genre *Tracheoniscus* dans la faune de la République Populaire Roumaine. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. 15 : 1020-1021.
- Radu, V. V.** Nouvelles données à importance systématique sur la structure de l'estomac des isopodes terrestres. Stud. Cercet. Biol. (Cluj) 10 (1) : 137-141 1 fig.
- Rae, B. B.** Rare animals from the sea. Scott. Fish. Bull. No. 7 1957 : 14.
- Rajabai, K. G.** Studies on the larval development of Brachyura. I. The early and post larval development of *Dotilla blanfordi* Alcock. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. Ser. 13 2 1959 [1960] : 129-135 21 figs.
- Raja Bai, K. G. (1).** Development of *Calappa lophos* (Herbst) and *Matula lunaris* Forskål (Crustacea : Brachyura). J. zool. Soc. India 11 : 65-72 32 figs.
- Raja Bai Naidu, K. G.** The early development of *Scylla serrata* (Forsk.) De Haan and *Neptunus sanguinolentus* (Herbst). Indian J. Fish. 2 1955 : 67-76.
- Ramakrishna, G.** A new species of *Argulus* Müller (Crustacea : Copepoda) from Kerala. Abstr. Pap. 1st All-Indian Sci. Congr. Zool. : 18.
- Ramamohana Rao, V.** Development of a cyclopoid copepod *Oithona rigida* (Giesbrecht). Andhra Univ. Mem. Oceanogr. 2 1958 : 128-131 2 pls.
- Rangekar, M. P.** *Mappates plataxus*, gen. et sp. nov., a copepod parasitic on the fish, *Platax teira* (Forsk.). Rec. Indian Mus. 53 1955 [1958] : 303-308 2 figs.
- Rangnekar, P. V., Gaitonde, B. B. & Mandrekar, S. S.** Effects of pharmacological agents on the rhythmic activity of the heart of *Panulirus polyphagus* (Herbst). J. biol. Sci. Bombay 1 : 78-83 2 pls.
- Ranke, B.** Über die nicht-eiweissgebundenen und eiweissgebundenen Aminosäurenbestände von Fischen, Mollusken und Krebsen. Arch. Fisch. Wiss. 10 (1 & 2) : 117-159 10 figs.
- Rao, V. R.** see Ramamohana Rao, V.
- Rapoport, E. H.** Estudio biometrico de Cladoceros en lagunas de la provincia de Buenos Aires. Publ. Inst. Edafol. Hidrol., Bahia Blanca No. 1 1958 : 1-79 text-figs.
- Rappaport, R.** see Doyle, W. L.
- Rasmussen, E.** Behaviour of sacculinized shore crabs (*Carcinus maenas* Pennant). Nature, Lond. 183 : 479-480 1 fig.
- Ray, D. L.** An integral approach to some problems of marine biological deterioration : Destruction of wood in sea water. Annu. biol. Colloq. No. 20 : 70-87 18 figs.
- Ray, D. L. (1).** Recent research on the biology of marine wood borers. Proc. Amer. Wood preserv. Ass. 54 1958 : 12-22 3 figs.
- Ray, D. L. & Stuntz, D. E.** Possible relation between marine fungi and *Limnoria* attack on submerged wood. Science N.Y. 129 : 93-94.
- Raymont, J. E. G. & Carrie, B. G. A.** Quantitative studies on the zooplankton of Southampton Water. Ann. Rep. Chall. Soc. 1958 : 3 no. x p. 19.
- Reddiah, K. & Williamson, D. I.** On *Modiolicola inermis* Canu and *Modiolicola maxima* (Thompson), lichenoid copepods associated with pectinid lamellibranchs. Ann. Mag. nat. Hist. Ser. 13 1 1958 [1959] : 689-701 5 figs.
- Rees, G. H.** Larval development of the sand crab *Emerita talpoida* (Say) in the laboratory. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 117 : 356-370 33 figs.
- Reese, E. S.** see Barnes, H. & Reese, E. S.
- Regnier, M.** Recherches sur le développement et la production d'*Artemia salina*. Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy N.S. 18 : 155-182 15 figs.
- Rehackova, V.** Hydrobiology of the Klicava water basin. Mém. Soc. zool. tchécosl. 23 : 328-346 3 figs.
- Reinhard, E. G.** Rhizocephala of the family Peltogasteridae parasitic on West Indian species of Galatheidæ. Proc. U.S. nat. Mus. 106 1958 : 295-307 4 figs.
- Reischman, G.** Rhizocephala of the genus *Peltogasterella* from the coast of the State of Washington to the Bering Sea. Proc. ned. Akad. Wet., Amst. 62C : 409-435 38 figs.
- Reish, D. J.** see Barnard, J. L. & Reish, D. J.
- Rejic, M.** Zur Verbreitungsproblematik der Kopepoden und Amphipoden im Moor von Ljubljana. Razpr. Akad. Ljubljana (4) 4 1958 : 167-208 2 pls. 2 figs.
- Remane, A.** Die Interstitielle Fauna des Meeres-sandes. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. 15 : 320-323.
- Remy, W. & R.** Arthropodenfunde im Stefan der Halleschen Mulde. Mber. dtsh. Akad. Wiss. 1 : 299-312 2 pls. 2 figs.
- Renaud-Delbysse, J.** Contribution à l'étude de la faune interstitielle du Bassin d'Arcachon. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. 15 : 323-326.

- Resner, R.** *see* Lochhead, J. H. & Resner, R.
- Reuben, J. P., Bergmann, F. & Grundfest, H.** Chemical excitation of presynaptic terminals at lobster neuromuscular junctions. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* 117 : 424.
- Reuben, J. P., Werman, R. & Grundfest, H.** Anomalous current-voltage relation induced by hyperpolarization of lobster muscle fibers. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* 117 : 424-425.
- Reuben, J. P.** *see* Grundfest, H., Reuben, J. P. & Rickles, W. H., also Bergmann, F., Reuben, J. P. & Grundfest, H.
- Reyment, R. & E. Bairdia ilaroensis** sp. nov. aus dem Palaeozän Nigeriens und die Gültigkeit der Gattung *Bairdopallata* (Ostr. Crust.). *Stockholm Contr. Geol.* 3 (2) : 159-68 1 pl. figs.
- Reyment, R. A.** Die ostracodengattung *Paijenborchellina* im Unter-Eozän Nigeriens. *Stockholm Contrib. Geol.* 3 (7) : 139-143 2 pls.
- Reyment, R. A. & Elofson, O.** Zur Kenntnis der Ostracodengattung *Buntonia*. *Stockholm Contr. Geol.* 3 (9) : 157-164 3 pls. figs.
- Reznichenko, O. G.** On the ecology and morphology of the Mysidacea of the genus *Hemimysis* (Crustacea Malacostraca). *Trud. Vses. Ghidrobiol. Obshch.* 9 : 320-343 figs.
- Rhoades, R.** A review of the status of *Orconectes miris* Cope and a suggested nomenclatorial change. *Amer. midl. Nat.* 61 : 399-402.
- Ricker, K. E.** The origin of two glacial relict crustaceans in North America, as related to Pleistocene glaciation. *Canad. J. Zool.* 37 : 871-893 6 figs.
- Rickles, W. H.** *see* Grundfest, H. & others.
- Riegel, J. A.** Some aspects of osmoregulation in two species of sphaeromid Isopod Crustacea. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* 116 : 272-284.
- Riegel, J. A. (1).** The systematics and distribution of crayfishes in California. *Calif. Fish Game* 45 : 29-50 10 figs.
- Riegel, J. A. (2).** A revision in the sphaeromid genus *Gnorimosphaeroma* Menzies (Crustacea : Isopoda) on the basis of morphological, physiological and ecological studies on two of its "subspecies". *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* 117 : 154-162 1 fig.
- Riek, E. F.** The Australian freshwater crustacea. *Monogr. Biol.* 8 : 246-258.
- Riggs, E. A.** *see* Thompson, M. L., Shaver, R. H. & Riggs, E. A.
- Riley, J. D.** *see* Woodhead, P. M. J. & Riley, J. D.
- Ringuet, R. A.** Los crustáceos copépodos de las aguas continentales en la Republica Argentina : sinopsis sistemática. *Contr. cient. Univ. Buenos Aires (Zool.)* 1 (2) 1958 : 35-126.
- Ripplinger, J.** *see* Jullien, A., Cardot, J., Ripplinger, J. & Joly, M.
- Riquelme, M. & Vargas, F.** Metabolismo de *Aegla laevis* en relacion al peso y temperatura. *Invest. zool. chil.* 5 : 43-48 5 figs.
- Roache, L. C.** Notes on the cyclopoid copepod fauna of Orangeburg County, South Carolina. *Wasmann J. Biol.* 17 : 307-313.
- Robbins, J.** The effects of amino-acids on the crustacean neuro-muscular system. *Anat. Rec.* 132 1958 : 492-3. [Abstract].
- Robbins, J.** *see* Kloot, W. G. van & Robbins, J.
- Rodina, A. G. & Kulikova, K. A.** [Observations on *Daphnia* water-reservoirs of the Ribitzov-Shemain feeding grounds of fish.] *Trav. Inst. zool. Acad. Sci. U.R.S.S.* 26 : 427-438 6 figs. [In Russian].
- Rodriguez, G.** The marine communities of Margarita Island, Venezuela. *Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean* 9 : 237-280 26 figs.
- Rodriguez-Roda, J.** Sardinas parasitadas por el copépodo *Perodermis cylindricum* Heller, en las zonas de Barbate y Larache. *Invest. Pesq.* 15 : 125-129 1 fig.
- Roe, K. M.** Some harpacticids from Lough Ine, with descriptions of two new species. *Proc. roy. Irish Acad.* 60B : 277-289 44 figs.
- Romani, M. L.** *see* Bacci, G., Balata, M. & Romani, M. L.
- Romanova, N. N.** The distribution and ecological character of the North Caspian Amphipoda and Cumacea. *Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. (Transl.) Biol. Sci.* 121 1958 : 637-640.
- Rome, R. & Goreux, J.** *Cryptophyllus* (Ostracodes) du Strunien de la Belgique. *Mém. Inst. Geol. Univ. Louvain* 21 1960 : 181-204 14 figs.
- Rosca, D. I.** *see* Stoicovici, F. & Roșca, D. I.
- Ross, D. M.** The sea anemone (*Calliactis parasitica*) and the hermit crab (*Eupagurus bernhardus*). *Nature, Lond.* 184 : 1161-1162.
- Rouch, A.** *see* Chappuis, P. A. & Rouch, R.
- Roux, A.** *see* Wautier, J. & Roux, A.
- Ruffo, S.** Contributo alla conoscenza degli anfipodi del Mar Rosso. *Bull. Sea Fish. Res. Sta. Israel* No. 20 : 11-36 6 figs.
- Ruffo, S. (1).** Contributo alla conoscenza degli Anfipodi delle grotte sottomarine. *Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli* 30 Suppl. : 402-416 2 figs.
- Ruffo, S. (2).** Biogeografia dell' Isola di Zannone (Archipelago Pontino) Amphipoda. *R.C. Accad. Naz. XL (4) 4-5* 1954 : 150 1 fig.
- Ruffo, S. (4).** Studi sui Crostacei Anfipodi. LIV. Una nuova specie di *Gammarus* (s. lato) della fauna francese (*Gammarus anisochirus* n. sp.). *Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris* (2) 31 : 435-439 2 figs. [Not seen].
- Ruffo, S. (5).** Amphipodes terrestre et des eaux continentales de Madagascar, des Comores et de la Réunion—Études sur les Crustacés Amphipodes. *Mém. Inst. Sci. Madagascar* 12A : 35-66 9 figs.
- Ruffo, S. (6).** Studi sui crostacei anfipodi. XLIX. Osservazioni sopra alcune specie di anfipodi trovate a Banyuls su echinodermi. *Vie et Milieu* 8 1958 : 312-318.
- Ruffo, S. (7).** Present knowledge on the cave fauna of the Apulian region. *Mem. Biogeogr. adriat.* 3 1957 : 1-143 12 figs. [English summary].
- Ruffo, S. (8).** Studi sui crostacei Anfipodi LIII. Due nuove specie di Anfipodi delle acque sotteranee dell'Afghanistan. *Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Verona* 6 [1959] : 389-403 4 figs.
- Ruffo, S. (9).** in La fauna delle caverne. *Touring Club Italiano Milan* 3 : 154-261 figs. 229-361.

- Ruffo, S. & Vesentini, G.** Una nuova specie di fillopode anostraco dei Monti Sibillini (*Chirocephalus marchesonii* n. sp.). Mem. Mus. Stor. nat. Verona 6 [1959] : 1-8 2 figs.
- Ruggieri, G.** Enumerazione degli Ostracodi marini del Neogene, Quaternario e Recente italiani descritti o elencati nell'ultimo decennio. Atti Soc. ital. Sci. nat. 98 : 173-198.
- Rullier, F.** Étude bionomique de l'Aber der Roscoff. Trav. Sta. biol. Roscoff N.S. 10 : 1-350 figs.
- Rusanova, M. N.** The biological differences between the White Sea and Barents Sea *Balanus balanoides* Linné. Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. Biol. Sci. (Transl.) 126 : 568-571.
- Rusanova, M. N. (1).** On the nature of biological differences between the White Sea and the Barents Sea *Balanus balanoides* L. Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. 126 : 210-213.
- Ruthmann, A.** The fine structure of the meiotic spindle of the crayfish. J. biophys. & biochem. Cytol. 5 : 177-180 1 pl.
- Ruthmann, A. (1).** Basophilic lamellar systems in the crayfish spermatocyte. J. biophys. & biochem. Cytol. 4 1958 : 267-274 4 pls.
- Rzhepishevskii, I. K.** Some characters for the identification of nauplii of three species of rock barnacles of the Barents Sea. Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. (Transl.) Biol. Sci. 120 1958 : 503-505 2 figs.
- Sacchi, C. F.** Vivificazione marina permanente e mutamenti ambientali nel lago di Patria. Natura, Milano 50 (2) : 43-55.
- Sakaguchi, S.** in Annotated list of animals of Okinawa Islands. Naha City, Japan (Okinawa Biological Education & Research Association) 1959 pp. (6), pp. 223-233.
- Salmon, J.** Contribution à la biologie des eaux saumâtres : Étude bionomique de la partie terminale de la rivière l'Ic à Binic (Côtes du-Nord). Bull. Soc. sci. Bretagne 24 (1-2) : 81-126.
- Sanborn, R. C.** Ionic regulation in a spider crab. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 115 1958 : 362. [Abstract].
- Sandeen, M. I. & Fingerman, M.** Studies by filter paper electrophoresis of the hormones controlling color changes in the shrimp *Crangon*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 117 : 425-426.
- Sandeen, M. I. see** Fingerman, M. & others.
- Sanders, H. L.** New light on the crustaceans. Nat. Hist., N.Y. 68 : 86-91 figs.
- Sanders, H. L. (1).** The significance of the Cephalocarida in crustacean phylogeny. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. 15 : 337-340 2 figs.
- Santos Pinto, J. dos.** Contribuição para o estudo do zooplâncton marinho da Guiné. Bol. cult. Guiné portug. 8 (29) 1953 : 1-16 8 pls.
- Sarrot-Reynaud, J. & Haudour, J.** Les Phyllopoques du Bassin houiller de La Mure (Isère) ; leur signification stratigraphique. Trav. Lab. Géol. Univ. Grenoble 35 : 15-26 2 pls. figs.
- Sarv, L.** Ordovician ostracods in the Estonian S.S.R. Geol. Inst. Uurimused 4 : 1-210 32 pls. figs.
- Sasaki, S. see** Kurohagi, T. & Sasaki, S.
- Saudray, Y.** Un crustacé decapode nouveau pour le canal de Caen à la mer : *Heteropanope tridentatus* Maitland. Bull. Soc. Linn. Norm. (9) 8 1957 : 61.
- Scheer, B. T.** Carbohydrate metabolism in the transition from intermolt to premolt in crabs. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. 15 : 553-555.
- Scheer, B. T. (1).** The hormonal control of metabolism in crustaceans. IX. Carbohydrate metabolism in the transition from intermolt to premolt in *Carcinus maenas*. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 116 : 175-183.
- Scheer, B. T. see** Meenakshi, V. R. & Scheer, B. T.
- Scheffer, V. B.** Invertebrates and fishes collected in the Aleutians 1936-38. N. Amer. Fauna No. 61 : 365-406.
- Schinske, R. A. see** Stephens, G. C., Green, J. P. & Guttman, B.
- Schmitt, W. L.** Clarence Raymond Shoemaker. J. Wash. Acad. Sci. 49 : 63-64.
- Schöne, H.** Statocyst function and equilibrium orientation in crustaceans. Anat. Rec. 134 : 635. [Abstract].
- Schröder, T.** Zur Limnologie und Abwasserbiologie von Talsperren, obere Saale, Thüringen. Int. Rev. ges. Hydrobiol. 44 : 485-619 41 figs.
- Schröder, R.** Die Vertikalwanderungen des crustaceenplanktons der Seen des südlichen Schwarzwaldes. Arch. Hydrobiol. Suppl. 25 : 1-43 20 figs.
- Schroeder, W. C.** The lobster, *Homarus americanus* and the red crab, *Geryon quinqueatus*, in the offshore waters of the Western North Atlantic. Deep-Sea Res. 5 : 266-282 1 fig.
- Schuster, O.** La macrofauna de la Playa arenosa de El Salvador. Comun. Inst. trop. Inv. Cient. 6 (3-4) 1957 : 5-46 5 pls.
- Schwarz, S.** Vergleichende studien au tierischem Netz- und Vollplankton aus Brackwasser-gebieten der Ostsee. Z. Fisch. 8 : 351-370 9 figs.
- Scott, H. W.** Type species of *Paraparchites* Ulrich & Bassler. J. Paleont. 33 : 670-674 1 pl.
- Scott, H. W. see** Howard, G. K. & Scott, H. C., and Sylvester-Bradley, P. S., Scott, H. W. & Berdan, J. M.
- Sebestyén, O.** Coriologische Beziehungen im Plankton des offenen Wassers. Eine auf grund der Balatonseeforschung verfertigte studie. Ann. Inst. biol. (Tihany) hung. Acad. Sci. 26 : 276-315 17 figs. [German summary].
- Segerstrale, S.** Istidreliktemas invandring och förhistoria. Zool. Revy 21 : 3-17.
- Segerstrale, S. G. (1).** Synopsis of data on the crustaceans *Gammarus locusta*, *Gammarus oceanicus*, *Pontoporeia affinis*, and *Corophium volutator* (Amphipoda Gammaridea). Comment. biol. Helsingf. 20 : 1-23 5 figs.
- Sené, J.** The plankton in the Antarctic Ocean. J. Tokyo Univ. Fish. (Spec. Edit.) 1 147 1958 : 313-319.
- Serban, M.** Les copépodes de la Mer Noire. Note préliminaire sur les Harpacticides de la côte Roumaine. Lucr. Stat. Zool. Marit. Agigea. Vol. Festiv 1956 [1959] : 259-302.
- Serban, M. see** Chappuis, P. A. & Serban, M.
- Serbetis, C.** Un nouveau crustacé comestible en Mer Egée *Callinectes sapidus* Rath. (Decapod brach.). Proc. gen. Fish. Counc. Medit. 5 : 505-507.
- Serène, R.** Note sur les espèces de *Trapezia* du groupe *Digitalis* et sur leurs relations avec les espèces de *Tetralia*. Treubia 25 : 127-157 6 figs. 2 pls.

- Sertorio, T.** *see della Croce, N.*
- Shaikhmahmud, F. S. & Tembe, V. R.** Study of Bombay prawns. *J. Univ. Bombay* **27B** : 99-110 12 pls. figs.
- Sharov, A. G.** Evolution as the process of ontogeny alteration. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* **15** : 105-108 2 figs.
- Shaver, R. H.** Pennsylvanian ostracods from Morgantown, Kentucky. *J. Paleont.* **33** : 770-772 4 pls. figs.
- Shaver, R. H.** *see* Thompson, M. L., Shaver, R. H. & Riggs, E. A.
- Shaw, J.** Salt and water balance in the East African fresh-water crab, *Potamon niloticus* (M. Edw.). *J. exp. Biol.* **36** : 157-176.
- [Sheidalva, H. M.]** [New species and specific discrepancies in ostracods of the Pontic layer of the Eastern Azerbaidzhan.] *Izv. Akad. Nauk Azerbaid. S.S.R. geol.-geogr.* **3** 1958 : 3-15 figs. [In Russian].
- Shen, C.-J. & Li, H.-L.** Parasitic copepods from fishes of China. IV. Caligoida, Caligidae (3). *Acta zool. Sinica* **11** : 12-23 41 figs.
- Shield, J. W.** Population studies in the littoral at Rottne Island. *J. roy. Soc. W. Aust.* **42** : 89.
- Shigin, A. A.** *see* Izumova, N. A. & Shigin, A. A.
- Shiino, S. M.** Ostpazifische Parasitierende Copepoden. *Rep. Fac. Fish. Univ. Mie* **2** (2) : 267-333 25 figs.
- Shiino, S. M. (1).** Sammlung der parasitischen Copepoden in der Präfekturuniversität von Mie. *Rep. Fac. Fish. Univ. Mie* **3** (2) : 334-374 17 figs.
- Shiino, S. M. (2).** On a new species of *Caligus* (Copepoda parasitica) from the coast of California. *Pacific Sci.* **13** 1955 : 351-356 3 figs.
- Shiino, S. M. (3).** Note on the bopyrid fauna of Japan. *Rep. Fac. Fish. Univ. Mie* **3** (1) 1958 : 29-74 22 figs. 1 pl.
- Shiino, S. M. (4).** Copepods parasitic on Japanese fishes. 17. Lernaecidae. *Rep. Fac. Fish. Univ. Mie* **3** (1) 1958 : 75-100 13 figs. 2 pls.
- Shiino, S. M. (5).** Neuer Artname für japanische Exemplare von *Caligus bonito*. *Bull. biogeogr. Soc. Japan* **20** : 51-57 2 figs.
- Shiino, S. M. (6).** Revision der auf Goldmakrele, *Coryphaena hippurus* L. schmarotzenden Caligidarten. *Ann. Rep. Prefect. Univ. Mie Sec. 2 Nat. Sci.* **3** : 1-34 9 figs.
- Shilnikov, V. E.** *see* Brodsky, K. A., Markov, K. K. & Shilnikov, V. E.
- Shimoizumi, M.** The breeding habits of *Metoponorthus pruinosus* Brandt. *J. Gakugei Coll. Tokushima Univ.* **2** 1952 : 31-35. [English summary].
- Shimoizumi, M. (1).** Studies on the sexuality of the land Isopod, *Metoponorthus pruinosus*. *J. Gakugei Coll. Tokushima Univ.* **8** 1958 : 11-25 4 figs.
- Shimoizumi, M. (2).** Studies on the sexuality of the land Isopod, *Metoponorthus pruinosus*. *J. Gakugei Coll. Tokushima Univ.* **9** : 13-22.
- Shimoizumi, M. (3).** Studies on the sexuality of the land Isopod, *Metoponorthus pruinosus* IV. "Female-breeder". *J. Gakugei Coll. Tokushima Univ.* **6** 1955 : 1-10. [Omitted from Z.R.].
- Shimoizumi, M. (4).** Studies on the sexuality of the land Isopod *Metoponorthus pruinosus*. III. Male gonad and male characters. *J. Gakugei Coll. Tokushima Univ.* **5** 1954 : 71-81 10 figs. [Omitted from Z.R.].
- Shimoizumi, M. (5).** Females with male sexual characters in the land isopod, *Porcellio maculatus*. *J. Gakugei Coll. Tokushima Univ.* 1956 : 19-27 6 figs.
- Shiraishi, K.** *see* Provasoli, L. & Shiraishi, K. and Provasoli, L., Shiraishi, K. & Lance, J. R.
- Shoemaker, C. R.** Three new cave amphipods from the West Indies. *J. Wash. Acad. Sci.* **49** : 273-283 4 figs.
- Shotton, F. W. & Strachan, I.** The investigation of a peat moor at Rodbaston, Penkridge, Staffordshire. *Quart. J. geol. Soc. Lond.* **115** : 1-15 1 pl.
- Shyamasundari, K.** *see* Ganapati, P. N. & Shyamasundari, K.
- Sidhu, N. S.** Miscellaneous note 19. Identification of certain crustaceans collected from rainwater pools near Pilani, Rajasthan. *J. Bombay Nat. Hist. Soc.* **56** : 159.
- Sie, E. H.-C.** *see* Haneda, Y. & others.
- Siewing, R.** *Angeliera xarifae*, ein neuer Isopode aus dem Küstengrundwasser der Insel Abd el-Kuri (Golf von Aden). *Zool. Anz.* **163** : 365-370 13 figs.
- Siewing, R. (1).** Morphologie des Kaumagens von *Nebalia bipes* (Fabricius). *Zool. Anz.* **162** : 325-339 8 figs.
- Siewing, R. (2).** Syncarida. *Bronns Klassen Bd. 5 Abt. I Buch 11 Teil II* : 1-121 65 figs.
- Silva, G. H. da.** Fosséis do Mioceno marinho da Ilha de Porto-Santo. *Mem. Mus. Min. Geol. Univ. Coimbra* **48** : 1-22 10 pls.
- Silva, J. de L.** *Pseudosphaeroma jakobii* n. sp. (Isopoda-Crustacea), encontrado na Baía de Guaratuba (Paraná-Brasil). *Dusenica* **8** (2) : 79-88 2 pls.
- Silva, J. de L.** *see* Jakobi, H. & I. & Silva, J. de L.
- Skerman, T. M.** Marine fouling at the Port of Auckland. *N.Z. J. Sci.* **2** : 57-94 10 figs.
- Skinner, D. M.** The moult cycle of the land crab, *Gecarcinus lateralis*. *Anat. Rec.* **132** 1958 : 507. [Abstract].
- Sládeček, V. & Sládečková, A.** Summer plankton of the Husinec-Reservoir. *Čas. nár. Mus.* **127** (2) 1958 : 155-158. [English summary].
- Sloane, J. F.** *see* Kitching, J. A. & others.
- Slobodkin, L. B.** Energetics of *Daphnia pulex* populations. *Ecology* **40** : 232-243 12 figs.
- Smith, R. I.** *see* Light, S. P. & others.
- Smyth, T.** Paper chromatography of pericardial organs of crayfish. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **117** : 426.
- Snelling, B.** The distribution of intertidal crabs in the Brisbane river. *Aust. J. mar. freshw. Res.* **10** : 67-83 3 pls. 8 figs.
- Soedjono, J.** *see* Kubo & others.
- Sollaud, E.** Sur deux espèces de crevettes nouvelles pour la faune marine des côtes de Bretagne : *Periclimenes amethysteus* (Risso) et *Hippolyte leptocerus* (Heller) (Decapoda natantia). *Bull. Lab. marit. Dinard No. 44* : 4-6. [Not seen].
- Sorokin, I.** *see* Monakov, A. V. & Sorokin, I.

- Southward, A. J. & Crisp, D. J.** Modes of cirral activity in barnacles. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* **15** : 295-296.
- Southward, A. J.** *see* Crisp, D. J. & Southward, A. J.
- Sowa, R.** Syrton of stream Bajerka. *Acta Hydrobiol. Krakow* **1** : 197-213 4 figs. [English summary].
- Spencer, C. P.** *see* Crisp, D. J. & Spencer, C. P.
- Spooner, G. M.** The occurrence of *Microcharon* in the Plymouth offshore bottom fauna, with description of a new species. *J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.* **38** : 57-63 2 figs.
- Spooner, G. M. (1).** New members of the British marine bottom fauna. *Nature* **183** : 1695-1696.
- Sprague, P. C.** *see* Bliss, D. E. & Sprague, P. C.
- Stanković, S. & Pljakić, M.** La spéciation intralacustre et les mécanismes d'isolement dans le lac d'Ohrud. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* **15** : 145-146.
- Stelck, C. R.** *see* Warren, P. S. & Stelck, C. R.
- Stella, E.** Ulteriori osservazioni sulla riproduzione e lo sviluppo di *Monodella argentarii* (Pancarida Thermosbaenacea). *Riv. Biol., Perugia* **51** : 121-144.
- Stella, E. (1).** Biogeografia dell' Isola di Zannone (Archipelago Pontino) Entomostraca. *R.C. Accad. Naz. XL* (4) 4-5 1954 : 150-154 5 figs.
- Štěpánek, M. & Červenková, E.** Limnological study of the reservoir Sedlice near Zeliv. VIII. The horizontal distribution of zooplankton in different sections of the reservoir (Protozoa, Rotatoria, Crustacea). *Sb. Vys. Škol. Chem.-Tech. Praise Odd. Fac. tech. pav. a vodz* **3** (2) : 317-362 21 figs. [English summary].
- Štěpánek, M. & Chalupa, J.** A limnological study of the reservoir Sedlice near Zeliv. II. Biological part. *Sborn. Vysoké Šk. Chem.-Technol. Praise* **2** (2) 1958 : 313-574 16 figs.
- Štěpánek, M.** *see* Chalupa, J. & Štěpánek, M.
- Stephens, G. C. & Green, J. P.** Enzymatic inactivation of chromatophoretic principles from the fiddler crab, *Uca*. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **115** 1958 : 367. [Abstract].
- Stephens, G. C., Green, J. P., Guttman, B. & Schinske, R. A.** Studies on the effect of population size on the diurnal melanophore rhythm of the fiddler crab, *Uca*. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **115** 1958 : 368. [Abstract].
- Stephens, G. C., Guttman, B. & Green, J. P.** Chromatophoretic principles of the green gland of the fiddler crab, *Uca*. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* **115** 1958 : 367-8. [Abstract].
- Stephenson, W. & Campbell, B.** The Australian Portunids (Crustacea : Portunidae). III. The genus *Portunus*. *Aust. J. mar. freshw. Res.* **10** : 84-124 5 pls. 3 figs.
- Stieve, H.** Eine Methode zur elektrophysiologischen Untersuchung der isolierten Krebsretina. *Naturwissenschaften* **46** : 89 3 figs.
- Stieve, H. (1).** Über die Bedeutung von Natrium- und von Kaliumionen für das Belichtungspotential der Retina des Einsiedlerkrebses. *Naturwissenschaften* **46** : 479 1 fig.
- Stock, J. H.** Copepoda associated with Neapolitan invertebrates. *Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli* **31** : 59-75 8 figs.
- Stock, J. H. (1).** Copepoda associated with Neapolitan mollusca. *Pubbl. Staz. zool. Napoli* **31** : 43-58 7 figs.
- Stock, J. H. (2).** New host and distribution records of parasitic Copepoda. *Bull. aquat. Biol.* **1** (6) : 43.
- Stock, J. H. (3).** On *Choniostoma* and *Heptalobus* (Copepoda, Choniostomatidae). *Beaufortia* **7** 1958 : 11-14 3 figs.
- Stock, J. H.** *see* Bocquet, C., Stock, J. H. & Bénard, F., *see also* Bocquet, C. & Stock, J. H.
- Stoicovici, F. & Roșca, D. I.** Comportarea la variații de Salinitate. XLIV. Variația consumului de oxigen la unii crustacei în cursul procesului de echilibrare osmotica cu mediul exterior. *Stud. Cercet. Biol. Cluj* **9** (1) 1958 : 103-112.
- Stoina, T., Leonte-Teodorescu, R. & Popescu, L.** Contribuții la cunoașterea influenței apelor Dunării asupra chimismului bălților deltei și în consecință asupra puterii de producție. *Bul. Inst. Cercet. Pisc. Roman.* **18** (3) : 25-42 11 figs.
- Stojkovski, T.** Composition quantitative et disposition vertical de la faune du fond dans le vase du Lac de Dojran. *Izd. Inst. Pisc. Macedoine* **2** (8) : 145-181 8 figs.
- Stout, V. M.** Experimental work on *Daphnia*. *Proc. N.Z. ecol. Soc. No. 6* : 25-27 3 figs.
- Strachan, I.** *see* Shotton, F. W. & Strachan, I.
- Straskraba, M.** Zur systematischen Stellung des *Niphargus* (Crustacea Amphipoda) von der Insel Miljet im Adriatischen Meer. *Mitt. zool. Mus. Berl.* **35** : 305-316 10 figs.
- Strinati, P. & Aellen, V.** Faune cavernicole de la région de Taza (Maroc). *Rev. suisse Zool.* **66** : 765-777.
- Strunk, S. W.** The formation of intracellular crystals in midgut glands of *Limnoria lignorum*. *J. Biophys. & Biochem. Cytol.* **5** : 389-392 5 pls.
- Stuardo, J.** *Lepeophtheirus ornatus* (Milne Edwards), a synonym of *L. nordmanni* (Milne Edwards) [Copepoda : Caligidae]. *Arb. Univ. Bergen. Naturv. R.* **1958** (8) : 1-11 2 figs.
- Stubbings, H. G.** Marine biology and ship fouling. *New Scient.* **6** : 994-996 3 figs.
- Stubbings, H. G. (1).** Abnormal development of the basis in *Balanus amphitrite* var. *stutsburi* Darwin. *Nature, Lond.* **183** : 1282 1 fig.
- Stuntz, D. E.** *see* Ray, D. L. & Stuntz, D. E.
- Suan, P. & Vives, F.** Sobre la presencia de *Gastro-saccus sanctus* (Van Beneden) en la desembocadura del rio Ebro. *Invest. Pesq.* **8** 1957 : 121-126 2 figs.
- Suarez-Caastro, J. A.** Salinidad, temperatura y plancton de las aguas costeras de Isla de Pinos. *Monogr. Lab. Biol. mar., Habana No. 7* : 7-25 7 figs.
- Subklew, H.-J.** *Balanus improvisus* (Darw.) auf Gummi und Kunst stoffen. *Naturwissenschaften* **46** : 410.
- Sudak, F. W.** *see* Claff, C. L., Sudak, F. W. & Moloney, V., *see also* Teyan, F. J., Sudak, F. N. & Claff, C. L.
- Suginome, M.** Observation on the process of winter egg formation of *Daphnia carinata* King and their reproductive mode in successive sexual generation. *Bull. Freshw. Fish. Res. Lab. Tokyo* **8** (2) : 1-14 4 pls.
- Sundararaj, B. I.** *see* Fingerman, M. & others.

- Suyama, M.** Biochemical studies on the eggs of aquatic animals. I. Bull. jap. Soc. Sci. Fish. **25** (1): 48-51.
- Suzuki, S.** *see* Inoue, R. & others.
- Sylvester-Bradley, P. C., Scott, H. W. & Berdan, J. M.** Proposed use of the Plenary Powers to validate the currently accepted emendation *Drepanella* for the genus introduced under the name *Drepanella* Ulrich, 1890 (Class Crustacea, Order Ostracoda). Bull. zool. Nom. **17** (1-2): 47-48.
- Szidat, I.** Der marine charakter der parasitenfauna der süßwasserfische des stromsystems des Rio de la Plata und ihre deutung als reliktfauuna des tertiären Tethys-Meeres. Proc. Int. Congr. Zool. **14** 1953 [1956]: 128-138.
- Szlaue, L.** Investigations on and reproduction of *Cyclops kolensis* Lilljeborg. Polska Arch. Hydrobiol. **5**: 111-120. [English, etc., summaries].
- Szlaue, L. (1).** Observation on and course of copulation in *Cyclops kolensis* Lilljeborg. Polska Arch. Hydrobiol. **5**: 101-109 1 pl. [English, etc., summaries].
- Takagi, R. S.** *see* Kesling, R. V. & others.
- Takesige, T.** *see* Inoue, R. & others.
- Talamini, P.** *see* Battaglia, B. & Talamini, P.
- Tambe-Lyche, H.** Zoogeographical and faunistic studies on West Norwegian marine animals. Arb. Univ. Bergen. Naturv. R. **1958** (7): 1-24 4 figs.
- Tampi, P. R. S.** *see* Prasad, R. R. & Tampi, P. R. S.
- Tanaka, O.** On copepoda of the family Corycaecidae in Japanese waters 1957. [reprinted in] Contr. Dep. Fish. Kyushu Univ. **3** 1957 [1959].
- Tandon, K. K.** *see* Tewari, B. S. & others.
- Tanikawa, E.** Studies on technical problems in the processing of canned crab (*Paralithodes camtschatica* Tilesius). Mem. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido Univ. **7** (1-2): 95-155 29 figs.
- Tanikawa, E., Nagasawa, Y. & Akiba, M.** Studies on the muscle meat of *Paralithodes camtschatica* (Tilesius)—(II). X. Shrinkage of crab meat by heating. Bull. Fac. Fish. Hokkaido **10** (3): 257-276 9 figs.
- Tarasov, N. I.** Marine fouling of ships and hydro-technical constructions on the sea shores of the U.S.S.R. Zool. Zh. **38** (12): 1886-1887. [Russian, with English summary].
- Tarasov, N. I. & Zevina, G. B.** Cirripedia—in Ushakova, P. V. & others, Atlas [illustrated fauna list] of invertebrates of the Far Eastern Seas of the U.S.S.R. Moscow & Leningrad 1955 pp. 120-124 figs.
- Tarasov, N. I.** *see* Ulanovskii, I. B. & Korovin, Y. M.
- Tasch, P.** Preliminary report on some conchostracan-bearing beds of Kansas (Jester Creek section). Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci. **61** 1958: 230-236 2 pls.
- Tashian, R. E.** *see* Vernberg, F. J. & Tashian, R. E.
- Tchernigovtzeff, C.** Croissance épithéliale et cycle d'intermue chez *Leander serratus* (Pennant). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **248**: 600-602.
- Teal, J. M.** Respiration of crabs in Georgia salt marshes and its relation to their ecology. Physiol. Zool. **32**: 1-14.
- Teal, J. M. (1).** Distribution of fiddler crabs in Georgia salt marshes. Ecology **39** 1958: 185-193 3 figs. [Not seen].
- [Tegelekov, K.]** [On the geological structure of Kumdag (South-West Turmenistan).] Izv. Akad. Nauk Azerbaid. S.S.R. geol. geogr. **6** 1958: 25-27. [In Azerbaidzhan, with Russian summary].
- Tembe, V. B.** *see* Shaikhmahmud, F. S. & Tembe, V. B.
- Tenerelli, V.** Contributo alla conoscenza dell'apparato sessuale femminile dei Cirripedi. Atti Accad. Gioenia (7) **12**: 14-28 2 pls. [English, etc., summaries].
- Tenerelli, V. (1).** Contributo alla conoscenza dell'inseminazione in *Chthamalus stellatus* (Poli). Boll. Accad. Gioenia (4) **5**: 93-107 12 figs. [English, etc., summaries].
- Tenerelli, V. (2).** Ricerche sul periodo riproduttivo e sull'accoppiamento di *Chthamalus stellatus* (Poli). Boll. Accad. Gioenia (4) **4** 1958: 263-280. [English, etc., summaries].
- Tevari, B. S., Tandon, K. K. & Bhargava, O. N.** A preliminary note on the Ostracoda from the Lower Miocene of Kutch. Sci. & Cult. **25**: 213-215 14 figs.
- Teyan, F. J., Sudak, F. N. & Claff, C. L.** Oxygen consumption in *Uca pugnax* and *pugilator* before and after eyestalk removal. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole **117**: 429.
- Thomas, A. R.** Project on Cladocera. Biol. Rep. Cheltenham Gr. Sch. No. 1 1957: 15-16.
- Thomas, G. A.** The Lower Carboniferous Laurel Formation of the Fitzroy Basin. Rep. Aust. Bur. Min. Res. geol. geophys. **38**: 21-31 1 pl. figs.
- Thomas, H. J.** Creel selectivity in the capture of lobsters and crabs. J. Cons. Int. Explor. Mer **24**: 342-348 3 figs.
- [Thomas, H. J. (1).** Norway lobsters or prawns. Scott. Fish. Bull. No. 12: 22, 20.
- Thomas, H. J. (2).** A comparison of some methods used in lobster and crab fishing. Scott. Fish. Bull. No. 12: 3-8.
- Thomas, H. J. (3).** Lobster and crab fisheries in Scotland. Mar. Res. No. 8 1958: 1-107 47 figs.
- Thomas, I. F.** Crustacea: Cladocera. Oundle School Nat. Hist. Rep. **1959**: 19.
- Thomasson, K.** Nahuel Huapi Plankton of some Lakes in an Argentine National Park, with notes on terrestrial vegetation. Acta Phytogeogr. Succ. **42**: 1-83 16 pls. 24 figs.
- Thompson, J. R.** *see* Bullis, H. R. & Thompson, J. R.
- Thompson, M. L., Shaver, R. H. & Riggs, E. A.** Early Pennsylvanian fusulinids and ostracods of the Illinois Basin. J. Paleont. **33**: 770-792 4 pls. figs.
- Thompson, R. B.** Food of the squawfish, *Ptychocheilus oregonensis* (Richardson) of the Lower Columbia River. Fish Bull. U.S. **60** (158): 43-58 14 figs.
- Tillman, J. R.** *see* Kesling, R. V. & others.
- Timet, D.** *see* Vatovec, S. & Timet, D.
- Timon-David, J.** Rôle des Isopodes terrestres des genres *Armadillidium* et *Armadillo* dans le cycle de *Dicrocoelioides petiolatum* (A. Railliet) (Trematoda, Digenea). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **248**: 2909-2911.

- Tinturier-Hamelin, E.** La détermination du sexe chez *Idotea baltica basteri* Audouin (Isopode Valvifère). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **248** : 2660-2662.
- Tirmizi, N. M.** Crustacea : Penacidae, Part II. Series Benthescymae. Sci. Rep. Murray Exped. **10** (7) 1959 [1960] : 319-383 96 figs.
- Tiwari, K. K.** New species and subspecies of Indian freshwater prawns. Rec. Indian Mus. **53** 1955 [1958] : 297-300.
- Tiwari, K. K. (1).** Nichollsidae, a new family of Phreatoicoidea (Crustacea : Isopoda). Rec. Indian Mus. **53** 1955 [1958] : 293-295.
- Tiwari, K. K. (2).** Another new species of *Nichollsia* (Crustacea : Isopoda : Phreatoicoidea). Rec. Indian Mus. **53** 1955 [1958] : 379-381.
- Tiwari, K. K. (3).** New species of Conchostraca (Crustacea : Phyllopoda) from Rajasthan. Abstr. Pap. 1st All-Indian Congr. Zool. : 18.
- Tiwari, K. K. (4).** Diagnosis of a new species of the genus *Branchinella* Sayce (Crustacea : Branchiopoda : Anostraca) from Sambhar Lake, Rajasthan. J. Bombay nat. Hist. Soc. **55** : 585-588 3 figs.
- Tonolli, L.** *Eudiaptomus zachariasii* Poppe in und laghetto della conca dei Pantani (Monti Sibillini, Appennino Centrale). Mem. Ist. ital. Idrobiol. **11** : 61-71 1 fig.
- Triebel, E.** Zur Kenntnis der Ostracoden-Gattungen *Isocypris* und *Dolerocypris*. Senck. biol. **40** : 155-170 7 pls.
- Triebel, E. (1).** *Moenocypris* n. g. (Crust., Ostr.). Senck. leth. **40** : 1-17 4 pls.
- Triebel, E. & Klingler, W.** Neue Ostracoden-Gattungen aus dem deutschen Lias. Geol. Jb. **76** : 335-372 9 pls.
- Tripathi, Y. R.** Parasitic Copepoda from Indian fishes. IV. Achtheriiformes. Abstr. Pap. 1st All-Indian Congr. Zool. : 19.
- Tripathi, Y. R. (1).** Parasitic Copepoda from Indian fishes. III. Families Anthosomatidae and Dichelestheidiidae (Crustacea : Copepoda). Abstr. Pap. 1st All-Indian Cong. Zoo. : 18.
- Tucker, J.** see Boolootian, R. A. & others.
- Tweedie, M.** The Crab that makes an Igloo. Wild Life Obs. No. 21 : 4-6.
- Ueno, M.** Three noticeable freshwater Crustacea of Hokkaido. Annot. Zool. Japan **14** (1) 1933 : 115-122. (Omitted from Z.R.).
- Ulanovskii, I. B., Tarasov, N. I. & Korovin, Y. M.** Influence of acorn barnacles on the corrosion of stainless steels. Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.S.R. Biol. Sci. (Transl.) **125** : 326-329 3 figs.
- Urbani, E.** see Coromaldi, L. de C. & Urbani, E.
- Ushakov, P. V. & others.** Atlas [illustrated fauna list] of invertebrates of the Far Eastern Seas of the U.S.S.R. Moscow & Leningrad 1955 : 240 pp. col. frontispiece 66 pls. [In Russian].
- Utinomi, H.** Coloured illustrations of sea-shore animals of Japan. Osaka (Hoikusha) 1956 : pp. [2] xvii 167 : 76 [64 col.] pls. text-figs. Japanese [Fauna and flora of Japan, No. 8].
- Utinomi, H. (1).** A new gall-forming barnacle imbedded in the bark of a gorgonacean colony (*Acasta gregaria* n. sp.). Publ. Seto mar. biol. Lab. **7** : 313-318 1 pl. 2 figs.
- Utinomi, H. (2).** Thoracic cirripeds from the environs of Banyuls. Vie et Milieu **10** : 379-399 7 figs.
- Utinomi, H. (3).** Résultats des campagnes du "Professeur Lacaze-Duthiers" (I. Algérie, 1952). Cirripedia thoracica from the western Mediterranean. Vie et Milieu **10** : 400-404 1 fig.
- Vacelet, E.** Etude physico-chimique des flaques supralittorales à salinité variable.—Relations avec les peuplements. Rec. Trav. Sta. mar. Endoume 29 Fasc. 17 : 5-89 29 figs.
- Vacelet, J.** see Laborel, J. & Vacelet, J.
- Vaissière, R.** Parasites de poissons de mer ouest-africains récoltés par J. Cadenat. II.—Copépodes. Copépodes caligides. Première note : Les Euryphorinae. Bull. Inst. franç. Afr. noire **21A** : 534-553 7 figs.
- Valovirta, E. J.** Quantitative Untersuchungen über die Bodenfauna des Sees Päijänne, Mittelfinnland. Ann. zool. Soc. Zool.-Bot. Fenn. Vanamo **20** (2) : pp. [2] 50 21 figs.
- Vandel, A.** *Protracheoniscus pierrei* Vandel n'est pas un Porcellionide quinquétrachéate mais un Oniscidé (Crustacés : Isopodes terrestres). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **30** : 513-516 3 figs.
- Vandel, A. (1).** Nouvelles recherches sur les isopodes volvationnels exoantennés et la genèse de leurs coaptations. Bull. biol. **93** : 121-139 11 figs.
- Vandel, A. (2).** Sur la présence du genre *Trichorhina* au Maroc et sur les affinités de ce genre (Crustacés ; Isopodes Terrestres). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **31** : 100-104 2 figs.
- Vandel, A. (3).** Les Styroniscidae et les Trichoniscidae de l'Afrique du Nord (Crustacés ; Isopodes terrestres). Bull. Mus. Hist. nat. Paris (2) **31** : 159-167 4 figs.
- Vandel, A. (4).** Contribution à la connaissance de la faune cavernicole et endogée du Liban (Mission H. Coiffait du Liban, 1951). IV. Isopodes terrestres. Résultats biogéographiques. Notes Moyen. Orient. Paris 5 1954 : 166-169. [Omitted from Z.R.].
- Vandel, A. (5).** Reflexions sur la notion d'espèce et sa signification. C.R. Acad. sci. Paris **249** : 593-598.
- Vandel, A. (6).** Description d'une nouvelle espèce de l'Afrique Occidentale appartenant au genre *Nimbis* Budde-Lund. (Crustacés : Isopodes Terrestres). Bull. Mus. nat. Hist. Paris (2) **31** : 516-519 2 figs.
- Vandel, A. (7).** Les Porcellions catalans et l'origine des Porcellions Française. Rev. Franç. d'entom. **25** (2) 1958 : 129-148 11 figs.
- Vandel, A. (8).** Les Isopodes terrestres du Rif. Tamuda **6** (1) 1958 : 127-134.
- Vandel, A. (9).** Sur un nouvel Isopode terrestre provenant des Grottes de Sardaigne, *Nagurus cernutus* n. sp. Boll. Soc. Entom. Ital. **88** 1958 : 148-150 1 fig.
- Vandel, A. & Matsakis, J.** Recherche des affinités du genre *Atlantidium* (Crustacés ; Isopodes terrestres) par l'emploi de méthodes biométriques. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **249** : 2137-2140 1 fig.
- Vandel, A. & Matsakis, J. (1).** Sur l'application des méthodes biométriques à la recherche des affinités entre groupes zoologiques. C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris **248** : 336-340.
- Vargas, F.** see Riquelme, M. & Vargas, F.

- Vasconcelos Frazao, J.** Contribution à l'étude cytologique et histochimique de certaines granulations et corpuscules sécrétoires spécifiques de la cellule hépatopancréatique de quelques mollusques et crustacés. C.R. Ass. Anat. 43, No. 96 1957 : 832-840 3 figs. [Not seen].
- Vasishth, H. S.** A note on *Argulus* sp.—a fish parasite on *Gambusia* and *Lebistes*. Sci. & Cult. 24 : 431-432.
- Vatovec, S. & Timet, D.** O djelovanju seruma kraljeznjaka na Rad Srca Dafnija. II. Razlike u Aktivnosti Seruma Razlicitih zivotinjskih Vrsta. [About the influence of vertebrate sera on the heartbeat of Daphnia. II. Differences in serum activity of various species.] Rad. Jug. Akad. Znan. 305 1955 : 79-89 [also Bull. int. Acad. Yougosl. Sci. 14 1955 : 49-58 3 figs. English translation].
- Veger, J.** Príspevek k Poznání lasturnatek (Ostracoda) pražské a okolních nádrží. Čas. národ. Mus. 128 (1) : 54-60. [German summary].
- Veillet, A. & Graf, F.** Dégénérescence de la glande androgène des Crustacés Décapodes parasites par les Rhizocéphales. Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy N.S. 18 (1) : 123-127.
- Veillet, A.** see Frentz, R. & Veillet, A., see also Balesdent-Marquet, M.-L. & Veillet, A.
- Vercauteren, R. E. & Aerts, F.** Phenolic compounds and phenolases in Arthropoda. Naturwissenschaften 46 : 449.
- Vercauteren, R. E.** see Aerts, F. & Vercauteren, R. E.
- Vernberg, F. J.** Studies on the physiological variation between tropical and temperate zone fiddler crabs of the genus *Uca*. II. Oxygen consumption of whole organisms. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 117 : 163-184 7 figs.
- Vernberg, F. J.** (1). Studies on the physiological variation between tropical and temperate zone fiddler crabs of the genus *Uca*. III. The influence of temperature acclimation on oxygen consumption of whole organisms. Biol. Bull. Woods Hole 117 : 582-593 4 figs.
- Vernberg, F. J. & Tashian, R. E.** Studies on the physical variation between tropical and temperate zone fiddler crabs of the genus *Uca*. I. Thermal death limits. Ecology 40 : 589-593 2 figs.
- Vernet-Cornubert, G.** Note préliminaire sur l'influence de l'ablation des pédoncles oculaires sur la mue de l'Oxyrhynque *Pisa tetraodon* (Pennant). C.R. Acad. Sci. Paris 248 : 2649-2651.
- Vernet-Cornubert, G.** (1). Influence de l'ablation des pédoncles oculaires sur les caractères sexuels externes des femelles de *Pachygrapsus marmoratus* (Fabricius) parasitées par *Sacculina carcini* (Thompson). Bull. Soc. Sci. Nancy N.S. 18 (3) : 263-275 6 figs.
- Vernet-Cornubert, G.** (2). Régénération des pléopodes chez le Crabe *Pachygrapsus marmoratus* (Fabricius) parasité par *Sacculina carcini* (Thompson). Bull. Inst. océanogr. Monaco No. 1151 : 1-29 1 pl. 8 figs.
- Verwey, J.** Orientation in migrating marine animals and a comparison with that of other migrants. Arch. néerl. Zool. 13 Suppl. 1 1958 [1959] : 418-445.
- Vestentini, G.** see Ruffo, S. & Vestentini, G.
- Via, L. B.** Decápodos fósiles del Eoceno español. Bol. Inst. Geol. Min. España 70 : 72 pp. 20 figs.
- Viaud, G.** Sur la prétendue sensibilité chromatique des Daphnies. Reprise des expériences de K. von Frisch et H. Kupelwieser, 1913. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris 152 : 1572-1575 2 figs.
- Vigneaux, M.** see Moyes, M. & Vigneaux, M.
- Villalobos, S.** Estudios de los camarinos mexicanos. XIV. Estudio comparativo de las especies mexicanas del subgrupo Blandingii. An. Inst. Biol. Univ. Mex. 29 : 305-327 7 pls. 2 maps.
- Vincentis, D. M.** de see Bellini, L. & Vincentis, D. M. de.
- [Vinogradov, M. R.] [To the problem of the vertical groupings of marine zooplankton.] Trud. Inst. Okean. 30 : 100-106 fig. [In Russian].
- Vinogradov, L. G. & Neyman, A. A.** On the acclimatization of lobster in the U.S.S.R. Zool. Zh. 38 : 182-188.
- Virgili, C.** El Triasico de los Catalánides. Bol. Inst. geol. Esp. 69 1958 : 1-856 17 pls. figs.
- Vives, Y. F.** see Suan, P. & Vives, Y. F.
- Voigt, E.** *Endosacculus moltikiae* n. g. n. sp., ein vermütlicher fossiler Ascothoracide (Entomozoon) als Cystenbildner bei der Oktokoralle *Moltkia minuta*. Paläont. Z. 33 : 211-223 2 pls. figs.
- Walburg, J.** Die Cypriden des N.W. deutschen Wealden. Senck. leth. 40 : 223-315 5 pls. 27 figs.
- Waldmann, J.** Quantitative Planktonuntersuchungen in der mittleren Ostsee 1954/55. Z. Fisch. N.F. 8 : 371-436 13 figs.
- Waldmann, J.** (1). Zooplanktonuntersuchungen in der Wismarschen Bucht. Z. Fisch. N.F. 8 : 557-564 4 figs.
- Walton, M. & Hobbs, H. H., Jr.** Two new cycloids ostracods of the genus *Entocythere* from Florida. Quart. J. Fla. Acad. Sci. 22 : 114-120 20 figs.
- Ward, H. B. & Whipple, G. C.** Fresh-water biology. Second edition. Edited by W. T. Edmondson. New York (John Wiley & Sons) & London (Chapman & Hall Ltd.) pp. xxi 1248 text illust.
- Warren, P. S. & Stelck, C. R.** Reference fossils of Canada. Part 1. Devonian faunas of Western Canada. Spec. pap. geol. Ass. Canada 1 1956 : 1-15 29 pls.
- Warwick, T.** The isopods *Asellus aquaticus* and *A. meridianus* in Scotland. Glasg. Nat. 18 : 96-97.
- Warwick, T.** (1). *Crangonyx pseudogracilis* Bousfield, an introduced freshwater amphipod, new to Scotland. Glasg. Nat. 18 : 109-110.
- Watanabe, Y.** Transmission of impulses through abdominal ganglia in the crayfish *Cambarus clarkii*. J. Fac. Sci. Hokkaido Univ., Ser. 6 14 (1) 1958 : 17-29 9 figs.
- Watanabe, A.** (1). The interaction of electrical activity among neurons of lobster cardiac ganglion. Jap. J. Physiol. 8 1958 : 305-318 10 figs.
- Waterman, T. H.** The problem of polarized light sensitivity. Proc. int. Congr. Zool. 15 : 537-539.
- Waterman, T. H.** (1). Animal navigation in the sea. Gunma J. med. Sci. 8 : 243-262 13 figs.
- Wautier, J. & Roux, A.** Notes sur les gammarus du groupe *Pulex* dans la région Lyonnaise. Bull. mens. Soc. linn. Lyon 28 (3) : 76-83 5 figs.
- Webb, H. M.** see Brett, W. J., Webb, H. M. & Brown, F. A.

- Weesner, F. M.** *see* Light, S. F. & others.
- Werman, R.** *see* Reuben, J. P., Werman, R. & Grundfest, H.
- Werman, R. & Grundfest, H.** Mechanism of Ba action on arthropod muscle fibers. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* 117 : 432.
- Werman, R. & Grundfest, H. (1).** Graded and all-or-none electrically excitable responses of lobster muscle fibers. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* 117 : 431.
- Westervelt, C. A., Jr. & Kozloff, E. N.** *Entocythere neglecta* sp. nov., a cytherid ostracod commensal on *Pacificastacus nigrescens* (Stimpson). *Amer. midl. Nat.* 61 : 239-244 14 figs.
- Whipple, G. C.** *see* Ward, H. B. & Whipple, G. C.
- Wiborg, F.** Om åtredya i sjøen. *Fauna, Oslo* 8 (2) 1955 : 49-59.
- Wickstead, J.** A predatory copepod. *J. Anim. Ecol.* 28 : 69-72 1 fig.
- Wiersma, C. A. G.** Movement receptors in Decapod Crustacea. *J. mar. biol. Ass. U.K.* 38 : 143-152 3 figs.
- Wiersma, C. A. G. (1).** Inhibition in crustacean muscle. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* 15 : 461-463.
- Wiersma, C. A. G. & Boettiger, E. G.** Unidirectional movement fibres from a proprioceptive organ of the crab, *Carcinus maenas*. *J. exp. Biol.* 36 : 102-112 4 figs.
- Wierzbicka, M.** Analyse morphométrique comparée de *Cyclops furcifer* Claus et de *Cyclops strenuus* Fischer en provenance de Zabarów et de Parczew. *Polska Arch. Hydrobiol.* 5 : 171-183.
- Wierzbicka, M. (1).** *Cyclops furcifer* Claus dans la classification du sous-genre *Cyclops* O.F.M. *Polska Arch. Hydrobiol.* 5 : 161-169 2 figs.
- Wieser, W.** Free-living nematodes and other small invertebrates of Puget Sound beaches. *Univ. Wash. Publ. Biol.* 19 : 1-179 46 pls.
- Wieser, W. & Kanwisher, J.** Respiration and anaerobic survival in some sea weed-inhabiting invertebrates. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* 117 : 594-600 3 figs.
- Wiktor, K.** The Szczecin Firth zooplankton. *Prace morsk. Inst. rybactw.* 10A : 229-258 5 figs.
- Willey, C. H.** The morphology of the copepod *Congericola pallida* from the gills of *Conger vulgaris* taken at Woods Hole. *Biol. Bull. Woods Hole* 115 1958 : 370-371. [Abstract].
- Williams, A. B.** Spotted and brown shrimp post-larvae (*Penaeus*) in North Carolina. *Bull. mar. Sci. Gulf & Caribbean* 9 : 281-290 8 figs.
- Williamson, D. I.** *see* Reddiah, K. & Williamson, D. I., *see* also Pike, R. B. & Williamson, D. I.
- Willis, H.** Some limnological conditions of Turkey Creek and two ponds near Shawnee, Kansas, from June 1, 1957, to August 16, 1957. *Trans. Kansas Acad. Sci.* 62 : 20-28 1 fig.
- Wisely, B.** Factors influencing the settling of the principal marine fouling organisms in Sydney Harbour. *Aust. J. mar. freshw. Res.* 10 : 30-44 7 figs.
- Wohlrab, F.** *see* Messner, B. & Wohlrab, F.
- Wolff, T.** Epifauna on certain Decapod Crustacea. *Proc. int. Congr. Zool.* 15 : 1060-1061.
- Wolff, T. (1).** L'exploration des mers profondes. *La Nature* 1959 no. 3294 : 9 figs.
- Wolff, T. (2).** La Faune Hadale ou Faune des Profondeurs Supérieures à 6000-7000 mètres. *Terre et la Vie* 106 : 244-266 4 figs.
- Wood, E. J. F. & Allen, F. E.** Common marine fouling organisms of Australian waters. Melbourne (Navy Office) 1958 : pp. 23 24 pls.
- Wood, H.** The Norway lobster or "prawn". *Scott. Fish. Bull. No. 8* 1957 : 14.
- Woodhead, P. M. J. & Riley, J. D.** Separation of the sexes of *Calanus finmarchicus* (Gunn.) in the fifth copepodite stage, with comments on the sex ratio and the duration in this stage. *J. Cons. int. Explor. Mer* 24 : 465-471 4 figs.
- Woynárovich, E.** Produktionsbiologische Charakterisierung der *Daphnia magna* Straus. *Acta Biol. Acad. Sci. hung.* 9 : 229-244.
- Woynárovich, E. (1).** Methode und Apparatur zur titrimetrischen Messung des Sauerstoffverbrauches von Wasserorganismen bei verschiedenen Temperaturen. *Ann. Inst. biol. (Tihany) hung. Acad. Sci.* 26 : 121-129 1 fig.
- Wright, H. G. S.** Sidights on aquatic microscopic life—Thriving under difficulties. *Microscope* 10 1956 : 253-257 2 figs.
- Wulf, G. R.** *see* Kesling, R. V. & others.
- Yaldwin, J. C.** Notes on Crustacea Decapoda Natantia from subterranean waters in New Zealand. *Vie et Milieu* 9 1958 : 334-339.
- Yamaguti, S.** On two species of *Argulus* (Branchiura, Crustacea) from Japanese fishes. *Biol. J. Okayama Univ.* 5 : 167-175 2 pls.
- Yamaguti, S. & Yamasu, T.** Parasitic copepods from fishes of Japan with descriptions of 26 new species and remarks on two known species. *Biol. J. Okayama Univ.* 5 : 89-165 14 pls.
- Yamasu, T.** *see* Yamaguti, S. & Yamasu, T.
- Yamazi, I.** Preliminary check-list of plankton organisms found in Tanabe Bay and its environs. *Publ. Seto mar. biol. Lab.* 7 (1) 1958 : 111-163.
- Yáñez A. P.** Sobre la presencia de *Rhincalanus nasurus* Giesbrecht (Copepoda, Calanoida) en la Bahía de Valparaíso. *Rev. Biol. mar., Valparaíso* 8 1-3 1958 : 133-142 1 pl.
- Yashono, A.** On the biology of *Lernaea* in fish ponds. *Bamidgeh* 11 (4) : 80-89 1 fig. [Not seen].
- Zariquiey A. R.** Crustáceos Decápodos de la región de Cádiz. Part II. *Misc. zool. Barcelona* 1 (2) : 83-87 3 figs.
- Zariquiey A. R. (1).** Decápodos españoles. XII. Acción de un boprido sobre los caracteres sexuales de dos especies del género *Munida* Leach. *Invest. Pesq.* 11 1958 : 101-104 21 figs.
- Zariquiey A. R. (2).** Decápodos españoles. XI. *Acanthephyra eximia* S. I. Smith 1884 (Crust. Dec. Nat.) en las costas mediterráneas españolas. *Invest. Pesq.* 10 1957 : 3-15 11 figs.
- Zbyszewski, G.** Etude structurale de l'aire typhonique de Caldas da Rainha. *Mem. Serv. geol. Portugal.* 3 : 1-84 11 pls. figs.
- Zelickman, A. L. & Heinrich, A. K.** On the effect of the density of population upon the mortality rate and development of its components in Copepoda, Cyclopidae. *Bull. Soc. Nat. Moscou Sér. Biol.* 64 (4) : 125-139 5 figs. [English summary].

Zelikman, E. A. On gonad maturation and female productivity in species of Euphausiids abundant in the Barents Sea. Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.R. (Transl.) Biol. Sci. **118** 1958 : 118-121 1 fig.

Zelinka, M. see Kuběček, F. & others.

Zevina, G. B. Cirripedeous Crustacea (*Balanus improvisus* Darwin and *B. eburneus* Gould) in foulings of ships and hydrotechnical structures in the Caspian Sea. Dokl. Akad. Nauk S.S.R. (Transl.) Biol. Sci. **113** 1957 : 376-380 1 fig.

Zevina, G. B. (1). [New organisms in Caspian Sea.] Priroda **7** : 79-80. [In Russian].

Zevina, G. B. see Tarasov, N. I. & Zevina, G. B.

Zhuravel, P. A. A new Mysis—*Hemimysis anomala* Sars (Crustacea, Schizopoda)—for the Dnieper system and the Dnieper reservoir. Rep. Acad. Sci. Ukr. No. 1 : 1955 : 85-87. [English summary].

Zhuravel, P. A. (1). On the biology and ecology of mysids experimentally introduced into water reservoirs and other bodies of water in the Ukraine in order to enrich the feeds provision of fishes. Zool. Zh. **38** (7) : 987-990.

Zivkovic, A. see Milovanovic, D. & Zivkovic, A.

Zoch, E. see Kuhnén, H. & Zoch, E.

Zuckerkindl, E. L'oxydation de l'adrenaline en présence d'hémocyanine native et dénaturée. C.R. Soc. Biol. Paris **153** : 576-78.

Zuckerkindl, E. (1). La non-réactivité du cuivre dans l'hémocyanine intacte. Bull. Soc. Chim. biol. **41** : 1629-1648.

Zuckerkindl, E. (2). Le cuivre ajouté à un sérum sanguin comporte une fraction masquée aux dithiocarbamates. Bull. Soc. Chim. biol. **41** : 1533-1538.

Zuckerkindl, E. (3). La modification par l'alcalinisation de la réactivité du cuivre hémocyanique. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **249** : 568-570.

Zuckerkindl, E. (4). L'oxydation d'un diphenol par des extraits d'hépatopancréas de *Maia squinado* au cours du cycle d'intermue. C.R. Acad. Sci., Paris **249** : 466-467.

Zwolski, W. Materials for the knowledge of the Polish Euphyllipoda. Ann. Univ. M.-C. Skłodowska **11C** : 1-23 2 pls. 5 figs.

II.—SURJECT INDEX

GENERAL

Textbooks.—Crustacea, KAESTNER, A.

Freshwater invertebrates, MACAN, T. T. ; LIEB-MANN, H. ; WARD, H. B. & WHIPPLE, G. C.

Monograph on Syncarida, SIEWING, R. (2).

Endocrine control in Crustaceans, CARLISLE, D. B. & KNOWLES, F. G. W.

Nomenclature.—Gender of generic names, OPINION **559** ; Ostracoda, MALZ, H. ; *Concoecia*, OPINION **534** ; *Cyzicus*, OPINION **553** ; *Drepanella*, SYLVESTER-BRADLEY, P. C. ; SCOTT, H. W. & BERDAN, J. M. ; *Andrana*, OPINION **570** ; *Mysis*, OPINION **578** ; *Orconectes*, RHOADES, R. ; *Palaemon*, OPINION **564** ; *Spirontocaris*, HOLTHUIS, L. B. (1).

Vernacular names.—Queensland, MARSHALL, T. C. ; GRANT, E. M. & HAYSOM, N. M.

Bibliographies.—KEMPER, H.

Economics.—Australian Crustacea, MARSHALL, T. C. ; GRANT, E. M. & HAYSOM, N. M. ; Storage of shellfish, GIBSON, F. A. (1) *Squilla*, KUBO, I., HORI, S., KUMEMURA, M., NAGANAWA, M. & SOEDJONO, J. ; Crabs and lobsters, CARL, G. C. & GUIQUET, C. J. ; GRAVES, W. P. E. ; IDYLL, C. P. ; RAE, B. B. ; SCHROEDER, W. C. ; SERBETIS, C. ; TANIKAWA, E. ; TANIKAWA, E., NAGASAWA, Y. & AKIBA, M. ; THOMAS, H. J. (0-3) ; WOOD, H. ; Shrimps, prawns, penaeids, BULLIS, H. R. & THOMPSON, J. R. ; DZWILLO, M. ; ELDRID, B. ; MENON, M. K. ; KARLOVAC, O. ; MASSUTI, M. ; OLIVER, M. ; RACEK, A. A.

Marine fouling, BARNARD, J. L. & REISH, D. J. ; GUNAPATI, P. N., LAKSHMANA RAO, M. V. & NAGABHUSHANAM, R. ; HENRY, D. P. ; SUBKLEW, H. J. ; SKERMAN, T. M. ; STUBBINGS, H. G. ; TARASOV, N. I. ; WISELY, B. ; WOOD, E. J. F. & ALLEN, F. E. ; ZEVINA, G. B. Corrosion of stainless steel by barnacles, ULANOVSKII, I. B., TARASOV, N. I. & KOROVIN, Y. M.

Wood borers, BARNARD, J. L. (2) ; BECKER, G. & KAMPF, W. D. ; DESCHAMPS, P. ; KOHLMAYER, J., BECKER, G. & KAMP, W.-D. ; NAIR, N. B. ; RAY, D. L. (0-1) ; RAY, D. L. & STUNTZ, D. E.

Parasites of fishes, COPE, O. B. (1) ; GETSEVICHYUTE, S. Y. ; RODRIGUEZ-RODA, J. ; YASHONO, A. ; Copepod's damaging fish fry, DAVIS, C. C. ; Parasites of *Penaeus*, KRUSE, D. N. ; *Mytilicola*, GENOVESE, S. ; BATCI, G., BALATA, M. & ROMANI, M. L.

Mysidacea introduced to reservoirs to feed fish, ZHURAVEL, P. A. (1) ; Phyllopod populations as food of Pike, MCCARRAHER, D. B. ; Effect of copper sulphate on microorganisms, FISHER, A. ; *Uca* and weedkiller, CLAFF, C. L., SUDAK, F. W. & MOLONEY, V. ; *Apus* in fish farms, BOGATOVA, J. B. ; Crabs on rice fields, JORDAN, H. D. ; Investigation of cooling water of power stations, MARKOWSKI, S. ; Warm water dock fauna, NAYLOR, E.

Methods.—Marine aquaria, PIECZONKA, G. ; Zooplankton counts, BOSSANYI, J. ; CARRIE, B. G. A. ; Plankton, sampling, CASSIE, R. M. (1) ; Lake bottom fauna, MONAKOV, A. V. & MORDUKHAI-BOLTOVSKOI, E. D. ; Radioisotopes and feeding of marine animals, CHIPMAN, W. A. ; Oxygen consumption apparatus, WOYNÁROVICH, E. (1) ; Laboratory culture of *Pagurus*, COFFIN, H. G. (1) ; Gammaridae, LUKASOVICS, F. ; *Artemia* for *Hydra* cultures, BRADDOCK, J. C. ; Axenic culture of *Artemia*, PROVASOLI, L. & SHIRAIISHI, K. ; Daphnia culture, ALI, M. A. ; *Streptocephalus*, MOORE, W. G. (1) ; Rearing *Emerita* larvae, REES, G. H. ; Control of *Argulus*, GRAAF, F. de ; "Host factor" study, DAVENPORT, D. ; Stratigraphic methods, GUBLER, Y.

Museums and Institutions.—Catalogue of Cirripedia in Monaco Museum, BELLOC, G. ; Catalogue Mysidacea Musée Oceanographique, BELLOC, G. (2).

Obituaries.—C. R. Shoemaker, SCHMITT, W. L. ; Richard Wolterreck, BREHM, V. (4).

Bibliography.—Pre-Linnean Carcinology, HOLTHUIS, L. B. (7) ; Oniscoidea of Belgium, POLK, P. ; Catalogue of ostracods, ELLIS, B. F. & MESSINA, A. R. ; New genera and species of ostracod, LEVINSON, S. A.

STRUCTURE

Functional morphology, Arthropoda, MANTON, S. M.

General Anatomy.—Syncarida, SIEWING, R. (2) ; Crustacea, KAESTNER, A.

Integument.—Permeability shell bases in *Balanus*, ARBUZOVA, K. S.; Wall plates of Barnacles, CORNWALL, I. E.; *Balanus* shell growth, COSTLOW, D. J.; Chitin in decomposing zooplankton, KRAUSE, H. R.; *Scalpellum*, tegumental glands, MAHMOUD, M. F.

Appendages.—Mouthparts *Jaera*, LEMERCIER, A.; First leg segments, CARPENTIER, F. & BARLET, J.

Nervous system.—Brain topography, DAHL, E.

Sense organs.—*Triops*, DAHL, E. (2); Mechanoreceptors in the Lobster, COHEN, M. J.; Gastroliths, Crayfish, ORR, H. B.; growth in *Orconectes*, McWHINNIE, M. A.; Stridulatory organs in *Panulirus*, MOULTON, J. M. (1).

Reproductive organs.—*Parapenaeopsis*, SHAIKH-MAHMUD, F. S. & TEMBE, V. B.; *Chthamalus*, TENERELLI, V.; Incubatory cavity in Oxycephalidae, FAGE, L. (1).

Alimentary system.—Stomach of terrestrial Isopoda, RADU, V. V.; Alimentary canal, *Nebalia*, SIEWING, R. (1); Mid-gut gland cells in *Procambarus*, OGURA, K.; Hepatopancreas, VASCONCELOS FRAZAO, J.

Circulatory system.—Stomatopoda, MAYRAT, A. (3); Cardiac regulation, JULLEN, A., CARDOT, J., RIPPlinger, J. & JOLY, M.; Evolution in Malacostraca, MAYRAT, A.; *Meganyctiphanes*, MAUCHLINE, J. (1); Sinus gland, HODGE, M. H. & CHAPMAN, G. B.; Idothidae, OGURA, C. (1) & (2).

Histology.—*Pandalus*, CARLISLE, D. B. (1) & (2); *Parapenaeopsis*, SHAIKHMAHMUD, F. S. & TEMBE, V. B.; *Nebalia*, SIEWING, R. (1); *Gammarus*, ANDERS, A.; Terrestrial Isopoda, PATANÉ, L. (2); Rhizocephala, VEILLET, A. & GRAF, F.; *Chthamalus*, TENERELLI, V.

Cytology.—*Cyclops*, nucleus & anabolism, FAUTREZ, J.; Mitochondria, *Artemia*, FAUTREZ-FIRLEFYN, N.; Fine structure of meiotic spindle, RUTHMANN, A.; of spermatocyte, RUTHMANN, A. (1); Midgut glands, STRUNK, S. W.; Sinus gland, HODGE, M. H. & CHAPMAN, G. B.; Meiosis in Crayfish, MARUYAMA, K.; Mitosis, *Artemia*, FAUTREZ, J. & FAUTREZ-FIRLEFYN, N.; Copepoda polar bodies, KIKNADZE, I. I.; Chromosomes, BEERMANN, S.; Malacostraca, NIYAMA, H. (2); Isopods, NIYAMA, H. (1); *Cyathura*, BURBANCK, W. D. & M. P.

Teratology.—Bicoloured lobster, EDMAN, G.; *Balanus* distorted by toxins, STUBBINGS, H. G. (1); *Panulirus*, heteromorphic regeneration, DALAL, N. M.

PHYSIOLOGY

Metabolism.—Crustacea, FLOKIN, M. Cavernicolous crustacea, DEROUET, L.; Metabolism in diploid & tetraploid *Artemia*, BELLINI, L. & VINCENTIS, D. M. de; Cirripedia, BARNES, H. & M. (1) & (7); *Aegla*, RIQUELME, M. & VARGAS, F.

Circulatory system.—Lobster, heart-weight & size, MAYNARD, D. M.; *Panulirus*, heart stimuli, RANGONEKER, P. V., GATONDE, B. B. & MANDREKAR, S. S.; Blood composition, *Carcinus*, GILBERT, A. B. (3); *Cancer* ZUCKERKANDL, E.

Serology.—*Daphnia*, VATOVCE, S. & TIMET, D. & (1); Crayfishes, JOHNSON, R. M.

Osmoregulation.—Ionic equilibrium, PORA, E. A.; Copepod eggs, DAVIS, C. C. (1); Sphaeromidae, RIEGEL, J. A.; *Asellus*, LOCKWOOD, A. P. M.; *Cragdon*, FLÜGEL, H.; *Pachygrapsus*, GROSS, W. J.; *Uca*, GREEN, J. W., HARSCH, M., BARR, L. & PROSSER, C. L.;

Potamon, ALLANSON, B. K. & KRIKSGEMAN, B. J.; *Potamon*, SHAW, J.; *Libinia*, SANBORN, R. C.; Salt & water regulation in crabs, FLEMISTER, L. J.

Respiration.—CONOVER, R. J.; Sodium, LOCKWOOD, A. P. M. (1) & (2); Cytochrome and respiration, MATTISON, A. G. M.; Oscillatory mechanism, BARNES, H. & M. (8); O_2 and salinity, STOICOVICI, F. & ROSCA, D. I.; Cavernicolous crustacea, DEROUET, L.; *Chondracanthus*, KRISHNASWAMY, S. (2); *Simocephalus*, HOSHI, T.; Sea weed inhabiting Amphipods, WIESER, W. & KANWISHER, J.; Talitridae, HURLEY, D. E. (1); *Metapenaeus*, GOPALAKRISHNAN, V.; *Macrobrachium*, BASTOS, J. A. M. & PAIVA, M. P.; *Orconectes* during moult, LAMBERT, F. L.; *Cancer*, HANLON, D. P.; *Uca*, TEYAN, F. J., SUDAK, F. N. & CLAFF, C. L.; VERNBERG, F. J. (0-1); BRETT, W. J., WEBB, H. M. & BROWN, F. A.; *Ocyrops*, FLEMISTER, S. C.; Environmental effects on *Hemigrapsus*, DEHNEL, P. A.; Crabs, TEAL, J. M.

Excretion.—Talitridae, HURLEY, D. E. (1); *Pachygrapsus* & influence of salinity, GROSS, W. J. (1); *Ocyrops*, FLEMISTER, S. C.

Nutrition and Digestion.—Substitute food for cultures, LOREC, Z.; Hepato-pancreas, VASCONCELOS FRAZAO, J.; Hepatopancreas, ZUCKERKANDL, E. (4); LEBEDEVA, M. N.; Marine copepoda, GEINRIKH, A. K. (1); Cyclops, MONAKOV, A. V. & SOROKIN, Y. I. (2); MONAKOV, A. V. & SOROKIN, Y. I.; *Artemia* & *Tigriopus*, PROVASOLI, L., SHIRAIISHI, K. & LANGE, J. R.; *Idotea*, GAJEVSKAJA, N. S.; *Limnoria*, DESCHAMPS, P.; KOHLMEYER, J., BECKER, G. & KAMPF, W.-D.; *Gammarus*, BICK, H.; *Penaeus*, GOPALAKRISHNAN, V.; Carbohydrate metabolism, *Carcinus*, SCHEER, B. T.

Muscle physiology.—FATT, G. & GINSBORO, B. L.; KROLENKO, S. A.; Ba action, WERMAN, R. & GRUNDFEST, H.; Inhibition, WIERMA, C. A. G. (1); Crayfish—contraction stimuli, KLOOT, W. G. van der & ROBBINS, J.; Lobster & crayfish, MATTISON, A. G. M.; Lobster, WERMAN, R. & GRUNDFEST, H. (1); COWGILL, R. W. & (1); GRUNDFEST, H., REUBEN, J. P. & RICKLES, W. H.; *Carcinus*, DUCHATEAU, G., FLOKIN, M. & JEUNIAUX, C.; BURKHARDT, D. (2); DALTON, J. C. (1).

Nerve physiology.—EDWARDS, C. & OTTOSON, D.; WATANABE, Y.; Cardiac regulation, JULLEN, A., CARDOT, J., RIPPlinger, J. & JOLY, M.; Central nervous system crustacea, CLAUSEN, D. M. & PALZ, F. E.; Anostraca, eyes & neurosecretion, LOCHHEAD, J. H. & REISNER, R.; BURKHARDT, D. (1); Crayfish, HICHAIR, J. K.; *Eupagurus*, STEVE, H. & (1); BERGMANN, F., REUBEN, J. P. & GRUNDFEST, H.; HAGIWARA, S. & BULLOCK, T. H.; FELDHEER, C.; Lobster, WATANABE, A. (1); *Carcinus*, WIERMA, C. A. G. & BOETTIGER, E. G.; *Cambarellus*, FINGERMAN, M. & AOTO, T.; *Euphausiacea*, KAMPA, E. M., BODEN, B. P. & ABBOTT, B. C.; Heartbeat, *Daphnia*, MEIJERING, M. P. D.; FRITSCH, R. H.; Retinal pigment *Palaemonetes*, FINGERMAN, M., LOWE, M. E. & SUNDARARAJ, B. I.; *Panulirus*, membrane potential, OTANI, T. & BULLOCK, T. H.; Chemical excitation, REUBEN, J. P. BERGMANN, F. & GRUNDFEST, H.; Hyperpolarization of muscle, REUBEN, J. P., WERMER, R. & GRUNDFEST, H.; Effects of calcium on axons, ADELMAN, W. J. & ADAMS, J.; Crayfish, amino-acid stimulation, ROBBINS, J.; Motor fibre, FURSHPAN, E. J. & POTTER, D. D. (1); Ganglion, PRESTON, J. B. & KENNEDY, D.; Caudal ganglion, KENNEDY, D.; Heart ganglion, FLOREY, E.; Giant motor-synapses, FURSHPAN, E. J. & POTTER, D. D.

Sense Organs.—*Daphnia*, JANDER, R.; *Palaemonetes*, PRAUNIS, NICOL, J. A. C.; *Cambarus*, thermoreception, INOUE, K., TAKESIGE, T., SUZUKI, S. & MORIGUTI, S.; Retinal image in *Homarus* & *Orconectes*, NUNNEMACHER, R. F.; Statocyst, SCHÖNE, H.; Stretch receptor organ, BURKHARDT, D.; *Mysis*, photoreception, BEETON, A. M.; Decapoda—movement receptors, WIERMA, C. A. G.; Colour perception *Daphnia*, VIAUD, G.

Reproductive organs.—CHARNIAUX-COTTON, H. (1); Gonad maturation, *Thysanoessa*, ZELIKMAN, E. A.

Hormones.—Endocrine control. CARLISLE, D. B. & KNOWLES, F. G. W.; Crayfish, DURAND, J. B.; *Astacus*, KUHNEN, H. & BECK, H.; *Orconectes*, FINGERMAN, M., LOWE, M. E. & SUNDARARAJ, B. I.; FINGERMAN, M., LOWE, M. E. & SUNDARARAJ, B. I. (3); *Orconectes* & *Cambarus*, FINGERMAN, M., MOBERLY, W. C. & SUNDARARAJ, B. I.; FINGERMAN, M. (2); *Procambarus*—ovarian-inhibiting, IWAKURA, C.; *Pisa*, VERNET-CORNUBERT, G.; ALTMANN, G.; DEMEUSY, N.; ÉCHALIER, G.; *Macropipus*, BURGERS, A. C.; *Carcinides*, SCHEER, B. T. (1); *Sacculina* on *Pachygrapsus* study, VERNET-CORNUBERT, G. (1); *Rhizocephala*, VEILLET, A. & GRAF, F.; Oniscoidea, LEGRAND, J.-J. (3); Oniscoidea, implantation of reprod. tissue, LEGRAND, J.-J. (2); *Armadillidium*, implanting testes, KATAKURA, Y.; *Porcellio*, LEGRAND, J. J. & (1); *Metoponorthus*, SHIMOZUMI, M. (2); *Crangon*, FINGERMAN, M., SANDEEN, M. I., MOBERLY, W. C. & PHILPOTT, C. W.; *Lysmata*, CHARNIAUX-COTTON, H. (3); *Palaemon*, CARLISLE, D. B.; *Palaemonetes*, FINGERMAN, M., SANDEEN, M. I. & LOWE, M. E. (1); FINGERMAN, M., LOWE, M. E. & SUNDARARAJ, B. I. (2); FINGERMAN, M., PHILPOTT, C. W., SANDEEN, M. I., & MOBERLY, W. C.; FINGERMAN, M., MOBERLY, W. C. & PHILPOTT, C. W.; *Pandalus*, CARLISLE, D. B. (2); Hormonal control of respiration, TEYAN, F. J., SUDAK, F. N. & CLAFF, C. L.; *Orconectes* & ecdysis hormone, FINGERMAN, M., LOWE, M. E. & SUNDARARAJ, B. I. (3).

Neurosecretion.—BARNES, H. & GONOR, J. J.; MATSUMOTO, K. (0-1); FINGERMAN, M. (1).

Colour change.—LINZEN, B.; Neurosecretion and colour change, KNOWLES, F.; Copepods, PESTA, O. (2); *Artemia*, DUTRIEU, J. (1); *Cypris*, GREEN, J.; *Meganyctiphanes*, FISHER, L. R. & GOLDIE, E. H.; *Crangon*, SANDEEN, M. I. & FINGERMAN, M.; *Palaemonetes*, analysis of chromatophores, FINGERMAN, M., SANDEEN, M. I. & LOWE, M. E.; FINGERMAN, M., SANDEEN, M. I. & LOWE, M. E. (1); Adaptation in *Hippolyte*, CHASSARD, C.; Albinsim in *Aegla*, LOPEZ, B., M. T.; Bicoloured Gynandromorph of *Homarus*, CHACE, F. A. & MOORE, G. M.; *Cambarus*, chromatophorotropins, FINGERMAN, M. (1) & (1a); Crayfish, chromatophore comparison, FINGERMAN, M.; UCA, STEPHENS, G. C., GREEN, J. P., GUTTMAN, B. & SCHINSKE, R. A.; STEPHENS, G. C., GUTTMAN, B. & GREEN, J. P.; ablation of peduncles in *Carcinus*, LENEL, R.; Arthropod retina, pigmentation, KLEINHOLZ, L. H.

Bioluminescence.—BASSOT, J. M.; HARVEY, E. N., CHASE, A. M. & McELROY, W. D.; HANEDA, Y., JOHNSON, F. H. & SIE, E. H. C. NICOL, J. A. C.

Ecdysis.—JEUNIAUX, C.; *Carcinides*, SCHEER, B. T. (1); ÉCHALIER, G.; DEMEUSY, N.; SCHEER, B. T.; *Pisa*, VERNET-CORNUBERT, G.; *Gecarcinus*, SKINNER, D. M.; *Orconectes*, LAMBERT, F. L.; In *Palaemon*, PASTEUR, C.; *Leander*, TCHERNIGOVITZ, C.; *Balanus*, CRISP, D. J.; COSTLOW, J. D. & BOOKHOUT, C. G.; Barnacles, BOOKHOUT, J. D., Jr. & COSTLOW, C. G.; *Daphnia*, FRITSCH, R. H.

Biochemistry.—ALLANSON, B. R. & KRIJGSMAN, B. J.; COROMALDI, L. de C. & URBANI, E.; DUMONT, P.; HERTS, F. & VERCAUTEREN, R.; NIKON, R.; NAKA, K. & KUWABARA, M.; SCHEER, B. T. (1); Blood, GILBERT, A. B. (0-3); GREEN, J.; McWHINNIE, M. A. & SALLER, S. F. N.; JAKOBI, H. & SILVA, J. de L.; VATOVEG, S. & TRIMET, D. (1); Blood, *Cancer*, ZUCKERKANDL, E. (1-3); Carbohydrate metabolism, SCHEER, B. T.; Mitosis & polysaccharides, FAUTREZ, J. & FAUTREZ-FIRLEFYN, N.; Fat content, BELLINI, L.; Protein metabolism, BELLINI, L. & VINCENTIS, D. M. de; Enzymes, COWGILL, R. W.; DOYLE, W. L., RAPPAPORT, R. & DOYLE, M. E.; RAY, D. L.; Cuticle, KRAUSE, H. R.; MEENAKSHI, V. R. & SCHEER, B. T.; VERCAUTEREN, R. E. & AERTS, F.; Nucleic acids, FAUTREZ, J.; KKNADZE, I. I. (1); MATA CZYNSKA-SUCHUTZ, Z.; Fatty acids, chromatography, FARKAS, T. & HERODEK, S.; KUHNEN, H. & ZOCH, E.; PONYI, J. & (1); RANKE, B.; SMYTH, T.; Electrophoresis, FRENTZ, R. & VEILLET, A.; SANDEEN, M. I. & FINGERMAN, M.; Biochemistry of eggs, DUTRIEU, J.; SUYAMA, M.; Cephalotoxin paralyzing crabs, GHIRETTI, F.

Vitamins.—E, JACOBI, H. & LOUREIRO, T. S.; A, FISHER, L. R. & KON, S. K.; A, FISHER, L. R. & GOLDIE, E. H. (1).

REPRODUCTION AND SEX

Reproduction.—*Artemia*, REYNIER, M.; *Daphnia*, WOYNÁROVICH, E.; SUGINOME, M.; Copepoda, PRASAD, R. R. & KARTHA, K. N. K.; BATTAGLIA, B. (2); MONAKOV, A. V. (1); SZLAUER, L.; SZLAUER, L. (1); *Eudiaptomus*, CZECZUGA, B.; MASON, J.; Barnacles, COSTLOW, J. D.; *Balanus*, CRISP, D. J. (0, 2); *Porcellio*, LEGRAND, J.-J.; PATANÉ, L.; *Metoponorthus*, SHIMOZUMI, M. & (3); *Monodella*, STELLA, E.; *Mysis*, HOLMQUIST, C. (1); Euphausiacea, PONOMAREVA, L. A.; *Metapenaeus*, MENON, M. K.; Paguridae & Lithodidae, PIKE, R. B. & WILLIAMSON, D. I.; *Squilla*, KUBO, I., HORI, S., KUMEMURA, M., NAGANAWA, M. & SOEDJONO, J.; *Pachygrapsus*, *Hemigrapsus*, *Pugettia*, *Emerita*, *Petrolisthes*, BOOLOOTIAN, R. A., GIESE, A. C. & FARMANFARMAIAN, A. & TUCKER, J.; Fertilization in *Chthamalus*, BARNES, H. & M.; TENERELLI, V. (1-2).

Parthenogenesis.—*Leptodora* & *Bythotrephes*, MORDUKHAI-BOLTOSKAYA, E. D. (1).

Female Sexual Cycle.—LEGRAND, J.-J. (2).

Secondary Sexual Characters.—CODREANU, R. & M.; *Artemia*, REYNIER, M.; *Porcellio*, SHIMOZUMI, M.; *Metoponorthus*, SHIMOZUMI, M. (2), (4).

Sex dimorphism.—Dwarf males, Lake Baikal, BEKMAN, M. In.; *Oithona*, CRISAFI, P. (3); *Linaria*, BOULIGAND, Y. & DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE, Cl.; *Calanus*, WOODHEAD, P. M. J. & RILEY, J. D.; *Porcellio*, SHIMOZUMI, M.

Sex ratio.—*Squilla*, KUBO, I., HORI, KUMEMURA, K., NAGANAWA, M. & SOEDJONO, J.; *Calanus*, WOODHEAD, P. M. J. & RILEY, J. D.; *Tisbe*, BATTAGLIA, B.

Sex Determination.—Malacostraca, NIYAMA, A. (2); *Artemia*, radioactivity culture, GROSCH, D. S. & PLUMB, M. E.; *Cerimunda*, NIYAMA, H.; *Asellus*, BALESSENT-MARQUET, M.-L. & VEILLET, A.; *Idotea*, TINTURIER-HAMELIN, E.; *Porcellio*, LEGRAND, J.-J. (1); *Orchestia*, CHARNIAUX-COTTON, H.; *Pandalus*, CARLISLE, D. B. (2); *Lysmata*, CHARNIAUX-COTTON, H. (3).

Hermaphrodites and Intersexes.—*Homarus*—gyn-andromorph, CHACE, F. A. & MOORE, G. M.; *Porcellio*, SHIMOIZUMI, M.; LEGRAND, J.-J. (1); *Metoponarthus*, SHIMOIZUMI, M. (1); *Rhyssoloides*, JOHNSON, G.; *Orchestia*, CHARNIAUX-COTTON, H. (1).

DEVELOPMENT

Development.—*Artemia*, REYNIER, M.; *Artemia*, BAI, I. C.; *Oithona*, RAMAMOHANA RAO, V.; Ontogeny, *Triops*, DAHL, E. (2); *Chirocephalus* eggs, HALL, R. E.; *Mesocyclops*, MONAKOV, A. V.; *Chirocephalus*, NOURISSON, M.; *Balanus*, PILLAI, N. K. (2); *Monodella*, STELLA, E.; *Penaeus*, MAYRAT, A. P.; *Euphausia*, BAKER, A. de C.; *Meganyctiphanes*, MAUCLINE, J.; *Calappa* & *Matula*, RAJA BAI, K. G. (1); *Orchestia*, reprod. system & androgenic glands, CHARNIAUX-COTTON, H. (2); Ontogeny of fossil ostracods, ADAMCZAK, F.

Egg.—Hatching, BARNES, H. & M. (3); CRISP, D. J. & SPENCER, C. P.; CHAIGNEAU, J.; DEXTER, R. W.; Biochemical study, SUYAMA, M.; Osmosis in Copepod eggs, DAVIS, C. C. (1); Sinking of *Calanus* eggs, MARSHALL, S. M. & ORR, A. P.; Copepoda—egg string shape, HEEGAARD, P.; Ova attachment, *Eupagurus*, MATTHEWS, D. C.; Formation in *Daphnia*, SUGINOME, M.; Viability & production *Streptocephalus*, MOORE, W. G. (1); in *Chirocephalus*, HALL, R. E. (0-2).

Spermatogenesis and Oogenesis.—Spermatocyte, fine structure, RUTHMANN, A. (1); Potamon, BAFFONI, G. M.

Embryology.—*Artemia*, FAUTREZ-FIRLEFYN, N.; *Balanus*, CRISP, D. J. (1); *Daphnia*, ESSLOVA, M.; *Marinogammarus*, DOYLE, W. L., RAPPAPORT, R. & DOYLE, M. E.; *Heptacarpus*, OSHI, S.

Larval stages.—*Artemia*, *Balanus*, *Penaeidae* & *Euphausiacea*, GAULD, D. T.; *Artemia*, REYNIER, M.; *Triops*, DAHL, E. (2); *Limnocalanus*, LINDQUIST, A.; *Cancerillidae*, CHANGEUX, J.-P.; *Lernaeiculus*, CARVALHO, J. de P.; *Nitchoff*, MASON, J.; *Tisbe*, BATTAGLIA, B. (4); *BATTAGLIA*, B. & TALAMINI, P.; *Chelonibia*, PILLAI, N. K. (2); *Balanus*, BARNES, H. & M. (6) & (4); *Barnacles*, RZHEPISHEVSKII, I. K.; *Phyllamphion* "Phyllosoma" stage, BELLOC, G.; *Euphausiacea*, PONOMAREVA, L. A.; *Euphausia*, BAKER, A. de C.; *Meganyctiphanes*, MAUCLINE, J.; *Decapoda*, LEBOUR, M. V.; *PIKE*, R. B. & WILLIAMSON, D. I. (1); *Amphipoda*, AL-KHOLY, A. A. (1); *Panulirus*, HARADA, E.; *PRASAD*, R. R. & TAMPI, P. R. S.; *Calocaris*, ELOFSSON, R.; *Paralithodes*, KURATA, H.; *Brachyura*, AL-KHOLY, A. A.; *Philyra*, CHHAPGAR, B. F. (1); *Emerita*, REES, G. H.; *Dotilla*, RAJABAL, K. G.; *Paraxanthias*, KNUDSEN, J. W. (2); *Lophonopoeus*, KNUDSEN, J. W. (1); *Callinectes*, COSTLOW, J. D. & BOOKHOUT, C. G.; *Squilla* & *Neptunus*, RAJA BAI NAIDU, K. G.; *Crabs*, CHHAPGAR, B. F. (3); *Stomatopoda*, ALIKUNHI, K. H.

Growth.—*Daphnia*, WOYNÁROVICH, E.; *Mesocyclops*, MONAKOV, A. V.; *Barnacles*, BOOKHOUT, J. D., Jr. & COSTLOW, C. G.; *BARNES*, H. & M. (2) & (5); *COSTLOW*, J. D. & BOOKHOUT, C. G.; *Protracheoniscus*, GERE, G.; *Megaligia* growth of appendages, etc., INAGAKI, S.; *Oxycephalidae*, FAGE, L.; *Euphausia*, BAKER, A. de C.; Ova—*Meganyctiphanes*, MAUCLINE, J. (1); *Chelipeds of Palaemon*, MISRA, R. K.; *Penaeus*, MAYRAT, A. (1); *Metapenaeus*, MENON, M. K.; *Squilla*, KUBO, I., HORI, KUMEMURA, M., NAGANAWA, M. & SOEDJONO, J.

Regeneration and Autotomy.—*Porcellio*, PATANÉ, L. (1); *Cambarus*, BARTCH, A.; *Limbs* in crayfish, DURAND, J. B.; *Xanthidae*, KNUDSEN, J. W.

EVOLUTION AND GENETICS

Evolution.—SHAROV, A. G.; *Cephalocarida*, SANDERS, H. L.; *Arterial system* in Malacostraca, MAYRAT, A.; *Woodlice*, VANDEL, A. (5) & (1); *Estuarine Isopods*, PILLAI, N. K. (4); *Isopoda*, PILLAI, N. K. (3); *Talitridae*, HURLEY, D. E. (1); *Brachyura*, DRACH, P.; *Relict Fauna*, PENNINGTON, W.; *BACESCU*, M.

Genetics.—Relation to marine biology, BUZZATI-TRAVERSO, A.-A.; *Tisbe*, BATTAGLIA, B.; *Sphaeroma*, BOQUET, C. & HOESTLANDT, H.; *Lejuez*, R. & (1); *HOESTLANDT*, H.; *Armadillidium*, HOWARD, H. W.; *Gammarus*, ANDERS, A.; *Mysis*, HOLMQUIST, C. (1).

Variation.—*Talitridae*, HURLEY, D. E. (1); *Mysis*, HOLMQUIST, C. (1); *Macrobrachium*, JOHNSON, D. S. (1).

ECOLOGY AND HABITS

General Ecology.—Bottom sampling of fauna, ALBRECHT, M.-L.; Adaptations to water flow, JOHNSON, D. S.; Pond fauna, after thawing, MORIYA, K.

Ecology of special forms.—*Chirocephalus*, NOURISSON, M.; *Eubranchipus*, MOORE, W. G.; *Cladocera*, MAEMETS, A.; *Eurycerus*, KAISER, E. W.; Of marine *Cladocera* (1), PAVLOVA, E. V.; Parasitic Copepoda, BAUER, O. N.; *Acanthochondria*, KABATA, Z.; *Argulus*, KOLLATSCH, D.; *Lernaea* in fishponds, YASHONO, A.; *Harpacticoida*, JAKOBI, H. & (1); *BATTAGLIA*, B. (2); *Barnacles*, KATO, M., HAYASAKA, K. & MATSUDA, T.; *GUILLER*, E. R.; *CONNELL*, J. H.; *HOSHIAI*, T.; *Wood boring crustacea*, NAIR, N. B. & LEIVESTAD, H.; *Terrestrial Amphipods*, HURLEY, D. E. (1); *Amphipoda*, BARNARD, J. L. & REIB, D. J.; *Gammarus*, KINNE, O.; *Corophium*, FALETANS, N.; *ROMANOVA*, N. N.; *Niphargus*, GINET, R.; *Isopoda*, MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.; *Syncarida*, STEWING, R. (2); *Caridina*, KAMITA, T.; *Lobsters*, VINOGRADOV, L. G. & NEYMAN, A. A.; *Fiddler crabs*, TEAL, J. M.; *Uca* ALTEVOGT, R. (1) & (2) & (3); *Temperate & tropical*, VERNBERG, F. J. & TASHIAN, R. E.; *Distribution of intertidal crabs*, SNELLING, B.; *Woodlice*, VANDEL, A. (1).

Marine Habitats.—Brackish water, JONES, N. S. & BURBANCK, W. D.; *SALMON*, J.; *BULL*, F.; *HONEYMAN*, H. & *KNOTT*, S.; *Marine rock pools*, VAGLETT, E.; *Shore ecology*, BUCHANAN, J. B.; *Plankton*, BARY, B. M.; *BOGOROV*, B. G.; *BRODSKY*, K. A. (3); *BRODSKY*, K. A., *MARKOV*, K. K. & *SHILNIKOV*, V. E.; *CASSIE*, R. M.; *DELLA CROCE*, N. & *SERTORI*, T.; *DEMEL*, K. & *MULICKI*, Z.; *EINARSSON*, H. & *GÜRTÜRK*, N.; *GANAPATI*, P. N. & *MURTHY*, V. S. R.; *JESS*, H.; *LEWIS*, A. G.; *MANKOWSKI*, W. & (1); *NEGREA*, S., *NEGREA*, A. & *ELIAN*, L.; *RAYMONT*, J. E. G. & *CARRIE*, B. G. A.; *SENO*, J.; *VINOGRADOV*, M. E.; *WIBORG*, F.; *WALDMANN*, J.; *WIKTOR*, K.; *YAMAZI*, I.; *Deep sea*, WOLFF, T. (1) & (2); *DAHL*, E.

Freshwater Habitats.—Lakes, reservoirs, ponds, BACESCU, M.; *ELGMORK*, K.; *GERMAINE*, L. A. P.; *KUBÉČEK*, F., *MARVAN*, P. & *ZELINKA*, M.; *MACINTYRE*, R. J.; *MILOVANOVIC*, D. & *ZIVHOVIC*, A.; *MONAKOV*, A. V. & *MORUKHAI-BOLTOVSKOI*, E. D.; *PROKESOVÁ*, V.; *SCHRADER*, T.; *STANKOVIC*, S. & *PLJAKIĆ*, M.; *STĚPÁNEK*, M. & *CHALUPA*, J.; *STĚPÁNEK*, M. & *CERVENKOVÁ*, E.; *STOINA*, T., *LEONTE-TEO*

DORESCU, R. & POPESCU, L.; WILLIS; Streams, rivers, JOHNSON, D. S.; SOWA, R.; STOINA, T., LEONTE-TEODORESCU, R. & POPESCU, L.; WELLS, ERTL, M.; Plankton—Fresh water, ALBERTOVÁ, O.; BIERNACKA, J.; CHALUPA, J. & ŠTEPÁNEK, M.; FILTEAU, G. (1); FREY, D. G.; KIEFER, F. & MUCKLE, R.; KOMAROVSKY, B. & (1); KUBICEK, F. (1); KUROHAGI, T. (1); KUROHAGI, T. & SASAKI, S.; MALINOVSKAYA, A. S.; MONAKOV, A. V. (5); MUNDIE, J. H.; SLÁDEČEK, V. & SLÁDEČKOVÁ, A.; Hydrobiol., REHACKOVA, V.; Relict fauna, *Mysis* & *Pontoporeia*, RICKER, K. E.; *Mysis*, HOLMQUIST, C. (1).

Subterranean.—BORUTZKY, E. (2); COIFFAIT, H.; FRANCISCOLO, M. E.; KARAMAN, S. L.; LABOREL, J. & VACELET, J.; HUSSON, R.; LOKSA, I.; PRIESEL-DICHTL, G.; RUFFO, S. (7) & (9); LOKSA, I. (1); STRINATI, P. & AELLEN, V.; Copepoda, CHAPPUIS, P. A. & ROUGH, R. & (1); CHAPPUIS, P. A. (4); KIEFER, F. (2); LINDBERG, R.; PESTA, O. (3); PETKOVSKI, T. K. (5); OSTACODA, WALTON, M. & HOBBS, H. H.; Oniscoidea, VANDEL, A. (4); *Asellus*, MATSUMOTO, K. (2); *Caecospheeroma*, *Niphargus*, DRESCODEROUET, L.; *Niphargus*, GINET, R.; Amphipoda, KARAMAN, S. L. (1); RUFFO, S. (8); SHOEMAKER, C. R.; *Ingolfiella*, NOODT, W. (2); Peracarida, HUSSON, R. (1); Natantia, YALDWIN, J. C.

Interstitial.—CHAPPUIS, P. A. & SERBAN, M.; PLES, C. (1); REMANE, A.; RENAUD-DEBYSSER, J.

Terrestrial habitats.—Soil fauna & forest litter, DRIFT, J. van der.

Environmental effects.—FLORKIN, M.; Talitridae, HURLEY, D. E. (1); Cladocera & Amphipoda, WRIGHT, H. G. S.; Artificial light, BLAKTER, J. H. J. & PARRISH, B. B.; Sea-weed inhabiting amphipods, WIESER, W. & KANWISHER, J.; Salinity & temp. on *Tisbe*, BATTAGLIA, B.; on *Sesarma* larvae, COSTLOW, J. D. (1); Low temperature & breeding of barnacles, CRISP, D. J. (5); *Uca*, thermal death limits, VERNBERG, F. J. & TASHIAN, R. E.; Temperature on *Lepas*, PATEL, B.; Temperature & life cycle of *Balanus*, BARNES, H.; Warm water dock, NAYLOR, E.; Sewage on *Daphnia*, LIPEROVSKAJA, E. S.; *Daphnia*, helmet development, HRBÁČEK, J.

Naturalisation and Acclimatization.—Introduced faunas, *Crangonyx* into Scotland, WARWICK, T. (1); *Mysis* in Ukraine, ZHURAVEL, P. A. (1); Climatic changes, CRISP, D. J. (4); lobster in U.S.S.R., VINOGRADOV, L. G. & NEYMAN, A. A.

Migration.—Plankton, SCHRODER, R.; CHALUPA, J. & ŠTEPÁNEK, M.; *Mysis*, *Hyalella* & *Pontoporeia* in Lake la Ronge, MUNDIE, J. H.; Euphausiacea, BODEN, B. P., KAMPA, E. M. & ABBOTT, B.; BAKER, A. de C.; *Metapenaeus*, MENON, M. K.; *Meganyctiphanes*, MAUGHLINE, J. (1); *Callinectes*, CARGO, D. G.

Population Studies.—BEKLEMISHEV, K. V.; Fish population & *Daphnia*, HRBÁČEK, J. (3); *Daphnia* populations, SLOBODKIN, L. B.; STOUT, V. M.; Cladocera & bacterial numbers, MANUILOVA, E. F.; *Oithona*, CRISAFI, P. (1); *Tigriopus*, IGARASHI, S.; Copepoda, ZELICKMAN, A. L. & HEINRICH, A. K.; Harpacticoids, BATTAGLIA, B. (1); Barnacles, CONNELL, J. H.; *Cambarus*, BOVBERG; *Uca*, survival rate against weed killers, CLAFF, C. L., SUDAK, F. N. & MOLONEY, V.

Biometrics.—CODREANU, R. & M.; LOPEZ-BONITO, M.; VANDEL, A. & MATSAKIS, J.; *Daphnia*, JACOBS, J.; *Daphnia*—cyclomorphosis study, JACOBS, J.

(1); *Penaeus*, MAYRAT, A. (1); Applied to taxonomy, VANDEL, A. & MATSAKIS, J. (1).

Diurnal and other rhythms.—ELMORK, K.; *Tetralita*, MORI, S.; Feeding *Acartia*, PETIPA, T. S.; Oscillatory mechanism in *Balanus*, BARNES, H. & M. (8); Wind speed & nocturnal emergence of woodlice, CLOUDSLEY-THOMPSON, J. L.; *Talitrus*, ERCOLINI, A.; *Uca*, MARTINS, T., LADOSKY, W. & CASTRO, B. M.; BENNETT, M. F. & BROWN, P. A. & (1); Melanophores, STEPHENS, G. C., GREEN, J. P., GUTTMAN, B. & SCHINSKE, R. A.; Locomotor activity in *Gecarcinus*, BLISS, D. E. & SPRAGUE, P. C. (1).

Feeding mechanisms.—CHINDONOVA, Y. G.; Marine copepoda, PETIPA, T. S.; BEKLEMISHEV, K. V.; MONAKOV, A. V. (3); Cirripedia, BARNES, H. (1); *Pollicipes*, BARNES, H. & REESE, E. S.; *Lepas* & *Mitella*, HOWARD, G. K. & SCOTT, H. C.; *Penilia*, PAVLOVA, E. V.; Cladocera, MORDUKHAI-BOLTOVSKAYA, E. D.

Behaviour.—Polarised light sensitivity, WATERMAN, T. H. (0-1); Orientation, VERWEY, J.; Optomotoric reaction, HASENSTEIN, B.; Swimming and feeding in nauplii, GAULD, D. J.; Predatory copepod, WICKSTEAD, J.; *Cyclops*, MONAKOV, A. V. & SOROKIN, I. (1); *Argulus*, KOLLATSCH, D.; Cirral activity in barnacles, SOUTHWARD, A. J. & CRISP, D. J.; *Talitrus*, PAPI, F. & PARDI, L.; *Talorchestia*, MENAKER, M.; *Porcellio*, sex recognition, copulation, PATANE, L. (3); *Alpheus*, *Synalpheus*, *Panulirus*, MOULTON, J. M.; Catelepsy in *Sicyonia*, GUNTER, G. & MCCAUGHAN, D.; Creel selectivity in lobsters & crabs, THOMAS, H. J.; *Dotilla*, TWEEDIE, M.; *Helice* & *Hemiplax*, BEER, C. G.; Breeding habits, crabs, CHHAPGAR, B. F. (3); Sacculinized *Carcinus*, RASMUSSEN, E.; *Gecarcinus* eyestalk removal, BLISS, D. E. & SPRAGUE, P. C.; *Ocyrops*, ALTEVOGT, R. (5); Fiddler crab, ALTEVOGT, R.; *Squilla*, KUBO, I., HORI, S., KUMEMURA, M., NAGANAWA, M. & SOEDJONO, J.

Tropisms.—Orientation, Talitridae, PARDI, L., ERCOLINI, A., MARCHIONNI, V. & NICOLA, C.

Predators.—Plankton predators, MIURA, T.; *Portunus* eaten by Tuna fish, KRUMHOLZ, L. A.; Crayfish eaten by *Ptychocheilus* (Squawfish), THOMPSON, R. B.

Parasitism.—Crustacea general account, LAPAGE, G.; See also under Copepoda; CODREANU, R. & M.; of fish, GETSEVICHYTE, S. Y.; BAUER, O. N. (0-1); of Molluscs, HUMES, A. G. (1); Cestode parasites, HOPKINS, C. A.; KISIELEWSKA, K.; PECORINI, M. G.; Tetraphyllidean larvae in *Eucalanus*, ANANTARAMAN, S. & KRISHNASWAMY, S.; Rhizocephala, BOSCHMA, H. (2) & (3); *Septosaccus* on *Diogenes*, CODREANU, R.; *Septosaccus*, BOSCHMA, H. (1); *Peltogasterella*, REISCHMAN, P. G.; Peltogasteridae, REINHARD, E. G.; *Sacculina* on *Cancer*, BOCQUET-VÉDRINE, J.; on *Pagurus*, OGURO, C.; on *Pachygrapsus*, VERNET-CORNUBERT, G. & (1); *Hyperia*, on *Cyanea*, DAHL, E. () & (3); *Armadillidium* & *Dicrocoeloides*, TIMON-DAVID, J.; Bopyrids on *Munida*, ZARIQUEY, A. R. (1); *Micromiscus* on *Acartia*, BREZEAU, Gh. & ELIAN, L.; *Hemioniscus* on *Balanus*, DARTNALL, A. J.; Cymothoidae, CÄRÄUSU, A.; Parasites of *Penaeus*, KRUSE, D. N.; *Pinnotheres*, CHRISTENSEN, A. M.; Cestode larva in *Squilla*, ANANTARAMAN, S.; Elobiopsideae, BOSCHMA, H.; *Dendrogaster*, HICKMAN, J. L.; Branchiobdellids survival without host, PENN, G. H. (1); *Myriocladus* on Starfish, KENNY, R.

Commensalism.—Epizootics, WOLFF, T.; Ciliates on Crustaceans, MOHR, J. L.; Copepods & ascidians, GOTTO, L. V. (1); and Mollusca, STOCK, J. H. & (1);

Entocythere on *Pacifastacus*, WESTERVELT, C. A. & KOZLOFF, E. N.; on *Procambarus*, WALTON, M. & HOBBS, H. H.; Ostracods, HART, C. W., Jr.; Ostracoda on crayfish, CRAWFORD, E. A.; Gall-forming barnacle *Acasta*, UTINOMI, H. (1); *Mytilicola* in intestine of *Macra*, HOSHINA, T. & KUWABARA, R.; *Balanus* on *Corbuloidea*, BĂCESCU, M., DUMITRESCU, H., MANEA, V., POR, F. & MAYER, R.; Amphipoda on Echinoderms, RUFFO, S. (6); *Anapagurus* & *Paracalliactis*, DECHANCE, M. & DUFAURE, J. P.; *Calliactis* on *Eupagurus*, ROSS, D. M.

GEOGRAPHICAL DISTRIBUTION

Zoogeography, SEGERSTRALE, S.; Distribution freshwater invertebrates U.S.A., PENNAK, R. W.; Deep Sea Malacostraca, BIRSTEIN, J. A.; Talitridae, HURLEY, D. E.

1. LAND AND FRESHWATER

PALEARCTIC REGION

Atlantic Islands.—HOESTLANDT, H.

British Isles.—CASTELL, C. P.; DALTON, R. F.; EFFORD, I.; FILTREAU, G. & (1); INGLE, R. W.; MACAN, T. T.; PENNINGTON, W.; THOMAS, I. F.; WARWICK, T. & (1); Ireland, CRISP, D. T. & HEAL, O. W.

Norway and Finland.—Norway, TAMBS-LYCHE, H.; Finland, SEGERSTRALE, S.

Poland.—BIERNACKA, J.; CZECZUGA, B.; GRABDA, E. & J.; HAJDUK, Z.; KOZICKA, J.; MICHERDZINSKI, W.; PAWLOWSKI, L. K.; SOWA, R.; WIERZBICKA, M.; WIKTOR, K.; ZWOLSKI, W.

Estonia.—ABRASOV, V. N. & BAUER, O. N.; JÄRVEKÜLG, A. (1); JÄRVEKÜLG, L. & MÄEMETS, A.; MÄEMETS, A. (1).

Latvia.—AKATOVA, N. A.

Germany.—ALBERTOVA, O.; CHAPPUIS, P. A. (4); EINSLE, U. (1); HOLLWEDEL, W.; KIEFER, F. (1); SCHRÄDER, T.; SCHRODER, R.; TRIEBEL, E.

Austria.—LOFFLER, H. (1) & (2); PRIESEL-DICHTL, G.

Switzerland.—Bodensee (Switzerland), EINSLE, U.; KIEFER, F. & MUCKLE, R.

France.—CHAPPUIS, P. A. (4); CHAPPUIS, P. A. & ROUGH, R. & (1); HOESTLANDT, H. (2); HYNES, H. B. N.; RENAUD-DEBYSER, J.; RUFFO, S. (3) & (4); SAUDRAY, Y.; VANDEL, A. (7); WAUTIER, J. & ROUX, A.

Belgium.—POLK, P.

Netherlands.—POLK, P.

Spain.—MARGALEF, R.; ESPANOL, F.

Portugal.—BRAGA, J. M.

Italy.—ARCANGELI, A. (3); FRANCISCOLO, M. E.; KIEFER, F. (2); RUFFO, S. & VESENTINI, G.; TONOLLI, L.

Mediterranean Islands.—Balearics, COLON, G.; Sardinia, VANDEL, A. (2); Pontine archipelago, STELLA, E. (1); RUFFO, S. (2).

Czechoslovakia.—CHALUPA, J. & ŠLEPÁNEK, M.; ERTL, M.; FRANKENBERGER, Z.; HRBÁČEK, J.; HRBÁČEK, J. (3); KUBÍČEK, F. (1); KUBÍČEK, F., MARVAN, P. & ZELINKA, M.; LOHNSKY, K.; PRAVDA, O.; BICAN, J. & BROM, F.; REHÁČKOVÁ, V.; SLÁDEČEK, V. & SLÁDEČKOVÁ, A.; ŠTĚPÁNEK, M. & ČERVENKOVÁ, E.; ŠTĚPÁNEK, M. & CHALUPA, J.; REJČ, M.; VEGER, J.

Yugoslavia.—BUTUROVIC, A.; KARAMAN, S. L. & (1-2); KARAMAN, S. & G.; MATONIČKIN, I.; PETKOVSKI, T. K. & (1) (3-5); STANKOVIĆ, S. & PLJAKIĆ, M.; STOJKOVSKI, T.

Hungary.—ABRAHAM, A.; BICZOK, F. & MEGYERI, J.; BRTEK, J.; KERTÉSZ, G. & (1); LOKSA, I. & (1); PONYI, E.; SEBESTYÉN, O.

Roumania.—BĂCESCU, M.; CHAPPUIS, P. A. & DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE, Cl.; DAN, D. & CĂPUȘ, I.; ORGHIDAN, Tr. & NEGREA, St.; PLEȘA, C.; POR, F.; RADU, V. G.

Bulgaria.—PETKOVSKI, T. K. (2); KARAMAN, S. & G. (1)

Greece.—CHAPPUIS, P. A. (4); LINDBERG, K. (2).

Adriatic Islands.—STRASKRABA, M.

U.S.S.R.—BAZIKALOVA, A. Y.; BEKMAN, M. I.; BIRSTEIN, Y. A. & (1), (2) & (3); BORUTZKY, E. & (2); KORYAKOV, E. A.; LUBIANOVA, I. P.; MARKIEWITICH, A. P.; MALINOVSKAYA, A. S.; MONCHENKO, V. I. & (1); RODINA, A. G. & KULIKOVA, L. A.; ZHURAVEL, P. A.

Japan.—KAMITA, T.; KUROHAGI, T. & (1); KUROHAGI, T. & SASAKI, S.; MATSUMOTO, K. (2); MORIMOTO, Y. & (1); SAKAGUCHI, S.; UENO, M.

N. Africa.—KOMAROVSKY, B. & (1); MARGALEF, R.; STRINATI, P. & AELLEN, V.; VANDEL, A. (1), (2), (3) & (8).

Iran.—LOFFLER, H.

Afghanistan.—BREHM, V. (5); LINDBERG, K.; RUFFO, S. (8).

ETHIOPIAN REGION

East Africa.—VANDEL, A. (4).

West Africa.—BOTT, R.; KISS, R. & (1) & (2); MONOD, Th. & NICOU, R.; VANDEL, A. (6).

South Africa.—FRYER, G.; CHAPPUIS, P. A.

Madagascar.—BARNARD, K. H. (1); RUFFO, S. (5).

Amsterdam Ile.—CHAPPUIS, P. A. (1); BREHM, V.

ORIENTAL REGION

India FW.—MISRA, R. K.; TIWARI, K. K. & (2)–(4); RAMAKRISHNA, G.; SIDHU, N. S.

Philippines.—ESTAMPADOR, E. P.

AUSTRALIAN REGION

Australia.—BRERETON, J. le G.; DRUMMOND, F. H.; HURLEY, D. E.; MACINTYRE, R. J.; RIEK, E. F.

New Guinea.—HOLTHUIS, L. B. (5); BREHM, V. (6).

New Zealand.—HURLEY, D. E. (2); YALDWYN, J. C.

NEARCTIC REGION

Alaska.—COPE, O. B.

Canada.—FERGUSON, E., Jr. & (1); FILTEAU, G. (1); MUNDIE, J. H.; RICHER, K. E.

U.S.A.—HOBBS, H. H. & HART, C. W.; MOORE, W. G.; PENNAK, R. W.; ALABAMA, HOBBS, H. H.; MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.; RIEGEL, J. A. (1); WESTERVELT, C. A. & KOZLOFF, E. N.; CAROLINA, CRAWFORD, E. A.; ROACHE, L. C.; FLORIDA, HART, C. W., JR.; WALTON, M. & HOBBS, H. H.; KANSAS, MINCKLEY, W. L. & DEACON, J. E.; PROPHECT, C.; WILLIS, H.; KENTUCKY, COLE, G. A.; LOUISIANA, JONES, W. H.; PENN, G. H.; PENN, G. H. & MARLOW, G.; MASSACHUSETTS, CAMOUGIS, G. & HICHAIR, J. K.; NEW JERSEY, FRANCOIS, D. D.; NEBRASKA, MCCARRHER, D. B.; TEXAS, PARKER, R. H.

CENTRAL AMERICA

Mexico.—VILLALOBOS, A.; BENSON, R. H.
Panama.—NOGUEIRA, M. H.
El Salvador.—NOODT, W. (1).
Nicaragua.—HARTMANN, G. (1).
West Indies.—SHOEMAKER, C. R.; HUMES, A. G.
Venezuela.—BREHM, V. (1).

SOUTH AMERICA

South America.—KIEFER, F.; LEMOS DE CASTRO, A. (1); PESTA, O. & (1).
Brazil.—HERRST, H. V.; FARKAS, H. K. & (1); JAKOBI, H. (2), (3) & (4); SZIDAT, L.
Dutch Guiana.—HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).
Argentina.—BREHM, V.; RAPOPORT, E. H.; RINGUELET, R. A.; THOMASSON, K.

2. MARINE

ARCTIC

Arctic Ocean.—BARNARD, J. L.; BULCHEVA, A.; GRANGER, E. H.; GEINRIKH, A. K. (2); GURYANOVA, E. (1); HOLMQUIST, C.; HEINRICH, A. K.; LUBNY-GERTSIK, E. A.; OLDEVIG, H.; PONOMAREVA, L. A.; RUSANOVA, M. N. (0-1); RZHEPISHESKII, I. K.

NORTH TEMPERATE

North Atlantic.—EUROPEAN SIDE, BARNES, H.; BRODSKY, K. R.; HOESTLANDT, H. & (1) & (3).
Norwegian Coast.—ELOFSON, R.; NAIR, N. B.; NAIR, N. B. & LEIVESTAD, H.; WIBORG, F.

French and Iberian Coasts.—BOCQUET, C.; STOCK, J. H. & BÉNARD, F.; CRISP, D. J.; CRISP, D. J. & FISCHER-PIETTE, E.; KISCH, B. S.; LOPEZ-BONITO, M.; SUAN, P. & VIVES, Y. F.; ALMAÇA, C.; MUCHADO-CRUZ, J. A.

N.W. African Coast.—FURNESTIN, M.-L. & (1); MASSUTI, M.; RODRÍGUEZ-RODA, J.;

Atlantic Islands.—TENERIFFE, HARTMANN, G. (2); AZORES, FIGUEIRA, A. J. G.

American Atlantic Coast.—BARNES, H. (3); FISCHLER, R. J.; HENRY, N. P.; JONES, N. S. & BURBANCK, W. D.; LACROIX, G.; SCHROEDER, W. C.; TEAL, J. M.; WILLIAMS, A. B.

British Coastal Waters.—ALLEN, J. A.; BULL, F.; HONEYMAN, H. & KNOTT, S.; COLLINS, J.; CRISP, D. J. & SOUTHWARD, A. J.; DARTNALL, A. J. & (1); FORSTER, G. R.; GOTTO, R. V.; KABATA, Z. (0-1); KRISHNASWAMY, S.; MCINTYRE, A. D.; MARKOWSKI, S.; MASON, J. (0-1); NAGABHUSHANAN, A. K.; PIKE, R. B. & WILLIAMSON, D. I.; NAYLOR, E.;

RAE, B. B.; RAYMONT, J. E. G. & CARRIE, B. G. A.; SPOONER, G. M. & (1); T[THOMAS], H. J. (1); THOMAS, H. J. (3); WOOD, H.

Irish Coast.—AITKEN, J. J. & HILLIS, J. P.; CEIDIGH, P. O.; GIBSON, F. A.; KITCHING, J. A., SLOANE, J. F. & EBLING, F. J.; ROE, K. M.

English Channel.—RULLIER, F.; SOLLAUD, E.; BOQUET, C. & STOCK, J. H. & (1), (2); OORD, A. M. van den & HOLTHUIS, L. B.

North Sea.—DZWILLO, M.; NOODT, W.

Baltic Sea.—BAUSE, K.; DEMEL, K. & MULICKI, Z.; LINDQUIST, A.; MANKOWSKI, W. & (1); MESSNER, B. & WOHLRAT, F.; SEGERSTRALE, S. G. (1); SCHWARZ, S.; STOCK, J. H. (3); VALVIRTA, E. J.; WALDMANN, J. & (1).

Mediterranean Sea.—BATTAGLIA, B. (1) & (2); BOULIGAND, Y. & DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE, Cl.; CHANGEUX, J. P.; CHANGEUX, J. P. & DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE, Cl.; CRISAFI, P. (0-2, 4); DELLA CROCE, M.; DELLA CROCE, N. & SERTORIO, T.; DEMIR, M. (0-1); EBELT, J.; GENOVESE, S.; HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.; LABOREL, J. & VACELET, J.; LAUBIER, L.; NUNES-RUIVO, L.; OLIVER, M.; PARENZAN, P.; PESTA, O. (3); RUFFO, S. (1) & (2) & (6); SACCHI, C. F.; SERBETIS, C.; STOCK, J. H. (0-1); TENERELLI, V. (2); UTMINO, H. (2-3); VACELET, E.; ZARIQUEY, R. A. & (2).

Black Sea.—BACESCO, M. (1); BREZEANU, Gh. & ELIAN, L.; CĂRĂUȘU, A.; CĂRĂUȘU, A. & S.; CODREANU, R. M.; DOLGOPOLSKAYA, M. A.; EINARSSON, H. & GURTURK, N.; MARCUS, A.; MARGINEANU, C. & PETRAN, A.; NEGREA, S.; PLEȘA, C. (1); PORUMB, F. I.; POGORELTSEVA, T. P.; SERBAN, M.; VINOGRAOV, L. G. & NEYMAN, A. A.

Caspian Sea.—NEBOLISNA, T. K.; ROMANOVA, N. N.; ZEVINA, G. B. (1).

NORTH PACIFIC

N. Pacific U.S.S.R. Coast.—BIRSTEIN, J. A.; BOGOROV, B. G.; BRODSKY, K. A.; BRODSKY, K. A. (3); BULCHEVA, A. (1); GEINRIKH, A. K.; GURYANOVA, E. (2); KORYAKOVA, Z. I.; KOS, M. S.; PAVLOVA, E. V. (1); USHAKOV, P. V. & others.

Japanese Coasts.—HARADA, E.; HARADA, I.; HOSHIAI, T.; HOSHINA, T. & KUWABARA, R.; IGARASHI, S.; ITO, T.; ONDO, Y.; PONOMAREVA, L. A.; NAGATA, K.; SAKAGUCHI, S.; SHINO, S. M. (0-1, 3-6); TANAKA, O.; UTMINO, H. (1); YAMAGUTI, S. & YAMASU, T.; YAMAZI, I.

China Coast.—SHEN, C.-J. & LI, H.-L.

American Pacific Coast.—BARNARD, J. L. (1) & (4); BARNARD, J. L. & REISH, D. J.; BARNES, H.; BENSON, R. H.; BOOLOOTIAN, R. A.; GIESE, A. C.; FARMANFARMAIAN, A. & TUCKER, J.; BUTLER, T. H.; CAMERON, F. E.; CARL, G. C. & GUGUET, C. J.; COFFIN, A. G.; FILICE, F. P.; HART, J. F. L.; HENRY, D. P.; KNUDSEN, J. W. (1) & (2); LIGHT, S. F.; SMITH, R. I.; PITEKKA, F. A.; ABBOTT, D. P. & WEESNER, F. M.; MARGOLIS, L.; REISCHMAN, P. G.; SHINO, S. M. (2); SCHEFFER, V. B.; WIESER, W.

TROPICAL

Tropical Atlantic.—HENRY, D. P. (1); HOESTLANDT, H. (1); JESS, H.

West African Coast.—BOSCHMA, H.; BUCHANAN, J. B.; CANDEIAS, A.; CAPART, A.; DUBOIS, L.;

CHAPPUS, P. A. (2); FOREST, J. (1); GUINOT-DUMORTIER, D.; HAIG, J.; LEBOUR, M. V.; MARQUES, E.; MONOD, Th. & (1); SANTOS PINTO, J. dos; VAESIERE, R.

American Atlantic Coast.—BEKLEMISHEV, K. V.; BELLOC, G.; BULLIS, H. R. & THOMPSON, J. R.; CARVALHO, J. de P.; ELDRED, B.; HENRY, D. P. (1); HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4); KORNIKER, L. S.; LEMOS DE CASTRO, A.; LEWIS, A. G. & (1); MANNING, R. B.; MOORE, H. B. & FRUE, A. C.; PARKER, R. H.; PROVENZANO, A. J.; REINHARD, E. G.; RODRIGUEZ, G.; SILVA, J. de L.; SUAREZ-CAABRO, J. A.

Indo-Pacific.—BANNER, A. H.; BOWMAN, T. E.; GARTH, J. S.; BRODSKY, K. A.; ESTAMPADOR, E. P.; GRICE, G. D.; HARTMANN, G. & (3); HENRY, D. P.; JOHNSON, D. S. (1) & (2); KIRTISINGHE, P.; SCHUSTER, O.; SERENE, R.; SIEWING, R.; STEPHENSON, W. & CAMPBELL, B.; TIRMIZI, N. M.; TWEDDIE, M.; WICKSTEAD, J.

Hawaiian Islands.—EDMONDSON, C. H.

Indian Ocean.—ALIKUNHI, K. H.; BALASUBRAHMANYAN, R.; BECKER, G. & KAMPF, W. D.; CHHAPGAR, B. F. & (1), (2) & (3); DANIEL, A.; FOURMANOIR, P.; GANAPATI, P. N.; LAKSHMANA RAO, M. V. & NAGABHUSHANAM, R.; GANAPATI, P. N. & MURTHY, V. S. R.; GANAPATI, P. N. & SHYAMASUNDARI, K.; GNANAMUTHU, C. P.; HUMES, A. G. & CRESSEY, R. F.; JOSHI, U. N. & BAL, D. V.; KRISHNASWAMY, S. & (1); JOHN, C. C. & KURIEN, C. V.; MENON, M. K.; NAYAR, K. N.; PAULIAN, R.; PILLAY, PILLAY, N. K.; PILLAI, N. K. & (1); QAZI, M. H.; RANGNEKAR, M. P.; RAJABAI, K. G. & (1); RAJA BAI NAIDU, K. G.; SHAIKHMAHMUD, F. S. & TEMBE, V. B.; TRIPATHI, Y. R. & (1).

Red Sea.—AL-KHOLY, A. A. & (1); BURKENROAD, M. D.; DOLLFUS, R. Ph.; HOLTHUIS, L. B. (2) & (3); NOUVEL, H.; RUFFO, S.

SOUTH TEMPERATE

South Atlantic Ocean.—South American coasts, BREHM, V. (2); HOLTHUIS, L. B. (6); COSTA, H. R. da; LEMOS DE CASTRO, A. (2).

S. African Waters.—BARNARD, K. H.

South Pacific Ocean.—Eastern S. Pacific, BAHAMONDE, N. N.; BOSCHMA, H. (3); BRODSKY, K. A.; COHIC, F.; FOREST, J.; GUILER, E. R.; NOODT, W. (2); YÁNEZ A., P.

Australian Waters.—RACEK, A. A.; HICKMAN, J. L.; POPE, E. C.; SNELLING, B.; SHIELD, J. W.; WOOD, E. J. F. & ALLEN, F. E.

New Zealand Waters.—BARY, B. M. & (1); GREEN, J. (1); HURLEY, D. E. (2); SKERMAN, T. M.; CASSIE, R. M.

ANTARCTIC

Antarctic Ocean.—GAMO, S. & (1); SENO, J.

PALAEONTOLOGY

PALAEOZOIC

Palaeozoic unspecified, NETZKYA, A. I.

Ordovician.—COLQUHOUN, D. J.; CRISPIN, I.; HOU, Y. T.; IVANOVA, V. A. & (1) & (2); SARV, I.

Devonian.—HAMADA, T.; ADAMCZAK, F.; JONES, P. J.; JUX, U.; KESLING, R. V.; KAVARY, E.; TAKAGI, R. S.; TILLMAN, J. R. & WULF, G. R.; PANSERI, C. & BARSOTTI, G.; WARREN, P. S. & STELCK, C. R.

Carboniferous.—ECHOLS, D. J. & CREATH, W. B.; GHORAK, S. V. & (1); GHUREVICH, K. Ya.; JONES, P. J.; NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2); REMY, W. & REMY, R.; SARROT-REYNAUD, J. & HAUDOUR, J.; ROME, R. & GOREAUX, J.; THOMAS, G. A.; THOMPSON, M. L., SHAVER, R. H. & RIGGS, E. A.

Permian.—ECHOLS, D. J. & CREATH, W. B.; KROMMELBEIN, K.; NOVOZHILOV, N.; TASCH, P.

MESOZOIC

Triassic.—NAGY, E.; NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (1); VIRGILI, C.

Jurassic.—BACHMAYER, F. (0-1); BOLLI, H. M. & NABHOLZ, W. K.; DREXLER, E.; GARROT, H.; LACCASSAGNE, R. & NOUET, G.; GLINTZBOECKEL, C. & MAGNÉ, J.; KLINGLER, W. & NEUWEILER, F.; LEV, O. M.; LORANGER, D. M.; MALZ, H. (1-2); OERTLI, H. J.; TRIEBEL, E. & KLINGLER, W.; ZBYSEWSKI, G.

Cretaceous.—BARTENSTEIN, H. & BRANDT, E.; CHANG, W. T. (0-1); GLINTZBOECKEL, C. & MAGNÉ, J.; MARTIN, G. P. R.; OERTLI, H. J. (1); VOIGT, E.; WOLBURG, J.

TERTIARY

Tertiary unspecified, HOUSA, V.; PAPP, A.; PARKER, R. H.; TRIEBEL, E. (1).

Paleocene.—MARLIÈRE, R.

Eocene.—BOLD, W. A. van den (1); REYMENT, R. A.; REYMENT, R. & E.; VIA, L. B.

Miocene.—BUBIKYAN, S. A.; COMASCHI, C. I.; ÖTYROKY, P.; ILNICKAJA, N. M.; IMAIZUMI, R.; IMAIZUMI, R. (1); KOLOSARY, G.; MOYES, M. & VIGNEAUX, M.; OLIVEROS, J. M.; ESCANDELL, B. & RUGGIERI, G.; SILVA, G. H. de; TEWARI, B. S., TANDON, K. K. & BHARGAVA, O. W.

Pliocene.—FLEMING, C. A.; HANAI, T.; NISTOR-HANGANU, E.; RUGGIERI, G.; ZBYSEWSKI, G.

Pleistocene.—IMAIZUMI, R.; KANAKOFF, G. P. & EMERSON, W. K.; LÜTTIG, G.; NEALE, J. W.; SHOTTON, F. W. & STRACHAN, I.

QUATERNARY AND RECENT

FREY, D. G. (2); GORETSKY, G. I.; KANEKO, S.; ZBYSEWSKI, G.

III.—SYSTEMATIC

Crustacea—illustrated fauna list Far Eastern Seas U.S.S.R., USHAKOV, P. V. & others.

Crustacea, Queensland, waters many figs., common names, MARSHALL, T. C., GRANT, E. M. & HAYSON, N. M.

†Malacostraca, Miocene, COMASCHI, C. I.; Holocene, KANEKO, S.

Malacostraca, first leg segments, figs., discussed, etc., CARPENTIER, F. & BARLET, J.; evolution of arctic system, MAYRAT, A.; ciliates (Chonotrichida) epizootic on crustaceans, MOHR, J. L.

Malacostraca, Kentucky, COLE, G. A.; San Francisco Bay, FILICE, F. P.; deep sea, N.W. Pacific, BIRSTEIN, J. A.; Australia, zoogeography, economics, etc., RIEK, E. F.; U.S.S.R. waters, illustrated fauna list, USHAKOVA, P. V. & others.

STOMATOPODA

Stomatopoda, Suriname Coast, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (6) ; Gulf of Mexico, check list, MANNING, R. B. ; Red Sea, DOLLFUS, R. Ph. ; larvae, Bay of Bengal, figs., ALIKUNHI, K. H. ; circulatory system, MAYRAT, A. (3).

Lysiosquilla maculata, *L. vicinia* fig., DOLLFUS, R. Ph. ; *Lysiosquilla* sp., larvae, figs., ALIKUNHI, R. H.

Pseudosquilla haani **nom. nov.** p. 179 for *Squilla empusa* de Haan 1844, HOLTHUIS, L. B. (6) ; *P. megalophthalma* fig., DOLLFUS, R. Ph.

Squilla sp. ? *decorata*, *S. ? harpax*, *S. (Alima) hieroglyphica*, figs., larvae, ALIKUNHI, K. H. ; *S. oratoria*, biological study, figs., KUBO, I., HORI, S., KUMEMURA, M., NAGANAWA, M. & SOEDJONO, J. ; Far Eastern Seas, U.S.S.R., KOBAYAKOVA, Z. I. (1) ; *S. rugosa*, *S. empusa*, *S. calmani* **nom. nov.** for *S. africana* Calman, *S. lidingii* **sp. nov.** p. 181, *S. surinamica* **sp. nov.** p. 184, *S. obtusa* p. 186 **sp. nov.**, *S. quadridens*, all figd., Suriname Coast, HOLTHUIS, L. B. (6).

DECAPODA

Decapoda, Dutch Guiana, history, economics, many species figd., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4) ; French Guiana, GUINOT-DUMORTIER, D. ; Bombay coast, CHHAPGAR, B. F. ; Philippines, list of known species, etc., ESTAMPADOR, E. P. ; Far Eastern Seas U.S.S.R., KOBAYAKOVA, Z. I. (1) ; Mediterranean, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E. ; Aleutian Islands, etc., SCHEFFER, V. B. ; chromosome studies, figs., etc., NIYAMA, H. (2) ; fecal pellets, MANNING, R. B. & KUMPF, H. E.

REPTANTIA

Brachyura

†Brachyura, Pleistocene, Newport Bay, KANAKOFF, G. P. & EMERSON, W. K.

Brachyura, evolution, DRACH, P. ; neurosecretion study, figs., MATSUMOTO, K. (1) ; respiration in Georgia salt marshes, TEAL, J. M. ; breeding habits, Bombay coast, larval stages, keys, etc., CHHAPGAR, B. F. (3) ; distribution of intertidal crabs in Brisbane River, SNELLING, B. ; Caspian Sea, ZEVINA, G. B. (1) ; West Africa, biogeography, MONOD, Th. ; Red Sea, HOLTHUIS, L. B. (3).

Brachygnatha

BRACHYRHYNCHA

Brachyryncha, predators of mussels, KITCHING, J. A., SLOANE, J. F. & EBLING, F. J. ; Fiddler crabs, habits, photographs, distribution, ALTEVOGT, R.

Aratus pisonii fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).

†*Arges parallelus* figs., KANEKO, S.

†*Asthenognathus inequipes* figs., KANEKO, S.

Callinectes bocourti fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4) ; *C. sapidus* fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E. ; *C. sapidus*, larval develop., figs., COSTLOW, J. D. & BOOKHOUT, C. G. ; migration, figs., CARGO, D. G. ; Aegean Sea, photo., SERBETIS, C. ; *C. ? sapidus*, dwarf forms ? Carolina, FISCHLER, K. J.

Camarocarcinus arnesoni note on spelling, HOLLAND, F. D. & CVANCARA, A. M.

Cancer pagurus coloured fig., ANON. ; *C. pygmaeus* fig., KOBAYAKOVA, Z. I. (1).

Carcinides maenas, distribut. French Atlantic Coast, CRISP, D. J. & FISCHER-PIETTE, E. ; behaviour of sacculinized specimens, RASMUSEN, E. ; chromatography study, RANKE, B. ; hormonal control, metabolism, SCHEER, B. T. (1) ; carbohydrate metabolism in ecdysis, SCHEER, B. T. ; blood conductivity & freezing point, GILBERT, A. B. ; composition of blood, GILBERT, A. B. (1) ; organ "Y", growth & moult, figs., ÉCHALIER, G. ; nerve physiology, figs., WIERSMA, C. A. G. & BOETTIGER, E. G. ; ocular peduncles & moult, etc., DÉMEUSY, N.

Cardisoma armatum photo., DUBOIS, L. ; *C. guanhumi*, fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).

†*Charybdis* cfr. *japonica* figs., IMAIZUMI, R. ; *C. japonicus* figs., KANEKO, S. ; *C. (Goniosoma) callianassa* larval stages, figs., CHHAPGAR, B. F. (3) ; *C. (Goniosoma) orientalis* figs., larval stages, CHHAPGAR, B. F. (3).

Cyclograpsus cinereus, *C. granulatus*, *C. henshawi*, figs., EDMONDSON, C. H.

Dorippe granulata fig., KOBAYAKOVA, Z. I. (1).

Dotilla blanfordi, larval stages, figs., RAJBABAI, K. G. ; *D. mictyroides*, habits, figs., TWEEDIE, M.

Erimacrus isenbeckii fig., KOBAYAKOVA, Z. I. (1).

Eriocheir japonica fig., KOBAYAKOVA, Z. I. (1) ; *E. sinensis* distribution, France, HOESTLANDT, H. (2) ; chromatography study, RANKE, B.

Eriphia spinifrons, distribut. French Atlantic Coast, CRISP, D. J. & FISCHER-PIETTE, E. ; *E. verrucosa* fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.

†*Eurate crenata* fig., KANEKO, S. ; *E. crenata dentata* larval stages, figs., CHHAPGAR, B. F. (3).

Eurytium limosum fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).

Gecarcinus lateralis salt & water regulation, FLEMISTER, L. J.

Gelasimus annulipes larval stages, figs., CHHAPGAR, B. F. (3) ; *G. inversus sindensis* fig., CHHAPGAR, B. F.

Geograpsus crinipes, *G. lividus*, figs., EDMONDSON, C. H.

Geryon quinquedens fishing hauls, SCHROEDER, W. C.

Globonantes p. 995 **gen. nov.** [Potamonidae], *G. monodosus* **sp. nov.**, *G. balssi* **sp. nov.** figs., W. Africa, *G. macrophus* figs., BOTT, R.

Glyptoxanthus vermiculatus fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).

†*Goniopetrum* **gen. nov.** [Portunidae] for *G. humgarica* Eocene, VIA, L. B.

Goniopsis cruentatus salt & water regulation, FLEMISTER, L. J. ; figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).

Grapsidae of Hawaiian Islands, keys & figs., EDMONDSON, C. H.

Grapsus grapsus tenuicristatus, *G. grapsus*, *G. strigosus*, *G. longistars* figs., EDMONDSON, C. H. ; *G. granulatus*, *G. albolineatus* figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (3).

†*Harpactoxanthopsis* p. 54 **gen. nov.** for *H. quadrilobata*, *H. villatae* **sp. nov.** p. 56, Eocene, VIA, L. B.

Helice crassa behaviour, figs., BEER, C. G.

Hemigrapsus nudus reproductive cycle, W. Coast America, BOOLOOTIAN, R. A., GIESE, A. C., FARMAN-FARMAIAN, A. & TUCKER, J. ; *H. penicillatus*, *H. crassimanus*, *H. sanguineus* figs., EDMONDSON, C. H. ; *H. penicillatus* fig., KOBAYAKOVA, Z. I. (1).

Hemiplax hirtipes behaviour, figs., BEER, C. G.

- Heteropanope tridentatus*, Canal de Caen, SAUDRAY, Y.
 †*Hexapus nakajimai* sp. nov. Miocene, Japan, p. 25 figs., IMAIZUMI, R.
Leptodius exaratus larval stages, figs., CHHAPGAR, B. F. (3); *L. euglyptus quadrispinosus*, p. 251, sp. nov. Saurashtra Coast, India, figs., CHHAPGAR, B. F.
Leptograpsus variegatus habits in W. Australia, SHIELD, J. W.
Liberonautes latyactylus figs., BOTT, R.
Lophopanopeus bellus diegensis life cycle, figs., CALIFORNIA, KNUDSEN, J. W. (1).
Macrophthalmus depressus figs., larval stages, Red Sea, AL-KHOLY, A. A.; †*M. latreillei* figs., KANEKO, S.
Macropipus depurator fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.; *M. vernalis* hormone and light influence on erythromelanosomes, BURGERS, A. C.
Metasarma trapezium figs., EDMONDSON, C. H.
Metopograpsus messor, *M. thukuhar* figs., EDMONDSON, C. H.; *M. m.* larval stages, figs., CHHAPGAR, B. F. (3).
Micropanope rufopunctata fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.
 †*Montezumella amenosi* p. 46, sp. nov. figs., Eocene, VIA, L. B.
Neopanope texana sayi fig., PARKER, R. H.
 †*Neptunus granulatus* figs., CAMASCHI, C. I.; *N. sanguinolentus* larval stages, figs., RAJA BAI NAIDU, K. G.; *N. (Neptunus) sanguinolentus*, *N. (N.) pelagicus* larval stages, figs., CHHAPGAR, B. F. (3).
Ocypode africana photo., DUBOIS, L.; *O. albicans* histophysiology of gill & kidney, figs., FLEMISTER, S. C.; salt & water regulation, FLEMISTER, L. J.; *O. ceratophthalma*, *O. cursor* habits, etc., photographs, ALTEVOGT, R. (5); *O. cursor* fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.; *O. quadrata* fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).
 †*Ommatocarcinus zariquiyi* p. 58 sp. nov. figs., Eocene, VIA, L. B.
Ozius rugulosus larval stages, figs., CHHAPGAR, B. F. (3).
Pachygrapsus crassipes osmoregulation, GROSS, W. J.; reproductive cycle, W. Coast America, BOOLOOTIAN, R. A.; GIESE, A. C., FARMANFARMAIAN, A. & TUCKER, J.; *P. crassipes*, *P. marinus*, *P. minutus*, *P. plicatus*, *P. planifrons* figs., EDMONDSON, C. H.; *P. marinus* S.W. Vancouver Isl., *P. gracilis* fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4); *P. marmoratus* parasitised by *Sacculina carcini* hormone study, figs., VERNET-CORNUBERT, G. (1); fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.; distribut. French Atlantic Coast, CRISP, D. J. & FISCHER-PIETTE, E.; regeneration of pleopods, *Sacculina* infected, figs., VERNET-CORNUBERT, G. (2).
 †*Palaegrapsus guerini* p. 60 sp. nov. Eocene, figs., VIA, L. B.
Panopeus herbstii fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).
Paraxanthias taylora life cycle, figs., California, KNUDSEN, J. W. (2).
Percnon pilimanus, *P. abbreviatum*, *P. planissimum*, figs., EDMONDSON, C. H.
 †*Pilumnoplax urpiniana* p. 58 sp. nov. figs., Eocene, VIA, L. B.
Pilumnus diomedea fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).
Pinnotheres pisum biology and life history, figs., CHRISTENSEN, A. M.; *P. vicajii* p. 253 sp. nov. figs., Bombay, India, CHHAPGAR, B. F.
Plagusia depressus tuberculata, *P. immaculata*, *P. speciosa*, figs., EDMONDSON, C. H.
Planes cyaneus figs., EDMONDSON, C. H.; *P. minutus* Netherlands coast, fig., OORD, A. M. van den & HOLTHUIS, L. B.
 Portunidae, Australian coast. keys, figs., description, STEPHENSON, W. & CAMPBELL, B.
Portunus gibbsii figs., PARKER, R. H.; *P. pelagicus* coloured fig., MARSHALL, T. C., GRANT, E. M. & HAYSOM, N. M.; fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.; *P. pelagicus*, *P. sanguinolentus*, *P. pubescens*, *P. hastatoides*, *P. tenuipes*, *P. longispinosus*, *P. brocki*, *P. emarginatus* p. 107, sp. nov. Queensland, *P. granulatus*, *P. gladiator*, *P. rubromarginatus*, *P. orbitosinus*, *P. gracilimanus* figs., STEPHENSON, W. & CAMPBELL, B.; *P. rufiremis* p. 145 sp. nov., fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4); *Portunus* sp., chromatography study, RANKE, B.
 Potamonidae, West Africa, BOTT, R.
Potamocarcinus latifrons figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).
Potamonautes (Platypotamonautes) margaritarius, *P. (P.) ecorseii*, *P. (P.) triangulus* p. 1002 sp. nov. W. Africa, figs., BOTT, R.
Potamon fluvialite chromatin, sex physiology, study, etc., figs., BAFFONI, G. M.; *P. niloticus* salt & water balance, SHAW, J.
Pseudograpsus intermedius p. 257, sp. nov. Bombay, India, figs., CHHAPGAR, B. F.; larval stages, figs., CHHAPGAR, B. F. (3).
Pseudothelphusa denticulata, *P. colosii*, *P. wymani*, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).
 †*Retrocypoda* p. 63 gen. nov., *R. almela* sp. nov. figs. [Retrolupinidae], Eocene, VIA, L. B.
 †*Retrolupina eocenica* p. 62 sp. nov. Eocene, figs., VIA, L. B.
Rhithropanopeus harrisi Caspian Sea, NEBOLISINA, T. K.
Scopimera intermedia habits, figs., TWEEDIE, M.
Scylla serrata coloured fig., MARSHALL, T. C., GRANT, E. M. & HAYSOM, N. M.; larval stages, figs., RAJA BAI NAIDU, K. G.
Sesarma (Sesarma) curacaoense, *S. (Holometopus) rectum*, *S. (H.) rizordi*, *S. (H.) benedicti* figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4); *S. rotundata*, *S. obtusifrons*, *S. angustifrons*, figs., EDMONDSON, C. H.
Telmessus cheiragonus fig., KOBAYAKOVA, Z. I. (1).
Thalamita crenata figs., larval stages, CHHAPGAR, B. F. (3); *T. poissonii* fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.
Trapezia digitalis group, relations with *Tetralia* spp., *T. ferruginea*, *T. glaberrima*, *T. speciosa*, *T. areolata*, *T. heterodactyla fusca*, figs., discussion, SERÈNE, R.
Trichodactylus (Valdivia) serratus fig., *T. (Dilocarcinus) dentatus*, *T. (D.) spinifer*, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).
Uca, O₂ consumption, variation, figs. VERNBERG, F. J.; biology, habits of Bombay species, many photos, etc., ALTEVOGT, R. (3); water & salt regulation, GREEN, J. W., HARSCH, M., BARR, L. & PROSSER, C. L.; *U. annulipes*, *U. triangularis*, *U. tangeri*, *U. marionis*, biology, habits, coloured figs., etc., ALTEVOGT, R. (4); *U. (Uca) maracoani*, *U. (Minuca) mordax*, *U. (M.) rapax*, *U. (M.) vocator*, *U. (M.) cumulanta*, *U. (M.) thayeri* figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4); *U. olimpioi* diurnal

rhythms, MARTINS, T., LADOSKY, W. & CASTRO, B. M. ; *U. pugnax*, O₂ consumption, BRETT, W. J., WEBB, H. M. & BROWN, F. A. ; lunar rhythms, BENNETT, M. F. & BROWN, F. A. ; rhythm of running activity, BENNETT, M. F. & BROWN, F. A. (1) ; *U. rapax* O₂ consumption between tropical & temperate zone species, VERNBERG, F. J. (1) ; survival against weed killer, CLAFF, C. L., SUDAK, F. N. & MOLONEY, V. ; *U. tangeri* photo., DUBOIS, L. ; ecology, habits, ALTEVOGT, R. (1) ; ecology, etc., ALTEVOGT, R. (2) ; bichem., NIXON, R. ; *U. tangeri matendensis* figs., MONOD, Th. & NICOU, R.

Ucides cordatus fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).

Xanthidae, autotomy & regeneration, figs., KNUDSEN, J. W.

Xantho incisus variation, Portugal Coast, ALMAÇA, C.

†Xanthopsinae sub. fam. nov. [Xanthidae], VIA, L. B.

OXYRHYNCHA

Oxyrhynga, W. Coast tropical America, GARTH, J. S. ; Irish Coast, CEIDIGH, P. O.

Achaeus lacertus fig., CHHAPGAR, B. F.

Chionoecetes opilio fig., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1).

Colletes rossonae fig., GARTH, J. S.

Doclea bidentata fig., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1) ; *D. gracilipes* larval stages, figs., CHHAPGAR, B. F. (3).

Elamena mathaei larval stages, figs., Red Sea, AL-KHOLY, A. A.

Heterocrypta craneae p. 123, sp. nov. El Salvador coast, figs., GARTH, J. S. ; *H. granulata* figs., PARKER, R. H. ; *H. tommasii*, sp. nov. p. 1, Sao Paulo coast, figs., COSTA, H. R. da ; *H. caledoniana* p. 193 sp. nov., figs., Suriname, HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).

Hyas coarctatus alutaceus fig., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1).

Libinia ferreirae, *L. bellicosa*, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).

Maja goltziana fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.

†*Micromais batallieri* p. 43 sp. nov., figs., Eocene, VIA, L. B.

Oregonia gracilis fig., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1).

Oxyrhynchus sp., photo. at 3,380 m., WOLFF, T. (1).

Parasaygius tuberculatus fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).

†*Pericanthus dallonii* p. 45, sp. nov., figs., Eocene, VIA, L. B.

Pisa tetraodon ocular peduncles & moulting, VERNET-CORNUBERT, G. ; *P. tetraodon*, *P. corallina*, *P. muscosa*, figs., key to spp. Cadaques, ZARIQUEY, R. A.

Pugettia producta reproductive cycle, W. Coast America, BOOLOOTIAN, R. A., GIESE, A. C., FARMANFARMAIAN, A. & TUCKER, J. ; *P. quadridens* fig., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1).

Stilbognathus erythraeus figs., larval stages, Red Sea, AL-KHOLY, A. A.

OXYSTOMATA

Oxystomata, larvae, W. Africa, LEBOUR, M. V.

Acanthocarpus bispinosus brevispinis var. nov., p. 7, Atlantic, MONOD, Th.

Calappa granulata fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E. ; *C. nitida* fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4) ; *C. lophos* development, larval stages, figs., Indian Coast, RAJA BAI, K. G. (1) ; *Calappa* sp., fig., larvae, LEBOUR, M. V.

Dorippe armata larvae, figs., LEBOUR, M. V. ; †*D. japonica* figs., KANEKO, S.

Ebalia orientalis photo., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (3).

†*Hepaticiscus poverelli* p. 39, sp. nov., figs., Eocene, VIA, L. B.

Hepatus pudibundus, *H. scaber* p. 174 sp. nov., *H. gronovii* p. 178 sp. nov., Suriname, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).

? *Ilia spinosa* fig., larvae, LEBOUR, M. V.

†*Leucosia rhomboidalis* figs., KANEKO, S. ; *L. signata* fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.

Matuta lunaris development, larval stages, figs., Indian Coast, RAJA BAI, K. G. (1).

Myra fugax fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.

Persophona punctata, *P. aquilonaris*, *P. feneganae*, figs., GUINOT-DUMORTIER, D.

Philydra globosa life history, figs., CHHAPGAR, B. F. (1) ; †*P. heterograna* figs., KANEKO, S.

†*Typilobus boscoi* p. 40, *T. modregoi* p. 41, spp. nov., figs., Eocene, VIA, L. B.

Gymnopleura

Gymnopleura, larvae W. Africa, LEBOUR, M. V.

†*Lophorantina straeleni* p. 36 sp. nov., figs., Eocene, VIA, L. B.

Raninoides loevis, *R. benedicti*, figs., GUINOT-DUMORTIER, D.

DROMIACEA

Dromiacea Red Sea, HOLTHUIS, L. B. (3) ; Dromiidea, Homolidea, larval stages, figs., British waters, PIKE, R. B. & WILLIAMSON, D. I. (1).

Dromia personata fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E. ; *D. sp.*, larval stages, figs., Red Sea, AL-KHOLY, A. A. (1).

Dromidia antillensis figs., GUINOT-DUMORTIER, D.

†*Dromilites pastoris* p. 34 sp. nov., figs., Eocene, VIA, L. B.

†*Gastrodorus neuhausensis* fig., BACHMAYER, F. (1).

†*Stenodromia calasancii* p. 38 sp. nov., figs., Eocene, VIA, L. B.

Anomura

PAGURIDEA

Paguridea—Florida, keys & description, PROVENZANO, A. J. ; distribution and breeding of British species, PIKE, R. B. & WILLIAMSON, D. I. ; Tahiti, FOREST, J. ; larval stages, W. Africa, LEBOUR, M. V. ; Paguridea, Coenobitidea, larval stages, British waters, figs., PIKE, R. B. & WILLIAMSON, D. I. (1).

Anapagurus laevis, *A. hyndmanni*, *A. chiroacanthus*, distribution & breeding, British Coast, PIKE, R. B. & WILLIAMSON, D. I. ; *A. laevis* assoc. with *Paracalliactis*, DÉCHANCE, M. & DUFAURE, J.-P.

Birgus latro New Guinea, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (5).

Calculus tibicen fig., PROVENZANO, A. J.

Catapagurides timidus, distribution & breeding, British Coast, PIKE, R. B. & WILLIAMSON, D. I.

Clibanarius misanthropus distribut. French Atlantic Coast, CRISP, D. J. & FISCHER-PIETTE, E. ; *C. ransoni* sp. nov. p. 1059, *C. zebra rhabdodactylus* var. nov. Tahiti, FOREST, J. ; *C. tricolor*, *C. antillensis*, *C. cubensis*,

C. vittatus, key to spp., figs., PROVENZANO, A. J.; *C. vittatus*, *C. foresti* p. 147 **sp. nov.**, figs., Suriname, HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).

Coenobita clypeatus fig., PROVENZANO, A. J.

Dardanus arrosor fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.; *D. venosus* fig., PROVENZANO, A. J.

Dermaturus mandii fig., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1).

Diogenes pugilator distribution & breeding, British Coast, PIKE, R. B. & WILLIAMSON, D. I.; *D. pugilator* biometrics, parasites and sexual characters, CODREANU, R. & M.

†*Eocalcinus* **gen. nov.** [Paguridae] for *E. eocenicus* p. 32, **sp. nov.** Eocene, figs., VIA, L. B.

Eupagurus anceps p. 1007, **sp. nov.** Tahiti, FOREST, J.; *E. bernhardus* association with *Callinectes parasitica*, ROSS, D. M.; *E. prideauxii* ova fixation, figs., MATTHEWS, D. C.

†*Gastrodorus neuhausensis* fig., Jura, BACHMAYER, F.

Isocheles wurdemanni fig., PROVENZANO, A. J.

Lithodes maja breeding and distribution, British Coast, PIKE, R. B. & WILLIAMSON, D. I.

Paguristes hummi, *P. puncticeps*, *P. grayi*, *P. tortugae*, *P. anomalus*, figs., key to spp., PROVENZANO, A. J. *P. tortugae*, *P. oxyphthalpus* p. 135, **sp. nov.**, *P. erythroptus* p. 138, **sp. nov.** Suriname, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).

Pagurus bernhardus, *P. pubescens*, *P. prideauxii*, *P. cuanensis*, *P. forbesii*, distribution and breeding, British Coast, PIKE, R. B. & WILLIAMSON, D. I.; *P. hirsutiusculus venturenis* p. 1, **subsp. nov.** Californian coast, photos., COFFIN, H. G.; *P. longicarpus*, *P. operculatus*, *P. impressus*, *P. pollicaris*, *P. marshi*, *P. annulipes*, *P. pygmaeus*, *P. brevidactylus*, *P. miamiensis* p. 414, **sp. nov.** Florida, key to species, PROVENZANO, A. J.; *P. middendorffii*, *P. pectinatus*, *P. pubescens*, figs., Kobyakova, Z. I.; *P. ochotensis*, sacculina infection, fat content, OGURO, C.; *P. samuelis*, laboratory culture, COFFIN, H. G. (1); †*P. marceti* p. 30, *P. marini* p. 31, **spp. nov.**, figs., Eocene, VIA, L. B.

Paralithodes brevipes larval stages, KURATA, H.; *P. brevipes*, *P. platypus*, *P. camtschatica*, figs., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1); *P. camtschatica* canning & processing, TANIKAWA, E.; *P. camtschatica*, muscle meat, TANIKAWA, E., NAGASAWA, Y. & AKIBA, M.

Petrochirus bahamensis fig., PROVENZANO, A. J.

Pylopagurus spinulosus p. 154 **sp. nov.** Suriname, *P. operculatus* figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).

Sculptolithodes derjugini fig., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1).

HIPPIDEA

Hippidea, Red Sea, HOLTHUIS, L. B. (3); W. Africa, biogeography, MONOD, Th.; larval stages, W. Africa, LEBOUR, M. V.

Albunea spp. larvae figs., LEBOUR, M. V.; *A. steinitzi* p. 42 **sp. nov.** Red Sea, *A. thurstoni*, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (3).

Blepharipoda japonica fig., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1).

Emerita analoga reproductive cycle, W. Coast America, BOOLOOTIAN, R. A., GIESE, R. A. C., FARMANFARMAIAN, A. & TUCKER, J.; *E. analoga*, British Columbia, BUTLER, T. H.; *E. talpoida*, larval development, figs., REES, G. H.

Hippa adactyla, large stages figs., Red Sea, AL-KHOLY, A. A. (1); ? *H. cubensis* fig., LEBOUR, M. V.

Vol. 96

THALASSINIDEA

Thalassinidae, larval stages, W. Africa, LEBOUR, M. V.

Callianassidae Red Sea, HOLTHUIS, L. B. (2).

Calastacus quinqueseriatus fig., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1).

Callianassa bowieri fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (2); *C. japonica* fig., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1); *C. minor*, *C. tyrrhena*, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.; †*C. bona* **sp. nov.** Miocene, Japan, p. 31 figs., IMAIZUMI, R. (1); †*C. vidali* p. 27 **sp. nov.**, *C. edwardsi* p. 28 **sp. nov.**, Eocene, figs., VIA, L. B.

Calocarides coronatus figs., Norway, ELOFSSON, R.

Upogebia deltaura, W. Norway, notes on other spp., TAMBS-LYCHE, H.; *U. major* fig., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1).

GALATHEIDEA

Galatheidae, larval stages, W. Africa, LEBOUR, M. V.

Porcellanidae, West African Coast, HAIG, J.

Aegla laevis, albinism, fig., LOPEZ B., M. T.; *A. laevis*, metabolism, figs., RIQUELME, M. & VARGAS, F.

Galathea sp., larval stages, figs., Red Sea, AL-KHOLY, A. A. (1).

Cervimunida princeps, XX-Y sex mechanism, figs., NIYAMA, H.

Hapalogaster grebnitzkii fig., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1).

Munida effect of bopyrids on sexual characters, figs., ZARIQUEY, A. R. (1); *M. curvimana* fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.

Munidopsis berigana fig., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1).

Pachycheles stevensii fig., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1).

Petrolisthes cecacci, *P. monodi*, larvae, figs., LEBOUR, M. V.; *P. armatus* figs., PARKER, R. H.; *P. cinctipes*, reproductive cycle W. Coast America, BOOLOOTIAN, R. A., GIESE, R. A. C., FARMANFARMAIAN, A. & TUCKER, J.

Porcellana longicornis fig., larvae, LEBOUR, M. V.

GLYPHAEIDEA

†*Erymastacus* (?) *strambergensis* **sp. nov.** p. 940, Jura, BACHMAYER, F. (1).

Astacura

Astacura, gastroliths and folklore, figs., McNEILL, F.

Crayfish, Kansas, MINCKLEY, W. L. & DEACON, J. E.; New Jersey, FRANCOIS, D. D.; Louisiana, illustrated key, PENN, G. H.; systematics & distribution in California, figs. & keys, etc., RIEGEL, J. A. (1); Florida, Alabama, Georgia, figs., keys, HOBBS, H. & HART, C. W.; Distribution in pond, Massachusetts, CAMOUIS, G. & HICHAIR, J. R.; Mexico, VILLALOBOS, A.

Crayfish, chromatophore comparison, FINGERMAN, M.; serological study, JOHNSON, R. M.; Ostracoda, epizootic on crayfish, CRAWFORD, E. A.

Lobster fishing, Monhegan Island, GRAVES, W. P. E.

Astacus astacus, muscle physiology, MATTHESON, A. G. M.; *A. astacus*, chromatography study, figs., KUHNEN, H. & ZOCH, E.; *A. leptodactylus*, nerve physiology, BURKHARDT, D. (1).

Cambarellus shufeldti, neurosecretory system, figs., FINGERMAN, M. & AOTO, T.; *C. shufeldti*, *C. pur*, *C. diogenes diogenes*, *C. diogenes ludovicianus*, *C. hedgpethi*, *C. oryktos*, *C. dissitus*, figs., Louisiana, PENN, G. H.; *C. shufeldti*, chromatophorotropins, FINGERMAN, M. (1) & (1a).

Cambarus, autotomy, figs., BARTSCH, A.; *C. spp.* in Louisiana, *C. oryctes*, **sp. nov.** p. 197 figs., PENN, G. H. & MARLOW, G.; *C. allenii*, population study, BOVBJERG, R. V.; *C. clarkii*, nerve physiol., WATANABE, Y.; thermo-reception, INOUE, K., TAKESIGE, T., SUZUKI, S. & MORIGUTI, S.; *C. bartoni bartoni*, *C. diogenes*, figs., FRANCOIS, D. D.; *C. floridanus*, *C. fodiens*, *C. diogenes diogenes*, figs., HOBBS, H. H. & HART, C. W.

Homaridae, key to genera, BAHAMONDE, N. N.

Homarus americanus, bicoloured gynandromorph, figs., CHACE, F. A. & MOORE, G. M.; commercial fishing N. Atlantic, SCHROEDER, W. C.; *H. gammarus*, muscle physiology, MATTISSON, A. G. M.; *H. vulgaris*, coloured fig., ANON.; maximum size W. Norway, TAMBS-LYCHE, H.

Nephrops norvegicus, muscle physiology, MATTISSON, A. G. M.; coloured fig., ANON.

Nephropsis occidentalis, figs., Valparaiso Harbour, figs., BAHAMONDE, N. N.

Orconectes clypeatus, *O. beyeri*, *O. lancifer*, *O. hobbsi*, *O. palmeri palmeri*, *O. palmeri creolanus*, *O. palmeri longimanus*, *O. hathawayi*, *O. difficilis*, figs., Louisiana, PENN, G. H.; *O. limosus* figs., FRANCOIS, D. D.; *O. (Faxonella) clypeatus* figs., HOBBS, H. H. & HART, C. W. *O. inermis*, status & nomenclature, RHOADES, R.; *O. virilis* fig., RIEGEL, J. A. (1).

Pacifiastacus trowbridgi fig. co-type, (= *P. leniusculus*) figs., remarks, *P. klamathensis*, *P. gambeli*, *P. nigrescens*, RIEGEL, J. A. (1).

Procambarus blandingi acutus, *P. bivittatus*, *P. clarki*, *P. planirostris*, *P. viaeviridis*, *P. hinei*, *P. shermani*, *P. tulane*, *P. simulans simulans*, *P. vioscai*, *P. penni*, *P. dupratzi*, *P. natchitochae*, figs., Louisiana, PENN, G. H.; *P. blandingi blandingi* figs., FRANCOIS, D. D.; *P. blandingii cuvacachae*, *P. b. acutus*, *P. gonopodocristatus*, *P. caballeri*, *P. toltecae*, figs., VILLALOBOS, A.; *P. clarki* fig., RIEGEL, J. A. (1); ovarian inhibiting hormones, IWAKURA, C.; mid-gut gland cells, study, figs., OGURA, K.; *P. lewisii* p. 39 figs., Alabama, HOBBS, H. H. *P. youngi*, *P. spiculifer*, *P. versutus*, *P. leonensis*, *P. pycnogonopodus*, *P. paeninsulanus*, *P. apalachicola*, *P. latipleurum*, *P. kilbyi*, *P. hubbelli*, *P. rogersi rogersi*, *P. rogersi campestris*, *P. rogersi ochlocknensis*, *P. rogersi expletus* p. 129 **subsp. nov.**, Florida, figs., HOBBS, H. H. & HART, C. W.

Palinura

SCYLLARIDEA

Scyllaridae, larval stages, W. Africa, LEBOUR, M. V.

Palinurus elephas, W. Norway, notes, TAMBS-LYCHE, H.; †*P. stramburgensis* p. 938, *P. kamptneri* p. 939, **sp. nov.** Jura, BACHMAYER, F. (1).

Panulirus burgeri, first Phyllosoma, figs., PRASAD, R. R. & TAMP, P. R. S.; *P. guttatus* fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4); *P. interruptus*, nerve physiology, OTANI, T. & BULLOCK, T. H.; *P. japonicus*, phyllosoma in Tanabe Bay, HARADA, E.; *P. polyphagus*, regeneration of Flagellum in place of eye, DALAL, N. M.

Peurulus sewelli, Kerula Coast, figd., deep water, JOHN, C. C. & KURIEN, C. V.

Phyllamphion reinhardtii, *P. elegans*, *P. santucci*, figs., discussed, etc., Antilles, BELLOC, G.

Scyllarides americanus fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4); *S. haanii* fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (2); *S. latus* fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.

Scyllarus arctus fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.

Thenus orientalis, coloured fig., MARSHALL, T. C., GRANT, E. M. & HAYSOM, N. M.

ERYONIDEA

Vacant

NATANTIA

Natantia, New Zealand, subterranean, YALDWYN, J. C.

STENOPODIDEA

Stenopus spinosus, Azores, notes, FIGUEIRA, A. J. G.

EUCYPHIDEA

Eucaridea, Californian coast, figs., keys, etc., LIGHT, S. F., SMITH, R. I., PITELKA, F. A., ABBOTT, D. P. & WEESNER, F. M.; Caridea, larval stages, W. Africa, LEBOUR, M. V.; Red Sea, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (2); infected with species Ellobiopsidae, figs., BOSCHMA, H.; Shrimp fishery, populations & temperatures in N. Sea, DZWILLO, M.

Acanthephyra eximia figd., Mediterranean, ZARIQUIEY, A. R. (2); ? *A. sexispinosa*, *A. acanthetelsonis*, ? *A. acutifrons*, figs., larvae, LEBOUR, M. V.

Alpheidae, Pacific Ocean, BANNER, A. H.; Madagascar waters, FOURMANOIR, P.

Alpheus brevicristatus fig., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1); *A. djiboutensis* fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (2); *A. inopinatus* p. 42 **sp. nov.** Mediterranean, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.; *A. crassimanus*, *A. rapax*, *A. microstylus*, *A. parvirostris*, *A. pareuchirus*, *A. dentipes*, *A. collumianus*, *Alpheus* sp., figs., FOURMANOIR, P.; *A. heterochaelis* fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4); *A. lanceostylus* p. 136, **sp. nov.** Hawaiian Archipelago, *A. seurati*, *A. huikau*, **nom. nov.** p. 139, *A. paragracilis*, *A. diadema*, *A. lanceolati*, *A. rapax*, *A. platyunguiculatus*, *A. crassimanus*, *A. malabaricus mackayi* **subsp. nov.** p. 149, Hawaii, figs., BANNER, A. H.; *A. nitescens* figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.

Areopsis aegyptiaca figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (2).

Athanas amazone figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.; *A. nitescens*, *A. minikoenis*, figs., FOURMANOIR, P.

Automate branchialis p. 34 **sp. nov.** Mediterranean, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.; *A. gardineri* fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (2).

†*Becheja inopinata* **gen. et sp. nov.** (Palaeomonidae) Tertiary, Czechoslovakia, p. 365 figs., HOUSA, V.

"Cancer squilla" Linnaeus 1758, suppression, OPINION 564.

Caridina typus ecology in Japan, KAMITA, T.

Crangon crangon, chromatography study, RANKE, B.; *C. dalli* fig., Kobyakova, Z. I.; *C. septempinosus*, hormones & retinal pigment, FINGERMAN, M., SANDEEN, M. I., MOBBERLY, W. C. & PHILPOTT, C. W.

Eualis middendorfi, *E. fabricii*, figs., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1).

Euryrhynchus urzesniowski fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).

Hamodactylus incompletus p. 11, **sp. nov.** Red Sea, N., figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (2).

Hetairus polaris fig., Kobyakova, Z. I.

Heptacarpus rectirostris, embryology, figs., OISHI, S.

Hippolysmata (Exhippolysmata) oplophoroides, fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).

Hippolyte leptocerus, Bretagne, SOLLAUD, E.; *H. varians*, chromatic adaptation, CHASSARD, C.

Hyemenodora frontalis fig., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1).

? *Latreutes parvulus* fig., larvae, LEBOUR, M. V.

Leander (= *Palaemon*), moulting hormones, CARLISLE, D. B.; *L. serratus* in Irish waters, GIBSON, F. A.; *L. serratus*, ecdysis, epithelial growth, TCHERNIGOV-ZEFF, C.

Macrobrachium amazonicum, *M. jelskii*, *M. surinamicum*, *M. carcinus*, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4); *M. javanicum*, *M. j. neglectum*, *M. rosenbergi*, and other species, variation, figs., Indo-Pacific, JOHNSON, D. S. (1); *M. jelskii*, oxygen consumption, BASTOS, J. A. M. & PAIVA, M. P.; *Macrobrachium* spp., zoogeography, JOHNSON, D. S. (2).

Merguia rhizophorae figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).

Nectocrangon lar., *N. crassa*, fig., Kobyakova, Z. I.

Ogyrides mjobergi fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.

Palaemonidae, Florida, Alabama, Georgia, keys, figs., HOBBS, H. H. & HART, C. W.; re-examination of types, HOLTHUIS, L. B.

Palaemon adspersus Rathke 1837, as type of genus *Palaemon* Weber 1795, OPINION 564; *P. assamensis* p. 297, **sp. nov.** Assam, *P. assamensis peninsularis*, p. 298, **subsp. nov.** Madhya Pradesh, *P. canarae*, p. 298 **sp. nov.** Madras, *P. banjarae*, p. 299 **sp. nov.** Balaghat Distr., descriptions, TIWARI, K. K.; *P. dayanus*, *P. lamarrei*, *P. kistensis*, *P. hendersoni*, growth of chelipeds, MISRA, R. K.; *P. fabricii* coloured fig., ANON.; *P. (Nematopalaemon) schmitti*, fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4); *P. serratus*, biology, FORSTER, G. R.; organ-X and ecdysis, PASTEUR, C.

Palaemonetes (Palaemonetes) carteri, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4); *P. (Palaemonetes) paludosus*, *P. (P.) kadiakensis*, figs., HOBBS, H. H. & HART, C. W.; *P. vulgaris*, analysis of red chromatophores, FINGERMAN, M., SANDEEN, M. I. & LOWE, M. E.

Pandalopsis multidentatus fig., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1).

Pandalus borealis, biology, Northumberland Coast figs., ALLEN, J. A.; sex biology, CARLISLE, D. B. (1); sexual biology, histology, figs., etc., CARLISLE, D. B. (2); *P. latirostris*, *P. borealis enous*, *P. goniturus*, figs., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1).

Pasiphaea pacifica fig., Kobyakova, Z. I.

Periclimenes amethysteus, Bretagne, SOLLAUD, E.; *P. (Periclimenes) batei*, figs., *P. (Harpilius) yaldwyni* **nom. nov.** p. 197, HOLTHUIS, L. B.; *P. (Harpilius) longirostris*, *P. (H.) affinis*, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (2).

Plesionika martia, *P. acanthotus*, Adriatic, KARLOVAC, O.

Pontoniinae, re-examination of types, HOLTHUIS, L. B.

Pontonopsis comanthi fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (2).

Processa coutriei fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (2); *P. guyanae* p. 114, **sp. nov.** Suriname, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).

Rhynchocinetes rigens, larvae, figs., LEBOUR, M. V.

Salmones cristatus, *S. sibogae*, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (2); *S. ?jari* fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.; *S. tricolorata*, p. 131, **sp. nov.** Caroline Archipelago, figs., BANNER, A. H.

Sclerocrangon salebrosa, *S. sharpi*, *S. derjugini*, figs., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1).

Spirontocarella macilenta fig., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1).

Spirontocaris, proposed addition to "Official List", HOLTHUIS, L. B. (1); *S. liljeborgi* parasitised by *Choniostoma rotundatum* fig., STOCK, J. H. (3); *S. murdocki*, *S. arcuata*, fig., Kobyakova, Z. I. (1).

Synalpheus jedanensis, *S. anisochel*, figs., FOURMANOIR, P.; *S. tumidomanus*, *S. hululensis*, *S. paulsoni*, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (2); *S. tuthilli*, p. 133, **sp. nov.** Caroline Archipelago, fig., BANNER, A. H.

Thunor microscaphis, p. 151, **sp. nov.**, figs., Marshall Atoll, BANNER, A. H.

PENAEIDEA

Penaeidae, economic species and fishery practice on N.E. coast S. America, "black spot" condition, discussed, etc., BULLIS, H. R. & THOMPSON, J. R.; Penaeidae, Adriatic, KARLOVAC, O.; Kerala coast, JOHN, C. C. & KURIEN, C. V.; Turkish waters, DEMIR, M.; Red Sea, BURKENROAD, M. D.; fishing in Balearic Islands, OLIVER, M.; Tortugas Fishery, ELDERED, B.; fishery E. Australia, RACEK, A. A.; swimming and feeding, GAULD, D. T.; larval stages, W. Africa, LEBOUR, M. V.

Acetes americanus, *A. paraguayensis*, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).

Aristeus, fishing off Balearic Islands, OLIVER, M.

Aristeomorpha, fishing off Balearics, OLIVER, M.; *A. foliacea*, Adriatic, KARLOVAC, O.

Bentheogennema intermedium fig., TIRMIZI, M. N.

Benthescymidae, Indian Ocean, many figs., key to genera, TIRMIZI, N. M.

Benthescymus altus, *B. bartletti*, *B. seymouri* p. 328 **sp. nov.** Zanzibar, *B. brasiliensis* figs., TIRMIZI, N. M.

Benthonectes filipes figs., TIRMIZI, N. M.

Gennadas clavicarpus, *G. parvus*, *G. sordidus*, *G. acutus*, *G. bowieri*, *G. incertus*, *G. tinayrei*, *G. caini* **sp. nov.** Arabian Sea, p. 368, *G. scutatus*, *G. crassus* **sp. nov.**, p. 371, Zanzibar, figs., TIRMIZI, N. M.

Gordonella **gen. nov.**, p. 372 for *G. polyarthra* p. 373 **sp. nov.** S. Arabian Sea, figs., TIRMIZI, N. M.

Metapenaeus dobsoni, bionomics & fishery Indian coast, MENON, M. K.; *M. mastersii*, coloured fig., *M. endeavouri*, *M. macleayi*, figs., MARSHALL, T. C., GRANT, E. M. & HAYSOM, N. M.; *M. monoceros*, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.; oxygen consumption, GOPALAKRISHNAN, V.

Parapenaeus longirostris, fishery Moroccan Coast notes, MASSUTI, M.

Parapenaeopsis sculptilis fig., MARSHALL, T. C., GRANT, E. M. & HAYSOM, N. M.; *P. stylifera*, reproductive organs structure, figs., SHAIKHIMAHMUD, F. S. & TEMBE, V. B.

Penaeopsis philippii Kerula Coast, deep water, JOHN, C. C. & KURIEN, C. V.; *P. (Metapenaeopsis)* sp. figs., BURKENROAD, M. D.

Penaeus aztecum, *P. duorarum*, *P. setiferus*, parasites, figs., KRUSE, D. N.; *P. duorarum* fig., larvae, LEBOUR, M. V.; *P. duorarum*, *P. aztecus*, post larval stages, figs., Carolina coast, figs., key, WILLIAMS, A. B.; *P. indicus*, digestion, physiology, figs., GOPALAKRISHNAN, V.; *P. kerathurus*, relative growth, etc., MAYRAT, A. (1); development, figs., MAYRAT, A. (2); figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. & GOTTLIEB, E.; *P. monodon monodon*, *P. latissulcatus* *hathor*, p. 80 **subsp. nov.** Gulf of Suez, *P. latissulcatus*, figs., BURKENROAD, M. D.; *P. plebejus*, *P. merguensis*, *P. esculentus*,

coloured figs., MARSHALL, T. C., GRANT, E. M. & HAYSON, N. M.; *P. schmitti*, *P. aztecus*, *P. brasiliensis*, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).

Sicyonia brevirostris, catalepsy, GUNTER, G. & McCAGHLAN, D.

Solenocera atlantidis, *S. geijskesi*, p. 56 **sp. nov.** Suriname, figs., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4); *S. koelbeli* figs., BURKENROAD, M. D.

Trachypenaeus (*Trachysalambria*) *curvirostris*, ? *palaestinensis*, T. (T.) *curvirostris*, T. (T.) *curvirostris* ? *malaiana* figs., BURKENROAD, M. D.

Xiphopenaeus kroyeri fig., HOLTHUIS, L. B. (4).

EUPHAUSIACEA

Euphausiacea, U.S.S.R. Seas, LOMAKINA, N. B. (1); Behring & Okhotsk Seas, PONOMAREVA, L. A. (1) reproduction in Japanese Seas, larval development, figs., PONOMAREVA, L. A.; Gulf St. Laurent, LACROIX, G.; swimming and feeding, GAULD, D. J.; development, etc., MAUCHLINE, J.

Euphausia triacantha, distribution & life history, figs., etc., BAKER, A. de C.

Meganyctiphanes norvegica, eye pigments, FISHER, L. R. & GOLDIE, E. H.; development, figs., MAUCHLINE, J.; biology, MAUCHLINE, J. (1).

Thysanoessa inermis, gonad maturation, ZELIKMAN, E. A.; fig., LOMAKINA, N. B. (1).

AMPHIPODA

Amphipoda distrib. in Yugoslavian bogs, REJIC, M.; Carpathians, PAWLOSKI, L. K.; Yugoslavia, KARAMAN, S. L. (1); N. European species, SEGERSTRALE, S. G. (1); Californian Coast, figs., keys, etc., LIGHT, S. F., SMITH, R. I., PITELKA, F. A., ABBOTT, D. P. & WEESNER, F. M.; Red Sea, RUFFO, S.; Aleutian Islands, etc., SCHIEFFER, V. B.; Madras Coast, NAYAR, K. N.; ecology in Newport Bay, California, BARNARD, J. L. & REISH, D. J.; Arctic, etc., in Swedish N.H. Museum, figs., OLDEVIK, H.; keys to New Zealand families, figs., HURLEY, D. E. (2); Gulf of Naples, RUFFO, S. (1); Puget Sound beach, WIESER, W.; U.S.S.R. seas, GURYANOVA, E. F.; U.S.S.R., LUBYANOVA, I. P.; N. Caspian, ecology, etc., ROMANOVA, N. N.; Madagascar, RUFFO, S. (5); deep water, DAHL, E.

Amphipoda, chromosome studies, figs., NIYAMA, H. (2); on echinoderms, Mediterranean, RUFFO, S. (6); decline of systematic activity, BARNARD, J. L. (3).

GAMMARIDEA

Gammaridea, number of species, BARNARD, J. L.; laboratory cultures, LUKACSOVICS, F.; subterranean, Austria, PRIESEL-DICHTL, G.; France, WAUTIER, J. & ROUX, A.

Acuminodeutopus **gen. nov.** (Aoridae) for *A. heterurops*, **sp. nov.** p. 29 figs., Newport Bay, California, BARNARD, J. L. & REISH, D. J.

Ampelisca brevicornis, *A. mihaerensis* p. 266, *A. naikaiensis* p. 270, *A. iyoensis* p. 274, **spp. nov.** Shikoku Islands, Japan, figs. (stomach contents), NAGATA, K.; *A. eschrichti*, *A. macrocephala*, *A. derjugini*, *A. furcigera*, figs., GURYANOVA, E. F.; *A. zamboangae*, *A. cyclops*, *A. tridens*, figs., NAYAR, K. N.

Amphideutopus **gen. nov.** (Photidae) for *A. oculatus*, **sp. nov.** p. 34 Newport Bay, California, figs., BARNARD, J. L. & REISH, D. J.

Amphithoe eoa fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.; *A. inda* figs., NAYAR, K. N.; *A. longimana* figs., BARNARD, J. L. & REISH, D. J.

Anisogammarus pribilofensis fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.

Anonyx nugax fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.

Apherusa glacialis figs., BARNARD, J. L.; *A. stuxbergi*, **sp. nov.** p. 67, Bering Sea, figs., OLDEVIK, H.

Bathycallisma p. 222, **gen. nov.**, *B. pacifica* **sp. nov.**, figs., Kermadec Trench [Lysianassidae], DAHL, E.

Bathyceradocus stephensi fig., DAHL, E.

Bathyschraderia **gen. nov.** p. 234, *B. magnifica* **sp. nov.** [Pontogeneiidae], Kermadec Trench, figs., DAHL, E.

Bogidiella bredini, p. 237, **sp. nov.** Barbuda, W. Indies, figs., cavernicolous, SHOEMAKER, C. R.; *B. lindbergi*, p. 389, **sp. nov.** Afghanistan, subterranean, figs., etc., RUFFO, S. (8); *B. longiflagellum*, p. 339, **sp. nov.**, *B. albertimagni glacialis*, p. 343, **subsp. nov.** *B. albertimagni skopljensis*, Yugoslavia, subterranean, figs., KARAMAN, S. L. (1).

Brandtia (*Spinacanthus*) *margeritae* **sp. nov.** L. Baikal, p. 516, BAZIKALOVA, A. Y.

Byblis gainardi fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.; *B. leta* fig., NAYAR, K. N.

Cerapus additus figs., NAYAR, K. N.

Cheiriphotis megacheles figd., NAYAR, K. N.

Chelura terebrans, limiting factors of distribution, NAIR, N. B. & LEIVESTAD, H.; fig., BARNARD, J. L. (2); Norwegian distrib., fig., NAIR, N. B.

Cheluridae, systematics, key to genera, etc., BARNARD, J. L. (2).

Corophium acherusicum, *C. madrasensis*, figs., NAYAR, K. N.; *C. crassicornis* fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.; *C. lacustre*, morphology, ecology, figs., FALETANS, N.; *C. volutator*, ecology at Roscoff, RULLIER, F.; taxonomy, ecology, etc., SEGERSTRALE, S. G. (1); Stour Estuary, ecology, figs., BULL, F., HONEYMAN, H. & KNOTTS, S.

Crangonyx pseudogracilis in Scotland, WARWICK, T. (1).

Cyclocaris guilelmi figs., BARNARD, J. L.

Cyproidea ornata figd., NAYAR, K. N.

Dulichia spinosissima fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.

Echinogammarus ochotensis fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.

Elasmopus pecteniscus figd., NAYAR, K. N.; *E. steinitzi* p. 22 **sp. nov.** Red Sea, RUFFO, S.

Erichthonius brasiliensis figs., NAYAR, K. N.; *E. hunteri* fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.

Eriopisa chilensis figd., NAYAR, K. N.

Eriopisella sechellensis figs., RUFFO, S.

Eurytheus thompsoni ? figs., BARNARD, J. L. & REISH, D. J.

Eusirus cuspidatus fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.; *E. holmi* figs., BARNARD, J. L.

Eurythenes gryllus fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.

Gammaracanthus loricatus figs., BARNARD, J. L.

Gammarus (*Sarothrogammarus*) *afghanus* p. 396 **sp. nov.** Afghanistan subterranean, figs., RUFFO, S. (8); *G. anisochuris* **sp. nov.**, figs., France, RUFFO, S. (4); *G. (Marinogammarus) ? anomalus* **sp. nov.** p. 97, Siberia, figs., OLDEVIK, H.; *G. duebeni*, ecological data, figs., KINNE, O.; freshwater in France, HYNES, H. B. N.;

- G. locusta*, *G. oceanicus*, ecology & distribution, key to species in N. Europe, *G. dubeni*, *G. oceanicus*, *G. salinus*, *G. zaddachi*, figs., notes, SEGERSTRALE, S. G. (1); *G. (Gammarus) locusta*, *G. (G.) oceanicus*, *G. (G.) salinus*, *G. (G.) zaddachi*, *G. (Rivulogammarus) dubeni*, *G. (R.) pulex pulex*, *G. (R.) pulex fossarium*, *G. (R.) balanicus latrensis*, *G. (R.) balanicus*, *G. (R.) lacustris*, *G. (R.) nigrensis* p. 574, **sp. nov.**, *G. (R.) roesslii*, *G. (Chaetogammarus) tenellus behningi*, all figs., key to spp., etc., Poland, MICHERDZIŃSKI, W.; *G. pulex*, genetics & histology, eye pigment, figs., ANDERS, A.; *G. pulex fossarium*, food, BICK, H.; *G. pulex pulex*, *G. pulex fossarium*, figs., WAUTIER, J. & ROUX, A.; *G. (Rivulogammarus) roesslii*, laboratory study, LUKASOVICS, F. (1); *G. (Rivulogammarus) balanicus* figs., BIRSTEIN, Y. A. (3); *G. (Fluviogammarus) triacanthus*, *G. (F.) argaeus*, *G. (F.) roesslii*, Balkans, figs., KARAMAN, S. and G.; *G. wilkitzkii* figs., BARNARD, J. L.
- Grandidierella bonnieri*, *G. gilesi*, figs., NAYAR, K. N.; *G. mahafalensis*, *G. bonnieri*, figs., RUFFO, S. (5); *G. mahafalensis* figs., BARNARD, K. H. (1).
- Grubia filosa* figs., NAYAR, K. N.
- Guernia petalocera* p. 25 **sp. nov.**, figs., Red Sea, RUFFO, S.
- Harpinia kobjakovae* fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.; *H. spaercki* p. 226 **sp. nov.** Banda Trench, figs., DAHL, E.
- Hironidella dubia* p. 212 **sp. nov.** Kermadec Trench, *H. gigas*, figs., DAHL, E.
- Hyalella azteca*, migration in Saskatchewan Lake, MUNDIE, J. H.
- Hyalae hawaiiensis*, *H. honoluluensis*, figd., NAYAR, K. N.; *H. milloti* p. 47 **sp. nov.** figs., Madagascar, RUFFO, S. (5).
- Hyalellopsis (Hyalellopsis) irinae* p. 513, *H. (H.) nana* p. 515, **spp. nov.** L. Baikal, BAZIKALOVA, A. Y.
- Incisocalliope* **gen. nov.** (Calliopiidae) for *I. newportensis*, p. 22 **sp. nov.** Newport Bay, California, figs., BARNARD, J. L. & REISH, D. J.; *I. karstensi* **sp. nov.** p. 123, Arctic Ocean, figs., BARNARD, J. L.
- Iphimedia orchestimana*, p. 12, **sp. nov.** Red Sea, RUFFO, S.
- Ischyrocerus cristatus*, *I. serratus*, figs., GURYANOVA, E. F.; *I. inexpectatus* p. 407, **sp. nov.** Tyrrhenia, Gulf of Naples, figs., RUFFO, S. (1).
- Jassa pulchella* fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.
- Laothoës macrocheir* p. 63, **sp. nov.**, fig., Bering Sea, OLDEVIG, H.
- Lembos arcticus* fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.
- Lepechinella wolffi* p. 237, **sp. nov.**, figs., Kermadec Trench, DAHL, E.
- Lepidepecreum foraminiferum* fig., NAYAR, K. N.; *L. umbo* fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.
- Leptophoxus uncinistratus* figd., NAYAR, K. N.
- Leucothoe alata* **sp. nov.** p. 19, Newport Bay, California, figs., BARNARD, J. L. & REISH, D. J.; *L. spinicarpa* figd., NAYAR, K. N.
- Leucothoides pottsi* figs., RUFFO, S.
- Liljeborgiids amphipods from Californian coast, revision of family, keys, etc., BARNARD, J. L. (1).
- Listriella* p. 16 **gen. nov.** (Liljeborgiidae) for *L. goleta* **sp. nov.**, *L. melanica* **sp. nov.**, *L. diffusa* p. 18, **sp. nov.**, *L. eriopisa* p. 22, **sp. nov.**, *L. albina* p. 25 **sp. nov.**, figs., Californian Coast, BARNARD, J. L. (1).
- Maera lovenii* fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.; *M. othonis* fig., OLDEVIG, H.; *M. simile*, *M. inaequipes*, figs., BARNARD, J. L. & REISH, D. J.; *M. quadrimana*, *M. pacifica*, *M. othonides*, figd., NAYAR, K. N.
- Marinogammarus obtusatus*, *M. finmarchicus*, esterase formation & distribution, figs., DOYLE, W. L. & RAPPA-PORT, R. & DOYLE, M. E.
- Megaluropus agilis* figd., NAYAR, K. N.
- Melita formosa* fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.; *M. fresnaltii* figd., NAYAR, K. N.; *M. nitidula* p. 36, **sp. nov.**, figs., Madagascar, RUFFO, S. (5).
- Metaceradocus occidentalis* p. 27, **sp. nov.** Newport Bay, California, figs., BARNARD, J. L. & REISH, D. J.
- Metaniphargus nicholsoni* p. 276, **sp. nov.** Barbuda, W. Indies, figs., cavernicolous, SHOEMAKER, C. R.
- Metapallasea galinae* **gen. et sp. nov.** L. Baikal, p. 518, BAZIKALOVA, A. Y.
- Melopa beringiensis* p. 45, **sp. nov.** Bering Sea, figs., OLDEVIG, H.; *M. clypeata* fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.
- Microdeutopus schmitti* ? figs., BARNARD, J. L. & REISH, D. J.
- Microptopus maculatus* figd., NAYAR, K. N.
- Micrurops eggenii* **sp. nov.** L. Baikal, p. 512, BAZIKALOVA, A. Y.
- Monoculodes crassirostris* fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.
- Neoambasia* p. 218 **gen. nov.** [Lysianassidae] for *Ambasiopsis tunicornis* Nicholls, DAHL, E.
- Nicippe tumida* figs., BARNARD, J. L. (4).
- Niphargopsis trispinosus* p. 1 **sp. nov.** Roumania, figs., DAN, D. & CĂPUȘE, I.
- Niphargus orcinus virei*, biology, DRESKO-DEROUET, L.; *N. tauri pecarensis* p. 143, *N. ablaskiri georgievi* p. 148, **subsp. nov.**, *N. cephalarensis* p. 153 **sp. nov.**, *N. pancici ulkanovi*, p. 155 **subsp. nov.** Bulgaria, figs., KARAMAN, S. & G. (1); *N. rhodi* **sp. nov.**, *N. longicaudatus* **subsp. nov.** Greece, figs., KARAMAN, S. L. (3); *N. tauri osogovensis* **subsp. nov.**, figs., Jugoslavia, KARAMAN, S. L. (2); *N. virei* photos., HUBSON, R.; *N. virei*, *N. orcinus hercegovinensis*, *N. miljeticus* p. 310, **sp. nov.** Meleda, Adriatic, figs., STRASKRABA, M.
- Nippochelura* p. 6, **gen. nov.** (Cheluridae) for *N. brevicauda* **comb. nov.**, fig., BARNARD, J. L. (2).
- Nototropis ekmanni*, *N. bruggeni*, *N. collingi*, figs., GURYANOVA, E. F.; *N. melanops* p. 78 **sp. nov.**, figs., Arctic Ocean, OLDEVIG, H.
- Odius carinatus* fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.
- Onesimoides cavimanus* fig., DAHL, E.
- Onisimus abyssii* p. 8, **sp. nov.** Spitzbergen, figs., OLDEVIG, H.
- Orchestia ancheidos* figs., RUFFO, S. (5); *O. gammarella*, hormones, sex differentiation, CHARNIAUX-COTTON, H.; *O. mediterranea*, & *O. gammarella*, post-embryo develop. genital system etc., CHARNIAUX-COTTON, H. (2); *O. mediterranea*, gonads, CHARNIAUX-COTTON, H. (1); *O. ochotensis* fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.
- Paracalliope indica* figd., NAYAR, K. N.
- Paramoera yezoensis* p. 117 **sp. nov.** Japan, fresh water, figs., UENO, M.
- Paraphithoe cuspidata*, *P. polyacantha*, figs., GURYANOVA, E. F.
- Paraneohela* p. 115 **gen. nov.** [Corophiidae] for *P. anomala* **sp. nov.** Bering Sea, figs., OLDEVIG, H.

Pararpinia uncigera fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.
Parathemisto libellula, *P. abyssorum*, figs., BARNARD, J. L.

Paraueckelia p. 279 **gen. nov.** (Gammaridae) for *P. silvai*, p. 281 **sp. nov.** Taboada, Caguanes Caves, Cuba, figs., SHOEMAKER, C. R.

Pardalsicella symmetrica p. 40 **sp. nov.** Californian Coast, figs., BARNARD, J. L. (4).

Pardalsiscidae, Californian species, keys & figs., BARNARD, J. L. (4).

Pardalsicoides longicaudatus p. 230 **sp. nov.** Philippine Trench, figs., DAHL, E.; fig., WOLFF, T. (1).

Parhyale ochotensis fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.

Periculodes longimanus figd., NAYAR, K. N.

Phippsiella abyssicola p. 24 **sp. nov.** Spitzbergen, figs., OLDEVIG, H.

Photis lamellifera figs., RUFFO, S.; *P. longicaudata*, *P. digitata*, figs., NAYAR, K. N.

Platyschnopus herdmanni figd., NAYAR, K. N.

Pleustes incarinatus fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.

Podocerus brasiliensis figs., *Podocerus* sp. figs., BARNARD, J. L. & REISH, D. J.; *P. brasiliensis* figs. NAYAR, K. N.

Pontogeneia litoralis p. 84 **sp. nov.** Kamtchatka, figs., OLDEVIG, H.; *P. melanophthalma* fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.; *P. minuta* figs., BARNARD, J. L. & REISH, D. J.

Pontoporeia affinis, taxonomy, ecology, etc., SEGERSTRALE, S. G. (1); origin of glacial relict, N. America, RICKER, K. E.; migration in Saskatchewan Lake, MUNDIE, J. H.

Prinacaelia p. 227 **gen. nov.** [Paradalsiscidae] for *P. stephensi* **sp. nov.** S.W. Iceland, *P. abyssalis*, p. 229 **sp. nov.** Kermadec Trench, figs., DAHL, E.

Protomeidea grandimana fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.; *P. spinigera* **sp. nov.**, figs., p. 107, Kamtchatka, OLDEVIG, H.; *P. purjanovae* **sp. nov.** p. 927, Barents Sea, figs., BULCHEVA, A.

Pseudalibrotus glacialis, *P. nanseni*, figs., BARNARD, J. L.

Pseudocrangonyx yezonis figs., UENO, M.

Pseudopontogeneia p. 69 **gen. nov.** [Calliopidae] for *P. intermedia* **sp. nov.** Bering Sea, figs., OLDEVIG, H.

Quadrivisio bengalensis figd., NAYAR, K. N.

Rhachotropis aculeata, *R. oculata*, figs., GURYANOVA, E. F.; *R. flemmingi* p. 231 **sp. nov.** figs., Sunda Trench, DAHL, E.

Rudilemboides, p. 30 **gen. nov.** (Aoridae) for *R. stenopropodus*, p. 31 **sp. nov.** Newport Bay, California, BARNARD, J. L. & REISH, D. J.

Schisturella galathae p. 219 **sp. nov.** Kermadec Trench, figs., DAHL, E.

Scopelochelirus abyssii p. 16 **sp. nov.** Spitzbergen, figs., OLDEVIG, H.

Shoemakerella nasuta figd., NAYAR, K. N.

Siphonocetes erythraeus p. 30 **sp. nov.** Red Sea, figs., RUFFO, S.

Socarnes bidenticulatus fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.

Stegocephaloides vegae p. 25 **sp. nov.**, figs., Arctic Ocean, OLDEVIG, H.

Stegocephalopsis ampulla, *S. inflatus*, figs., GURYANOVA, E. F.

Stenothoe gallensis figd., NAYAR, K. N.

Synurella behningi p. 702, *S. philareti* p. 203 **sp. nov.** U.S.S.R., figs., BIRSTEIN, Y. A. (2).

Talitridae, orientation habits, PARDI, L., ERCOLINI, A., MARCHIONNI, V. & NICOLA, A.; behaviour, ERCOLINI, A.; ecology and environmental adaption, HURLEY, D. E. (1).

Talitrus saltator, orientation behaviour, -figs., PAPI, F. & PARDI, L.; ecology at Roscoff, RULLIER, F.

Talorchestia martenii figd., NAYAR, K. N.

Tropichelura, **gen. nov.** p. 6 (Cheluridae) for *T. insulae*, **comb. nov.** fig., BARNARD, J. L. (2).

Tryphosa brunni p. 223, **sp. nov.** Kermadec Trench, DAHL, E.

Urothoe spinidigitus figd., NAYAR, K. N.

HYPERIIDAE

Hyperiidea, N. Zealand waters, ecology & distrib., BARY, B. M. (1).

Oxycephalidae, maturity & polymorphism in females, FAGE, L.; incubatory cavity, FAGE, L. (1)

Brachyscelus cruscum figs., NAYAR, K. N.

Hyperia bengalensis figs., NAYAR, K. N.; *H. galba*, ectoparasite on *Cyanea capillata*, DAHL, E. (1-3).

Parathemisto japonica fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.

Rhabdosoma armatum figs., NAYAR, K. W.

CAPRELLIDAE

Caprellidae, Black Sea, ecol. synonym, figs., etc., CĂRĂUȘU, A. & S.

Caprella acanthifera ecol. taxonomy, etc., figs., form *typica*, C. a. *disrepans*, C. a. *grandimana*, C. a. *variabilis*, **subsp. nov.** p. 408, C. a. *ferax* figs., Black Sea, CĂRĂUȘU, A. & S.; *Caprella* sp. fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.

Cyamus balaenopteracae, C. *boopis*, figs., MARGOLIS, L.

Synoyamus pseudorcae, from Taboguilla Isl., Pacific, note, BOWMAN, T. E.

INGOLFIELLIDAE

Ingolfiella chilensis **sp. nov.** figs., p. 199, subterranean, Chile, NOODT, W. (2).

ISOPODA

Isopoda Californian coast, keys, figs., etc., LIGHT, S. F., SMITH, R. I., PITELKA, F. A., ABBOTT, D. P. & WEESNER, F. M.; key to marine species Californian Coast, MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.; Aleutian Islands, SCHEFFER, V. B.; Puget Sound beach, WIESER, W.; Bombay waters, JOSHI, U. B. & BAL, D. V.; U.S.S.R. seas, GURYANOVA, E. F.; U.S.S.R., LUBYANOVA, I. P.; in wells, U.S.S.R., BIRSTEIN, Y. A. (1); Carpathians, PAWLOWSKI, L. K.

Isopoda, evolution of estuarine spp., PILLAY, N. R.; chromosome studies, figs., etc., NIYAMA, H. (2); chromosome numbers, NIYAMA, H. (1).

ASELLOTA

Asellota, Californian Coast, MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

Asellidae, Subterranean Austria, PRIESEL-DICHTL, G.

Asellus, systematics, A. *coxalis*, A. *gardini*, A. *meridianus*, A. *monsferratus*, A. *peyerimhoffii* bougiensis, A. *p. tellianus*,

A. italicus perarmatus, *A. coxalis ibericus*, *A. pavani*, *A. arthrodrilus*, *A. anophthalmus rhausicus*, *A. hussoni*, *A. pellatus*, *A. seabrai*, *A. spelaeus*, *A. cavaticus*, *A. communis*, *A. stygius*, *A. nollis*, etc., all figd., CHAPPUIS, P. A. (3); *A. aquaticus*, secondary sex characters, BALESDENT-MARQUET, M.-L. & VEILLET, A.; *A. aquaticus*, *A. meridianus* in Scotland, WARWICK, T.; *A. cavaticus*, photos., HUSON, R.; *A. kagaensis* p. 19, **sp. nov.** wells of Japan, figs., MATSUMOTO, K. (2); *A. meridianus*, France, freshwater, HYNES, A. B. N.

Austrosignum tillerae, **sp. nov.** figs., p. 8, Californian Coast, MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

Ilyarachna acarina, **sp. nov.** p. 10 figs., Californian Coast, MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

Jarea marina, morphology of mouth-parts, figs., LEMERCIER, A.

Janirilla occidentalis, *J. solasteri*, figs., MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

Jaeropsis dubia fig., MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

Macrostylis galathea fig., WOLFF, T. (1).

Microcharon harrisii p. 58 **sp. nov.** Plymouth, Eddy-stone gravel, figs., SPOONER, G. M.; *M. hercegovinensis*, p. 333, **sp. nov.** Herzegovina, *M. profundalis* cf. *kosovensis* figs., KARAMAN, S. L.

Munna ubiquita, *M. spinifrons*, p. 13, **sp. nov.** figs., Californian Coast, MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

Munnopsurus giganteus fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.

Pleurogonium californiense fig., MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

Protocharon antarctica p. 16 **sp. nov.** l'île Amsterdam, figs., CHAPPUIS, P. A. (1).

Synasellus, synopsis of spp. *S. mariae*, *S. exiguus*, *S. fragilis*, *S. mateusi*, *S. transmontanus* p. 13 **sp. nov.**, *S. brigitinus* p. 24, **sp. nov.**, *S. longicauda* p. 34, *S. lafonensis* p. 44, *S. meirelesi* p. 52, *S. pires-limai* p. 62, **sp. nov.** Portugal, figs., BRAGA, J. M.

PHREATOICIDEA

Austrochiltonia **gen. nov.** for type *A. australis* (Sayce) Tasmania, Victoria, discussion, etc., HURLEY, D. E.

Nichollsia menoni p. 379, **sp. nov.** Bihar, India, figs., TIWARI, K. K. (2).

Nichollsidae **fam. nov.** (Phreatoicoidea), Type genus *Nichollsia*, notes, TIWARI, K. K. (1).

FLABELLIFERA

Flabellifera, Californian Coast, MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.; evolution among parasitic forms, PILLAI, N. K. (3).

Ancinus, Brazil coast, LEMOS DE CASTRO, A.; *A. brasiliensis* p. 215, **sp. nov.**, figs., Rio de Janeiro, LEMOS DE CASTRO, A. (2); *A. daltonae*, p. 31, **sp. nov.**, figs., Californian Coast, MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

Asotana formosa fig., SZIDAT, L.

Artystone trysibia fig., SZIDAT, L.

Braga fluviatilis fig., SZIDAT, L.

Caecospaeroma burgundum biology, DRESKO-DEROUET, L.; *C. burgundum* photos., HUSON, R.

Calathura brachiata fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.

Cirolana bombayensis p. 58 **sp. nov.**, figs., Bombay waters, JOSHI, U. N. & BAL, D. V.; *C. transcistata* p. 716, **sp. nov.**, figs., S. African waters, BARNARD, R. H.

Cymodoce japonica fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.; chromosome study, figs., NIYAMA, H. (1); *C. erythraea euxinica* p. 431, **subsp. nov.** Black Sea, *C. affinis tattersalli* figs., BACESCO, M. (1).

Cymodocella diateichos p. 718, **sp. nov.**, fig., S. African waters, BARNARD, K. H.

Cymothoids La Plata, figs., etc. SZIDAT, L.

Eurydice branchiopus, p. 32, **sp. nov.**, figs., Californian Coast, MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

Gnatholana mandibularis fig., BARNARD, K. H.

Gnorimosphaeroma, revision, *G. oregonensis lutea*, *G. oregonensis oregonensis*, figs., discussion, RIEGEL, J. A. (2); *G. oregonensis*, osmoregulation, RIEGEL, J. A.

Limnoria feeding experimental work, DESCHAMPS, P.; destruction of wood, general study, figs., photos., etc., RAY, D. L.; marine fungi, relationship, RAY, D. L. & STUNTZE, D. E.; laboratory tests on nutrition, etc., figs., KOHLMEYER, J., BECKER, G. & KAMPF, W. D.; *L. indica*, **sp. nov.**, figs., Madras, *L. lignorum*, *L. pfefferi*, *L. septima*, *L. tripunctata*, *L. carinata*, *L. saseboensis*, figs., BECKER, G. & KAMPF, W. D.; *L. lignorum*, intracellular crystals in midgut glands, figs., STRUNK, S. W.; limiting factors of distribution, NAIR, N. B. & LEIVESTAD, H.; Norwegian distribution, fig., NAIR, N. B.

Livoneca punctata, infecting *Caspialosa pontica* fig., CĂRĂUȘU, A.; *L. symmetrica* figs., SZIDAT, L.

Nerocila orbigny figs., SZIDAT, L.

Pseudospaeroma jakobii p. 79, **sp. nov.** Brazil Coast, figs., SILVA, J. de L.

Riggia paranensis fig., SZIDAT, L.

Rocinela maculata, *R. belliceps*, figs., GURYANOVA, E. F.

Serolis carinata fig., MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

Sphaeroma hookeri, *S. rugicauda*, Greifswalder Bodden (Baltic), figs. & remarks, MESSNER, B. & WOHLRAB, F.; *S. hookeri* & *S. monodi*, hybridization, figs., LEJUEZ, R.; *S. monodi*, genetics, figs., LEJUEZ, R. (1); *S. pentodon*, osmoregulation, RIEGEL, J. A.; *S. serratum*, phenotypic forms, figs., BOCQUET, C. & HOESTLANDT, H.; polychromatic races, Atlantic, HOESTLANDT, H.; Atlantic races, HOESTLANDT, H. (3); *S. venustissimum*, Ibérique Peninsula, figs., HOESTLANDT, H. (1).

Tecticeps renoculus, *T. glaber*, figs., GURYANOVA, E. F.

Telotha henselii fig., SZIDAT, L.

Typhlocirolana, distribution in Spain & N. Africa, *T. rifana*, figs., MARGALEF, R.

GNATHIIDEA

Gnathia crenulatifrons, *G. tridens*, p. 29 **sp. nov.**, *G. productatridens*, p. 30, **sp. nov.** Californian Coast, MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

VALVIFERA

Valvifera, Californian Coast, MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

Arcturina triangularis figs., BARNARD, R. H.

Arcturus crassispinus, *A. setosus*, *A. hastiger*, *A. albani*, figs., GURYANOVA, E. F.

Cleantiella isopus, sinus gland, figs., OGURO, C. (2); chromosome study, figs., NIYAMA, H. (1).

Edotea sublittoralis, p. 21, **sp. nov.**, figs., Californian Coast, MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

Idarcurus allelomorphus p. 22, **sp. nov.**, figs., Californian Coast, MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

Iodothea baltica, alimentation study, GAJEVSKAJA, N. S.; *I. baltica basteri*, determination of sex, TINTURIER-HAMELIN, E.; *I. japonica*, accessory sinus gland, OGURO, C. (1); chromosome study, figs., NIYAMA, H. (1); *I. ochotensis*, *I. japonica*, sinus gland, figs., OGURO, C. (2); *I. ochotensis*, *I. orientalis*, figs., GURYANOVA, E. F.; *I. (Pentidotea) resecata*, fig., MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

Mesidothea entomon orientalis fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.; *Mesidothea* sp., sinus gland, figs., OGURO, C. (2).

Neastacilla californica, **comb. nov.**, fig., MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

Pentias hayi fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.

Pentidothea rotundata fig., GURYANOVA, E. F.

Ronalea pseudoculata fig., MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

Synidothea bicuspidata, *S. nebulosa*, *S. cinerea*, figs., GURYANOVA, E. F.; *S. magnifica*, p. 26, **sp. nov.**, figs., Californian Coast, MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.; *S. wrightensis* p. 64, **sp. nov.**, figs., Bombay Coast, JOSHI, U. N. & BAL, D. V.

ONISCOIDEA

Woodlice, habits, N.S. Wales, figs., BRERETON, J. de G.; *Isola Pontino* Archipelago, ARCANGELI, A. (3); Netherlands, keys, figs., bibliography of Belgium species, POLK, P.; France, VANDEL, A. (7); N. Africa, VANDEL, A. (2), (3) & (8); Madagascar, BARNARD, K. H. (1); Liban, VANDEL, A. (4); U.S.S.R., BORUTZKY, E. V.

Oniscoidea, transplanting reproductive tissue, LEGRAND, J.-J. (3); distribution & humidity, BRIANT, M. A.; systematic importance of stomach structure, figs., RADU, V. V.; reproduction & biology, PATANÉ, L.; Evolution, VANDEL, A.; nocturnal emergence, CLOUDSLEY-THOMPSON, J. L.; correction to N.Z. key, HURLEY, D. E. (3).

Alloniscus discussed, ARCANGELI, A.; revision of genus, pleopod structure, *A. (Alloniscus) cornutus*, *A. (A.) perconexus*, *A. (A.) brevis*, *A. (A.) nicobaricus*, *A. (A.) floresianus*, *A. (A.) pardii*, p. 57, Indochina **sp. nov.**, *A. (A.) silvestrii* p. 58, Formosa **sp. nov.**, *A. (A.) balsii*, *A. (Metalloniscus) pigmentatus*, *A. (M.) gerardi*, p. 67, Africa **sp. nov.**, *A. (M.) priolensis*, p. 69, Sumatra **sp. nov.**, *A. (M.) schadleri*, p. 70 **n. sp.**, *A. (M.) oahuensis*, figs., ARCANGELI, A. (1).

Alpioniscus balthasari, *A. heroldi*, *A. vejdoskyi*, figs., BUTUROVIC, A.

Androniscus subterraneus nodosus, *A. stygius tschamerei*, figs., BUTUROVIC, A.; *A. roseus* figs., LOKSA, I.

Armadillidium in cycle of *Dicrocoelioides petiolatum*, TIMON-DAVID, J.; *A. vulgare*, neurosecretory cells, MATSUMOTO, K.; implanting testes into female, KATAKURA, Y.; genetics, HOWARD, H. W.

Armadillo, in cycle of *Dicrocoelioides*, TIMON-DAVID, J.; *A. otion* p. 87, *A. fenniceae* p. 88, *A. euthele* p. 89, *A. silviagans* p. 90, *A. ankaratrae* p. 91, **sp. nov.** Madagascar, figs., BARNARD, R. H. (1).

Atlantidium, affinities, VANDEL, A. & MATSAKIS, J.

Atlantoniscus **gen. nov.**, p. 123, for *A. primitivus* **sp. nov.** Morocco, figs. [Spelaoniscidae], VANDEL, A. (1).

Akermania sylvatica p. 95, *A. hystrix* p. 97, **spp. nov.** figs., Madagascar, BARNARD, R. H. (1).

Balloniscus borellii figs., discussion syst., position, ARCANGELI, A.

Benthana, revision, *B. schubarti* p. 91, *B. convexa* p. 93, *B. albomarginata* p. 95, *B. werneri* p. 104, *B. santosi* p. 106, *B. longipes* p. 109, *B. bocainensis* p. 113, **sp. nov.**, *B. olfersii*, *B. sulcata*, *B. picta*, *B. longicornis*, figs., S. America, LEMOS DE CASTRO, A. (1).

Bethanoides **gen. nov.** for *Benthana pauper*, *B. villosa*, *B. peruensis*, LEMOS DE CASTRO, A. (1).

Bethalus carinatus, *B. bipunctatus* p. 95, **sp. nov.**, figs., Madagascar, BARNARD, R. H. (1).

Calmanesia erinaceus p. 99, **sp. nov.**, figs., Madagascar, BARNARD, K. H. (1).

Caucasocyphoniscus cavaticus **sp. nov. cavaticus subsp. nov.**, p. 139, *C. c. chostensis* p. 141, **subsp. nov.**, *C. c. adlerensis* p. 144, **subsp. nov.**, Caves, U.S.S.R., BORUTZKY, E. (2).

Chaetophiloscia, geographical distrib., ARCANGELI, A. (2).

Finaloniscus berberensis p. 160, **sp. nov.** N. Africa, figs., VANDEL, A. (3).

Haplophthalms mengi africanus p. 164, **subsp. nov.** N. Africa, figs., VANDEL, A. (3).

Ligia cinerascens figs., GURYANOVA, E. F.

Maghreboniscus p. 125, **gen. nov.** for *M. palmetensis* **sp. nov.**, p. 127, *M. trapezoidalis* p. 128, **sp. nov.** Morocco, figs., VANDEL, A. (1).

Mauritaniscus pierrei, systematic position discussed, etc., ARCANGELI, A.

Megaligia exotica, chromosome study, figs., NIYAMA, H. (1); growth of organs, etc., INAGAKI, S.

Metoponorthus pruinosus, intersexes, figs., SHIMOIZUMI, M. (1); breeding habits, SHIMOIZUMI, M.; removal & implantation of testes, SHIMOIZUMI, M. (2); sex ratios, SHIMOIZUMI, M. (3); sex characters, figs., SHIMOIZUMI, M. (4).

Microcerus rotundifrons p. 85, *M. mascarenicus* p. 86, **sp. nov.** Madagascar, figs., BARNARD, K. H. (1).

Nagurus matekini p. 1013, **sp. nov.**, *N. matekini acutifrons* **var. nov.** p. 1016, U.S.S.R., BORUTZKY, E. V.; *N. cerrutii* p. 148, Sardinia, grottoes, **sp. nov.**, figs., VANDEL, A. (9).

Niambia palmetensis p. 517, **sp. nov.** Ghana, figs., VANDEL, A. (6).

Pardioniscus argentinus, systematic position, ARCANGELI, A.

Phalaba sp., figs., BARNARD, R. H. (1).

Philoscia (Aphiloscia) annulicornis, *P. (Setaphora) suarezi*, *P. (Didima) humilis* figs., *P. (D.) humilis albicornis* **var. nov.**, *P. (Perinetia) subgen. nov. p. 81, *P. (P.) reducta* p. 82 **sp. nov.**, figs., Madagascar, BARNARD, R. H. (1).*

Porcellio laevis, "pleon tissue" structure, PATANÉ, L. (2); regeneration of appendages, allometric growth, etc., PATANÉ, L. (1); sex recognition, copulation behaviour, figs., PATANÉ, L. (3); *P. maculatus*, females with male sex characters, figs., SHIMOIZUMI, M.; *P. silvestrii*, *P. despaxi* p. 134, **sp. nov.**, *P. violaceus*, distribut. in France, figs., VANDEL, A. (7).

Protracheoniscus amoens development, GERE, G.; *P. anatolii* p. 1007 **sp. nov.**, *P. anatolii terskeyensis*, *P. anatolii acutipedis* p. 1009 **subsp. nov.**, *P. pamphilovi*

p. 1011, **sp. nov.**, *P. alabaschensis* p. 1012, **sp. nov.**, figs., U.S.S.R., BORUTZKY, E. V. ; *P. pierrei* systematics, figs., VANDEL, A.

Rhyscoloides legrandi hermaphroditism, JOHNSON, G.
Spelaeoniscidae, ecology, origin, evolution, figs., VANDEL, A. (1).

Spelaeoniscus sahariensis, *S. orientalis* p. 132, **sp. nov.** figs., Algeria, VANDEL, A. (1).

Stylohyalea bosniensis fig., BUTUROVIC, A.

Styloniscus albidus, *S. mauritiensis*, figs., *S. vandeli*, **sp. nov.** p. 72, Madagascar, BARNARD, R. H. (1).

Suarezia differens p. 77, **sp. nov.**, figs., BARNARD, R. H. (1).

Tracheoniscus, distribution in Roumania, RADU, V. G.

Trichoniscidae, Yugoslavia, distrib. habits, etc., BUTUROVIC, A.

Trichoniscus matulici, *T. austriacus*, figs., BUTUROVIC, A. ; *T. soloisensis* **sp. nov.**, figs., N. Africa, VANDEL, A. (3).

Trichorhina atlas p. 110, **sp. nov.** N. Africa, figs., VANDEL, A. (2).

Tylos granulata, chromosome study, figs., NIYAMA, H. (1).

EPICARIDEA

Bopyridae, Japan, SHINO, S. M. (3) ; Pakistan waters, QAZI, M. H.

Apocepon pulcher figs., SHINO, S. M. (3).

Apopenaeon japonicum hiraiwai figs., SHINO, S. M. (3).

Argeia pugetensis, *A. lowisi*, *A. nierstraszi*, p. 59, **sp. nov.** figs., Japanese waters, SHINO, S. M. (3).

Athelges takanoshimensis, *A. japonicum*, p. 69, **sp. nov.** Japanese waters, figs., SHINO, S. M. (3).

Bopyrella mortenseni fig., QAZI, M. H.

Bopyrrella albida p. 62, **sp. nov.** Japanese waters, SHINO, S. M. (3).

Epipenaeon qadrii p. 57, **sp. nov.** Pakistan waters, figs., QAZI, M. H.

Gigantione sagamiensis p. 45, **sp. nov.**, figs., Japanese waters, SHINO, S. M. (3).

Hemioniscus balani on *Balanus balanoides*, DARTNALL, A. J. ; distribut. French Atlantic Coast, CRISP, D. J. & FISCHER-PIETTE, E.

Megaocepon choprai figs., SHINO, S. M. (3).

Metabopyrus ovalis figs., SHINO, S. M. (3).

Microniscus sp. on *Acartia clausi* figs., BREZEANA, Gh. & ELIAN, L.

Orbione halipori figs., SHINO, S. M. (3).

Parapenaeon consolidata richardsonae figs., SHINO, S. M. (3).

Parapenaeonella distincta figs., SHINO, S. M. (3).

Parapseudione lata p. 37, **sp. nov.** figs., Japanese waters, SHINO, S. M. (3).

Parioninella obovata p. 43, **sp. nov.** Japanese waters, figs., SHINO, S. M. (3).

Portunicepon goetticii, *P. tiarinniae*, figs., SHINO, S. M. (3).

Procepon insolitum figs., SHINO, S. M. (3).

VOL. 96

Pseudione longicauda, *P. filicaudata* p. 31, *P. lenticeps* p. 34, *P. calcinii* p. 36, **sp. nov.** figs., Japanese waters, SHINO, S. M. (3).

Pseudionella pyriforma p. 41, **sp. nov.** Japanese waters, figs., SHINO, S. M. (3).

ANTHURIDEA

Anthuridae, Californian Coast, MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

Angeliera xarifae p. 365, **sp. nov.** Gulf of Aden, figs., SIEWING, R., Zool. Anz. 163 : 1959, 365-370.

Colanthurus squamosissima figs., MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

Cyathura carinata, polytypic antenna & sex, etc., CLÉRET, J. J. ; ecology at Roscoff, RULLIER, F. ; *C. munda* fig., MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L. ; *Cyathura* sp., chromosomes, BURBANCK, W. D. & M. P.

Exanthura filiformis figs., BARNARD, R. H.

Haliophasma geminata p. 17, **sp. nov.** figs., Californian Coast, MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

Mesanthura occidentalis p. 20, **sp. nov.**, figs., Californian Coast, MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

Microcerberus plesai p. 329, **sp. nov.** Roumania, figs., CHAPPUIS, P. A. & DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE, Cl.

Paranthura elegans figs., MENZIES, R. J. & BARNARD, J. L.

TANAIDACEA

Apseudidae, Indian Coast, BALASUBRAHMANYAN, R.

CUMACEA

Cumacea, N. Caspian Sea, ROMANOVA, N. N. ; U.S.S.R. waters, LOMAKINA, N. B. ; Japanese waters, HARADA, I. ; Puget Sound beach, WIESER, W.

Almyracuma **gen. nov.** for *A. proximoculi* **sp. nov.** p. 115, Brackish water, Cap Cod, Massachusetts, figs., JONES, N. S. & BURBANCK, W. D.

Brachydiastylis hexaceros fig., LOMAKINA, N. B.

Diastylis alaskensis, *D. bidentata*, *D. dalli*, figs., LOMAKINA, N. B. ; *D. corniculatus* figs., GAMÖ, S. ; Antarctic, figs., GAMÖ, S.

Eudorella emarginata fig., LOMAKINA, N. B.

Eudorellopsis bicipitata, *E. derzhavini*, figs., LOMAKINA, N. B.

Hemilamprops izuana p. 231, **sp. nov.**, figs., Japanese waters, HARADA, I.

Lampropidae, Japanese waters, keys, figs., HARADA, I.

Lampropoides japonicus p. 237, **sp. nov.**, *L. ? californica*, *L. pacificus* p. 243, **sp. nov.** Japanese waters, figs., HARADA, I.

Lamprops bevingi fig., LOMAKINA, N. B. ; *L. flava* p. 234, **sp. nov.**, figs., Japanese waters, HARADA, I.

Leucon nasica fig., LOMAKINA, N. B.

MYSIDACEA

Mysidacea, Musée Oceanographique, catalogue, BELLOC, G. (2) ; Morocco Coast, FURNESTIN, M. L. ; Red Sea, NOUVEL, H. ; Indian Coast, GANAPATI, P. N. & SHYAMASUNDARI, R. ; U.S.S.R. Seas, LOMAKINA, N. B. (1) ; U.S.S.R., LUBYANOVA, I. P. ; experimental introduction into Ukraine, ZHURAVEL, P. A. (1).

Anchialina agilis, Maroc Coast, FURNESTIN, M. L.;
A. dantani figs., NOUVEL, H.

†*Anthrhopalaemon* sp., fig., Halleschen Mulde
(Carbonif. ?), REMY, W. & REMY, R.

"*Cancer oculatus*" O. Fabricius as type for genus *Mysis*
Latreille, OPINION 578.

Erythropis elegans, Maroc Coast, FURNESTIN, M. L.

Gastrosaccus erythraeus, *G. parerythraeus*, figs., NOUVEL,
H.; *G. sanctus*, *G. normani*, *G. spinifer*, *G. lobatus*, Maroc
Coast, FURNESTIN, M.-L.; *G. sanctus*, *G. spinifer*, figs.,
SUAN, P. & VIVES, Y. F.

Gnathophausia gigas fig., LOMAKINA, N. B. (1).

Hemimysis, ecology & morphology, figs., REZNI-
CHENKO, O. G.; *H. anomala* in Dnieper Reservoir,
ZHURAVEL, A. P.

Leptomysis gracilis, *L. linguura*, Maroc Coast, FURNESTIN,
M.-L.

Lophogaster typicus, Maroc Coast, FURNESTIN, M.-L.

Mysis polaris p. 21, sp. nov. Arctic Ocean, figs.,
HOLMQUIST, C.; *M. polaris*, *M. oculata*, *M. litoralis*,
M. caspia, *M. macrolepis*, *M. microphthalma*, *M. amblyops*,
M. gaspensis, *M. stenolepis*, *M. mixta*, HOLMQUIST, C. (1);
M. relicta, morphology, ecology, distribution, etc.,
origin & affinities, HOLMQUIST, C.; photoreception,
figs., BEETON, A. M.; migration in Saskatchewan
Lake, MUNDIE, J. H.; origin of glacial relict, N.
America, RICKER, R. E.

Neomysis mirabilis fig., LOMAKINA, N. B. (1); *N.*
(*Acanthomysis*) *longicornis*, Maroc Coast, FURNESTIN,
M.-L.

Paramysis (*Synnysis*) *spiritus*, *P. (S.) ornata*, Maroc
Coast, FURNESTIN, M.-L.

Pseudanchialina erythraea figs., NOUVEL, H.

Pseuderythropis gracilis figs., NOUVEL, H.

Rhopalophthalmus flagellipes, fig. Maroc Coast, FURNE-
STIN, M.-L.

Siriella armata, *S. clausi*, *S. jaltensis crassipes*, *S. norvegica*,
S. thompsoni, Maroc Coast, FURNESTIN, M.-L.; *S.*
brevirostris, *S. gibba*, *S. paulsoni*, *S. dollfusi*, *S. tadjourensis*,
figs., NOUVEL, H.

Stylomysis grandis fig., LOMAKINA, N. B. (1).

SPELAEOGRIFFACEA

(Vacant)

ANASPIDACEA

Syncarida, Australia, DRUMMOND, F. H.; mono-
graph, anatomy, ecology, etc., many figs., SIEWING, R.
(2).

BATHYNELLACEA

Bathynellids Ryu-kyu Islands, MORIMOTO, Y.

Bathynella chappuisi, Great Britain, EFFORD, I.;
B. yanoi p. 281, sp. nov. Japan, MORIMOTO, Y. (1).

Brasilibathynella gen. nov. for *B. florianopolis* sp. nov.
p. 27 figs., Brasil, JAKOBI, H. (4).

Parabathynella fagei, distribution in Spain, MARGALEF,
R.; *P. gigantea* p. 270, sp. nov., *P. gracillima insularis*
p. 277, subsp. nov. Ryu-kyu Islands, figs., MORIMOTO,
Y.

THERMOSBAENACEA

Thermosbaenacea, distribution and systematic posi-
tion, figs., BARKER, D.

Monodella argentarii reproduction and development,
figs., STELLA, E.

NEBALIACEA

†*Montecaris* gen. nov. (Ceratiocarida) p. 167, *M.*
strunensis sp. nov. p. 168, figs., the type species Devon-
ian, Germany, JUX, U.

Nebalia bipes fig., LOMAKINA, N. B.; morphology
alimentary canal, figs., SIEWING, R. (1); *N. longi-*
cornis in Indian waters, figs., PILLAI, N. K.

CIRRIPIEDIA

Catalogue of types in Monaco Museum, BELLOC, G.

Barnacles and marine fouling, STUBBINGS, H. G.;
SKERMAN, T. M.; WISELY, B.; Corrosion of stainless
steel, ULANOVSKII, I., TARASOV, N. I. & KOROVIN,
Y. M.

Recruitment & mortality of intertidal barnacles,
CONNELL, J. H.; Metabolism, BARNES, H. & M. (7);
Food, BARNES, H.; Feeding, moulting & growth
BOOKHOUT, J. D., Jr. & COSTLOW, C. G.; Cirral
activity, SOUTHWARD, A. J. & CRISP, D. J.; Control of
egg hatching, CRISP, D. J. & SPENCER, C. P.; Wall
plate patterns, figs., etc., CORNWALL, I. E.

THORACICA

OPERCULATA

Acasta gregaria p. 313 sp. nov., gall-forming barnacle
on gorgonacean, figs., UTINOMI, H. (1).

Balanus, ecdysis & growth, COSTLOW, J. D. & BOOK-
HOUT, C. G.; Swimming and feeding in nauplius, figs.,
GAULD, D. T.

Balanus spp., wall plate figures, CORNWALL, I. E.;
B. amphitrite, abnormal develop. of shell, figs., STUB-
BINGS, H. G. (1); *B. amphitrite hawaiiensis* figs., HENRY,
D. P.; *B. amphitrite communis*, development, figs.,
PILLAI, N. R. (2); *B. balanus*, *B. rostratus*, *B. cariosus*,
B. hesperius, *B. evermanni*, figs., TARASOV, N. I. & ZEVINA,
G. B.; *B. balanoides*, Southern limits, BARNES, H.;
breeding & exuviation, CRISP, D. J.; biological study,
RUSANOVA, M. N. (1); factors influencing breeding,
CRISP, D. J. (2); embryo development rate, CRISP,
D. J. (1); White & Barents Sea, studies, RUSANOVA,
M. N.; *B. eburneus* fig., PARKER, R. H.; *B. (Hesperibalanus)*
fallax figs., UTINOMI, H. (3); *B. hesperius*
nauplius, BARNES, H. & M. (4); *B. improvisus*, perme-
ability of shell bases, ARBUZOVA, K. S.; *B. improvisus*,
B. eburneus, *B. amphitrite*, settlement & growth, Miami,
figs., MOORE, H. B. & FRUE, A. C.; *B. improvisus*, *B.*
eburneus, fouling ships, etc., ZEVINA, G. B.; *B. improvisus*,
B. eburneus, *B. amphitrite pallidus*, *B. a. denticulata*, *B. a.*
saltonensis, *B. concavus pacificus*, *B. amphitrite niveus*, figs.,
HENRY, D. P.; *B. nubilus*, spelling note, BARNES, H.
(2) & BARNES, H. & M. (6); *B. tulipiformis*, Atlantic
coast France, KISCH, B. S.

†*Balanus tintinnabulum*, *B. stellaris*, *B. tulipiformis*, *B.*
stellaris, *B. spongicola*, *B. mylensis* figs., COMASCHI, C. I.;
B. perforatus figs., KOLOSIVARY, G.

Catophragmus imbricatus figs., HENRY, D. P. (1).

Chelonibia testudinaria, larval stages, figs., PILLAI, N. K.
(2).

Chthamalus stellatus thompsoni **subsp. nov.** Bermuda, p. 220 figs., HENRY, D. P. (1); *C. stellatus*, *C. depressus*, figs., UTINOMI (2); *C. dalli* figs., TARASOV, N. I. & ZEVINA, G. B.; *C. stellatus*, reproduction, TENERELLI, V. (2); *C. challengeri* ecology & morphology, figs., KATÔ, M., HAYASAKA, K. & MATSUDA, T.; *C. stellatus*, fertilization, TENERELLI, V. (1); Reproductive system figs., TENERELLI, V.

Coronula diadema fig., TARASOV, N. I. & ZEVINA, G. B.

†*Coronula aotea* **sp. nov.** Pliocene, New Zealand, p. 243 figs., FLEMING, C. A.

Elminius modestus spread in British Isles, CRISP, D. J. & SOUTHWARD, A. J.; Irish Coast, AITKEN, J. J. & HILLIS, J. P.; Stour Estuary, COLLINS, J.; French coast, CRISP, D. J.; Helgoland, HARTOG, C. den.

Tetracilia squamosa stalactifera figs., HENRY, D. P.; *T. squamosa japonica*, rhythmic activity, MORI, S.

Verruca sp. larvae in Black Sea, PORUMB, F. I.; *V. stromia*, figs., wall plates, CORNWALL, I. E.

PEDUNCULATA

Lepadidae north of 40° N. Lat., BROCH, H.

Conchoderma auritum, TARASOV, N. I. & ZEVINA, G. B.

Lepas anatifera fig., TARASOV, N. I. & ZEVINA, G. B.; Predaceous feeding, HOWARD, G. K. & SCOTT, H. C.; influence of temperature on moulting, PATEL, B.

Mitella polymerus, predaceous feeding, HOWARD, G. K. & SCOTT, A. C.

Platylepas indicus p. 755, **sp. nov.** Madras Coast, figs., DANIEL, A.

Pollicipes, feeding mechanism, BARNES, H. & REESE, E. S.; Neurosecretion, figs., BARNES, H. & GONOR, J. J.

Scalpellum scalpellum, tegumental glands, MAHMOUD, M. F.; *S. vegae* fig., TARASOV, N. I. & ZEVINA, G. B.

ACROTHORACICA

No record

ASCOTHORACICA

†*Endosacculus moltkiae* **gen. et sp. nov.** p. 211 figs., Cretaceous, Germany, VOIGT, E.

Myriocladus ludwigi from starfish, KENNY, R.

RHIZOCEPHALA

Rhizocephala parasitic on *Charybdis* and *Thalamita* notes, BOSCHMA, H.; Gland androgène, VEILLET, A. & GRAF, F.

Boschmaia p. 301 **gen. nov.** [Peltogastridae] for *B. muniticola* **sp. nov.** figs., W. Indies, REINHARD, E. G.

Cyphosaccus cornutus p. 299, **sp. nov.** W. Indies, figs., REINHARD, E. G.

Dendrogaster tasmaniensis **sp. nov.** p. 316 figs., Tasmanian coast from *Allotrichaster*, HICKMAN, J. L.

Galathascus minutus figs., REINHARD, E. G.

Loxothylacus armatus figs., BOSCHMA, H. (3).

Peltogasterella gracilis, anatomy, etc., figs., REISCHMAN, P. G.; *P. gracilis*, *P. socialis* figs., BOSCHMA, H. (3).

Peltogastridae, W. Indies, REINHARD, E. G.

Sacculina carcini effect on *Pachygrapsus*, figs., VERNET-CORNUBERT, G.; *S. gonoplaxae* in British waters,

NAGABHUSHANAM, A. K.; *S. inflata* figs., notes on *Cancer pagurus*, BOCQUET-VÉDRINE, J.; *S. carcini*, parasitic influence on *Pachygrapsus marmoratus*, discussed, VERNET-CORNUBERT, G. (1).

Septosaccus cuneatus on *Diogenes pugilator*, figs., CODREANU, R.; *S. rodriguezii*, morphology, etc., figs., BOSCHMA, H. (1).

Tortugaster fistulatus fig., REINHARD, E. G.

COPEPODA

Copepoda, food of fish, BHATTACHARYYA, R. N.; Breeding in relation to diatom cycle, PRASAD, R. R. & KARTHA, K. N. K.; Nutrition, GEINRIKH, A. K. (1); Respiration of marine Copepods, CONOVER, R. J.; Seasonal ecology of *Cyclops strenuus*, ELGOMREK, K.; Population study & mortality rate, ZELICKMAN, A. L. & HEINRICH, A. K.; Swimming and feeding in nauplii, GAULD, D. T.

Copepods associated with molluscs, STOCK, J. H. (1); Hosts of cestodes, notes, PECORINI, M. G.; Hosts of *Drepanidolaima*, KISIELEWSKA, K.

Copepods damaging fish fry, DAVE, C. C.

Shaping of egg strings, HEEGAARD, P.

Chromosomes, figs., BEERMANN, S.

Marine Copepods.—BAUSE, K.; BRODSKY, K. A.; CAMERON, F. E.; CANDEIAS, A.; DELLA CROCE, M.; GEINRIKH, A. K.; HEINRICH, A. R.; JAKOBI, H. (2); KOS, M. S.; LEWIS, A. G.; LIGHT, S. F.; SMITH, R. I.; PITELKA, F. A.; ABBOTT, D. P. & WEESNER, F. M.; LUBNY-GERTSIK, E. A.; MARCUS, A.; MARQUES, E.; RAYMONT, J. E. G. & CARRIE, B. G. A.; SCHEFFER, V. B.; SENO, J.; SHINO, S. M.; TANAKA, O.; WIESER, W.

Fresh water Copepods.—BREHM, V.; COLE, G. A.; FILTEAU, G.; COLON, G.; GRABDA, E. & J.; HERBST, H. V.; JACOBI, H. (2); KIEFER, F.; KISS, R. (2); LINDBERG, K.; LOFFLER, H.; MÄMETS, A. (1); MONCHENKO, V. I. (1); MORITA, K.; PESTA, O. (1); PETKOVSKI, T. K. (1); PLESA, C.; PONYI, E.; POR, F.; REJIC, M.; RINGUELET, R. A.; ROACHE, L. C.; THOMASON, K.

Parasitic Copepods.—ABRASOV, V. N. & BAUER, O. N.; BOCQUET & STOCK; BOCQUET, C., STOCK, J. H. & BÉNARD, F.; BOULIGAUD, Y. & DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE, C.; CAPART, A., CARVALHO, J. de P.; CHAN-GEUX, J. P. & DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE, Cl.; FRYER, G., HUMES, A. G.; HUMES, A. G. & CRESSEY, R. F.; IZYUMOVA, N. N. & SHIGIN, A. A.; KABATA, Z.; KORYAKOV, E. A.; KOZICKA, J.; KRISHNASWAMY, S.; LAUBIER, L.; LEWIS, A. G. (1); MACHADO-CRUZ, J. A.; MARKEVICH, O. P.; MARKEWITSCH, A. P., MASON, J.; NUNES-RUIVO, L.; PILLAI, N. K.; POGOVILTSEVA, T. P.; SHINO, S. M.; STOCK, J. H.; TRIPATHI, Y. R.; YAMAGUTI, S. & YAMASU, T.; VAISSIERE, R.

Subterranean Copepoda.—CHAPPUIS, P. A. & ROUCH, R. (1); PRIESEL-DICHTL, G.

CALANOIDA

Acanthodiptomus spp., Japanese waters, figs., ITO, A.

Acartia clausi fig., BRODSKY, K. A.; feeding rhythm, PETIPA, T. S.

Amalothrix sp., fig., MARQUES, E.

Arctodiptomus salinus lindbergi, **subsp. nov.** p. 924 figs., Afghanistan, BREHM, V. (3).

- Argyrodaptomus argentinus* figs., BREHM, V. (2).
- Boeckella gracilis*, *B. michaelsoni*, *B. gracilipes*, *B. poeppigensis*, figs., BREHM, V. (7); *B. schwabeii*, *B. titicacae*, *B. gracilipes*, figs., THOMASSON, K.; *B. gracilipes* figs., KIEFER, F.
- Calanus australis* **sp. nov.**, *C. chilensis* **sp. nov.** p. 1539. S. Pacific, *C. pacificus* oceanicus, *C. p. japonicus*, *C. helgolandicus*, *C. australis pacificum*, *C. a. atlanticus*, figs., etc., BRODSKY, K. A.; *C. finmarchicus*, sex separation in copepodite stage, etc., figs., WOODHEAD, P. M. J. & RILEY, J. D.; *C. cristatus*, *C. tonsus*, *C. finmarchicus*, *C. pacificus*, figs., U.S.S.R. Seas, BRODSKY, K. A.; *C. tenuicornis*, *C. lighti*, distrib. in N. Pacific, GEYNRICH, A. K.; *C. robustior* fig., MARQUES, E.
- Candacia bradyi*, predatory habits, figs., WICKSTEAD, J.
- Centropages hamulus*, nauplius figd., LINDQUIST, A.
- Diaxis hibernica* fig., MARQUES, E.
- Eucalanus pseudattenuatus*, host for Tetracyclidae larvae, figs., ANANTARAMAN, S. & KRISHNASWAMY, S.; *E. bungii* figs., BRODSKY, K. A.
- Eudiaptomus zachvatkini*, Italy, notes, figs., TONOLLI, L.; *E. gracilis*, *E. graciloides*, oviposition in Polish lakes, CZECHUGA, B.; *E. graciloides*, *E. gracilis*, distrib. in Estonia, MÄEMETS, A. (1).
- Eurytemora velox* fig., MÄEMETS, A. (1).
- Haloptilus austini* p. 193, **sp. nov.** sub-tropical Pacific, figs., GRICE, G. D.
- Limnocalanus grimaldii*, larval stages, figs., LINDQUIST, A.
- Metadiaptomus asiaticus lindbergi*, p. 928, **subsp. nov.** Afghanistan, BREHM, V. (5).
- Metridia pacifica*, *M. ochotensis*, figs., BRODSKY, K. A.
- Mixodiaptomus kupelwieseri*, Moravia, figd., KUBICEK, F.; *M. theli* figs., MÄEMETS, A. (1).
- Neodiaptomus deitersi* figs., key to *furcatus* group, figs., BREHM, V. (2).
- Notodiaptomus anisitsi*, *N. perelegans*, relationship, PESTA, O.; Systematics, figs., BREHM, V. (3).
- Parabroteas sarsi* figs., BREHM, V. (7).
- Paracalanus pervus* figs., BRODSKY, K. A.; MARQUES, E.
- Parapontella brevicornis* figs., Aegean Sea, DEMIR, M. (1).
- Paruchaeta gracilis* figs., MARQUES, E.; *P. japonica* fig., BRODSKY, K. A.
- Pseudoboeckella volucris* figs., BREHM, V.
- Pseudocalanus elongatus* figs., BRODSKY, K. A.
- Rhincalanus cornutus* figs., MARQUES, E.; *R. nasutus* figs., YANEZ A., P.
- Scolecithricella abyssalis* fig., MARQUES, E.
- Temora longicornis* nauplius, fig., LINDQUIST, A.
- Tropodiaptomus novaeguineae* p. 7, **sp. nov.** New Guinea, figs., BREHM, V. (6).
- CYCLOPOIDA**
- Acanthocyclops vernalis*, morphology, figs., POR, F.; *A. viridis*, biology, MONAKOV, A. V. (1); Distribution in reservoirs, MONAKOV, A. V. (4); carnivorous diet, MONAKOV, A. V. (3).
- Afrolernaea longicollis* figs., FRYER, G.
- Anthessius solenocurti*, *A. minor*, p. 48, **sp. nov.**, key to spp. Gulf of Naples, figs., STOCK, J. H. (1).
- Artocoxys lateolabracis* p. 90, **sp. nov.** Japanese waters, figs., YAMAGUTI, S. & YAMASU, T.
- Asteropontius mycalei* p. 23, **sp. nov.** Madras Coast, figs., KRISHNASWAMY, S.
- Bomolochus hyporhamphi* p. 92, **sp. nov.** Japanese waters, figs., YAMAGUTI, S. & YAMASU, T.; *B. tumidus* figs., SHINO, S. M. (1).
- Cancerillidae, two larval stages, figs., parasitic on *Ophiopsila aranea*, CHANGEUX, J. P.
- Clausidium travancorense* p. 57, *C. chelatum* p. 62, **spp. nov.** Indian coast, on *Callinassa*, figs., PILLAI, N. K. (1).
- Corycaeus* (*Corycaeus*) *speciosus*, *C. (C.) clausi*, *C. (C.) crassiusculus*, *C. (C.) viretus*, *C. (Monocorycaeus) robustus*, *C. (Agetus) typicus*, *C. (A.) flaccus*, *C. (A.) limbatus*, *C. (Urocorycaeus) longistylis*, *C. (U.) lautus*, *C. (U.) furcifer*, *C. (Ditrichocorycaeus) andrewsi*, *C. (D.) asiaticus*, *C. (D.) subtilis*, *C. (D.) dubius*, *C. (D.) dahl*, **sp. nov.** p. 89, *C. (D.) affinis*, *C. (Onychocorycaeus) agilis*, *C. (O.) catus*, *C. (O.) pacificus*, figs., Japanese waters, TANAKA, O.
- Cyclops*, study of feeding habits by isotope method, MONAKOV, A. V. & SOROKIN, Y. I.; Predatory behaviour, MONAKOV, A. V. & SOROKIN, I. (1); Polar bodies, KIKNADZE, I. I.; *C. abnobensis undulatus* p. 28, **var. nov.** Ile Amsterdam, figs., BREHM, V.; *C. furcifer*, *C. strenuus*, morphology, biometric study, WIERZBICKA, M.; *C. furcifer*, taxonomy notes, WIERZBICKA, M. (1); *C. kolensis*, reproduction, SZLAUER, L.; copulation, fig., SZLAUER, L. (1); *C. rubens corsicana form nov.*, p. 60, Corsica, figs., LINDBERG, K. (2); *C. strenuus strenuus*, ecology, seasonal distribution, ELGMORK, K.; *C. strenuus*, abnormal form, other spp. figd., POR, F.; *C. strenuus*, chromosome study, figs., BEERMANN, S.; *C. (Microcyclops) paludicola*, **sp. nov.** Brazil, p. 67 figs., HERBST, H. V.
- Diacyclops languidoides*, ecology & morphology, figs., POR, F.
- Ectocyclops hirsutus* figs., *E. strenzkei* **sp. nov.** p. 62 figs., Brazil, HERBST, H. V.
- Entomolepis adriae* p. 643, **sp. nov.** Adriatic, figs., EISELT, J.
- Ergasilids in Estonian Lakes, ABRASOV, V. N. & BAUER, O. N.
- Ergasilus sarsi* figs., FRYER, G.; *E. turgidus* on stickleback & salmon, COPE, O. B.
- Euycyclops permixtus* figs., LINDBERG, K. (1); *E. turcomanus* p. 13 **sp. nov.** Afghanistan, figs., LINDBERG, K. (1); *E. solitarius* **sp. nov.** Brazil, p. 49 figs., HERBST, H. V.
- Graeteriella unisetiger* Italy, KIEFER, F. (2).
- Halicyclops brevispinosus psammophilus* **subsp. nov.** Black Sea, interstitial, p. 303 figs., PLEŠA, C. (1).
- Hemicyclops bacescoi* **comb. nov.** p. 59 figs., Bay of Naples, STOCK, J. H.
- Heteranthessius scotti* p. 111 **sp. nov.** French Coast, BOCQUET, C., STOCK, J. H. & BÉNARD, F.; *H. scotti* **sp. nov.** Coast of Brittany associated with *Lithophyllum incrustans*, p. 111 figs., BOCQUET, C. & STOCK, J. H. (4).
- Lernaea* in fishponds, biology, YASHONO, A.; *L. bengalensis* p. 5, **sp. nov.** Bengal waters on *Channa punctatus*, figs., GNANAMUTHU, C. P.; *L. hardingi* figs., *L. laterobranchialis* p. 524, **sp. nov.** Rhodesia, figs., FRYER, G.

Lichomolgus (?) *trispinosus* p. 64, **sp. nov.**, *L. pteroidis*, *L. (Epimolgus) protulae* p. 70, **sp. nov.** Gulf of Naples, figs., STOCK, J. H.; *L. leptodermatus* on French Channel coast, BOCQUET, C. & STOCK, J. H. (2).

Mesocyclops leuckarti, life cycle, MONAKOV, A. V.; overwintering, MONAKOV, A. V. (2); *M. longisetus* figs., HERBST, H. V.; *M. (Thermocyclops) dybowskii*, morphology, figs., POR, F.

Mesnilia cluthrae figs., **descript.**, BOCQUET, C. & STOCK, J. H. (1).

Microcyclops varicans rubellus figs., MONCHENKO, V. I. (1); *M. anceps* fig., THOMASSON, K.; *M. varicans*, *M. anceps* figs., HERBST, H. V.

Modiolicola inermis, *M. maxima*, figs., REDDIAH, K. & WILLIAMSON, D.

Mytilicola intestinalis infecting *Mytilus*, note, GENOVESE, S.; *M. mactrae* p. 33, **sp. nov.** Japanese waters, in intestine of *Mactra veneriformis*, figs., HOSHINA, T. & KUWABARA, R.; *M. intestinalis*, population study, BACCI, G., BALATA, M. & ROMANI, M. L.

Nanaspidae fam. nov. [Cyclopoidea], *Nanaspis gen. nov.* p. 209 for *N. tonsa sp. nov.* Madagascar, parasitic on Holothurian *Stichopus chloronotus*, figs., HUMES, A. G. & CRESSEY, R. F.

Nanaspis gen. nov. p. 209 for *N. tonsa sp. nov.* p. 210 figs., parasitic on Holothurian, Madagascar, HUMES, A. G. & CRESSEY, R. F.

Nicothoë astaci, biology, figs., MASON, J.; on Scottish Lobsters, MASON, J. (1).

Oithona plumifera, population study, CRISAFI, P. (4); *O. spinirostris*, figs., Messina, remarks, CRISAFI, P.; *O. helgolandica* figs., Messina, remarks, CRISAFI, P. (1); *O. setigera* figs., Messina, remarks, CRISAFI, P. (2); *O. plumifera*, *O. spinirostris*, *O. helgolandica*, sexual dimorphism discussed, figs., CRISAFI, P. (3); *O. rigida*, development, RAMAMOHANA RAO, V.; *O. similis* fig., BRODSKY, K. A.

Paracyclops poppei figs., MONCHENKO, V. I. (1); *P. cf. fimbriatus* figs., HERBST, H. V.; *P. affinis* figs., POR, F.

Paranthesis anemoniae figd., **descript.**, BOCQUET, C. & STOCK, J. H.; *P. (Herrmannella) rostratus*, *P. (H.) pectinis*, figs., *P. (H.) haploceras*, **sp. nov.** on *Cardium crassum* Coast of Brittany, p. 246 figs., BOCQUET, C. & STOCK, J. H. (3).

Parmulodes verrucosa figd., EISELT, J.

Pestifer, taxonomy of genus, figs., GOODING, R. U.

Pherma, taxonomy of genus, *P. curticaudatum*, figs., GOODING, R. U.

Pseudotaeniacanthus gen. nov. [Bomolochidae] for *P. congeri* p. 109 **sp. nov.**, figs., Japanese waters, YAMAGUTI, S. & YAMASU, T.

Synaptiphilus tridens, British waters, GOTTO, R. V.

Taeniacanthus monacanthi figs., SHINO, S. M. (1); *T. fugu* p. 94, *T. haplogenyos* p. 95, *T. kitamakura* p. 97, *T. longichela* p. 99, *T. pectinatus* p. 101, *T. sabafugu* p. 102, **spp. nov.**, *T. yamaguti* **nov. comb.**, *T. sauridae* p. 106, **sp. nov.**, figs., Japanese waters, YAMAGUTI, S. & YAMASU, T.; ? *T. carchariae* fig., CAPART, A.

Teredoika gen. nov. [? Cyclopoidea] for *T. serpentina* p. 53, **sp. nov.** Gulf of Naples, figs., STOCK, J. H. (1).

Thermocyclops rylovi figs., LINDBERG, K. (1).

Trochicola vermiformis p. 53, **sp. nov.** Gulf of Salerno, figs., STOCK, J. H. (1).

Tropocyclops schubarti figs., HERBST, H. V.; *T. prasinus meridionalis* figs., KIEFER, F.

HARPACTICOIDA

Harpacticoida of Black Sea, SERBAN, M.; Lough Ine, ROE, K. M.; Brackish-water Harpacticoida of Brazil, JAKOBI, H. (3).

Thermal influences in Lagune de Venice, etc., BATTAGLIA, R.

Cavernicolous, PESTA, O. (3).

Ecology, JAKOBI, H. (0-1).

Ameira longipes, *A. parvula*, figs., PESTA, O. (3).

Amphiascopsis cinctus fig., CANDEIAS, A.; *A. cinctus* figs., PESTA, O. (3).

Amphiascus minutus, *A. parvus*, *Amphiascus* sp.?, figs., PESTA, O. (3); *A. humphriesi* p. 280, **sp. nov.** Lough Ine, figs., ROE, K. M.

Antillesia gen. nov. [Harpacticoida] for *A. cardisomae sp. nov.* p. 82 on gills of *Cardisoma guanhumi* Jamaica, figs., HUMES, A. G.

Attheyella dentata fig., EISELT, U.; *A. (Delachauxiella) pauliani* p. 345, *A. (D.) reducta* p. 349, **spp. nov.** Natal, figs., CHAPPUIS, P. A.; *A. northumbria*, synonymy, etc., MONCHENKO, V. I.; *A. (Delachauxiella) lanata* figs., KIEFER, F.

Bryocamptus typhlos, *B. (Limocamptus) echinatus*, figs., KIEFER, F. (1); *B. minutus*, *B. vejdoskyi*, figs., PETKOVSKI, T. K. (2); *B. pyrenaeus*, *B. dentatus*, figs., CHAPPUIS, P. A. & ROUGH, R. (1).

Cancrincola jamaicensis, *C. plumipes*, figs., HUMES, A. G.

Cletocamptus albuquerquensis figs., BREHM, V. (2).

Dactylopodia vulgaris dissimilis figs., PESTA, O. (3).

Dactylopsius falcifera ? fig., CANDEIAS, A.

Diarthrodes ponticus fig., PESTA, O. (3).

Echinocamptus luensis figs., PRIESEL-DICHTL, G.

Ectinosoma dentatum, *E. melaniceps*, figs., PESTA, O. (3).

Elaphoidella elaphoides figs., KIEFER, F. (1); *E. denticulata* figs., PETKOVSKI, T. K. (2); *E. eucharis* p. 84, **sp. nov.** Greece, figs., CHAPPUIS, P. A. (4); *E. gracilis*, haemoglobin & habitat, GREEN, J.; *E. leruthi meridionalis*, **subsp. nov.** p. 87, grotto du Bosc, figs., CHAPPUIS, P. A. (4); *E. pseudojeanneli*, **sp. nov.** Hungary, p. 41 figs., PONYI, E.; *E. calypsonis* p. 213, **sp. nov.** Grotto Pyrenees, figs., CHAPPUIS, P. A. & ROUGH, R.; *E. croatica* p. 111, **sp. nov.**, *E. elaphoides*, Yugoslavia groundwaters, figs., PETKOVSKI, T. K. (5); *E. jakobii* **sp. nov.** p. 62 figs., *E. bidens paranensis* p. 63, *E. bidens subterranea* p. 63, **subsp. nov.**, figs., Parana, NOGUEIRA, M. H.

Esola rosei figd., PESTA, O. (3).

Enhydrosoma longifurcatus figs., ROE, K. M.

Eudactylopus spectabilis figs., PESTA, O. (3).

Eupelte gracilis figs., PESTA, O. (3).

Euryclotodes irelandica p. 286, **sp. nov.** Lough Ine, figs., ROE, K. M.; *E. (Oligocletodes) similis* figd., PESTA, O. (3).

Harpacticus gracilis figs., PESTA, O. (3); *H. nicaeensis*, *H. obscurus*, figs., CANDEIAS, A.

Heterolaophonte sp., figs., ROE, K. M.; *H. quinquespinosa* fig., CANDEIAS, A.

- Horsicella brevicornis* El Salvador, NOODT, W. (1).
- Itunella baescoi* p. 96, **sp. nov.** Constantza, figs., CHAPPUIS, P. A. & SERBAN, M.
- Laophonte (Mesolaophonte) pseudooculata* p. 29, **sp. nov.**, figs., Madras Coast, KRISHNASWAMY, S. (1); *L. thoracica*, *L. elongata*, *Laophonte* sp. figd., PESTA, O. (3).
- Laophontodes bicornis* figd., PESTA, O. (3).
- Longipedia coronata* figs., PESTA, O. (3); *L. rosea* fig., CANDEIAS, A.
- Lourinia armata* figs., PESTA, O. (3).
- Marionobolus jeanneli* figs., CHAPPUIS, P. A. (1).
- Marshia brevicaudata* fig., JAKOBI, H. (2).
- Mesochra pygmaea* fig., CANDEIAS, A.; *M. neotropica* p. 163, *M. dulcicola*, **sp. nov.** figs., Sao Paulo Brackish-water, JAKOBI, H. (2); *M. pygmaea* fig., PESTA, O. (3).
- Metamphicapsis hirsutus* fig., PESTA, O. (3).
- Metis ignea* fig., PESTA, O. (3); *M. jousseaumei* fig., CANDEIAS, A.
- Microsetella norvegica* fig., BRODSKY, K. A.
- Moraria* sp., fig., PRIESEL-DICHTL, G., KUBICEK, F.
- Morariopsis kieferi* p. 197, **sp. nov.** Dalmatia, figs., PETKOVSKI, T. K.
- Nannopus brasiliensis* p. 165, **sp. nov.**, figs., Sao Paulo, brackishwater, JAKOBI, H. (2).
- Nitocra hyperidis* p. 160, **sp. nov.**, *N. fragilis paulistana*, p. 161, **subsp. nov.** Sao Paulo brackishwater, *N. dubia* figs., JAKOBI, H. (2); *N. typica* fig., PESTA, O. (3).
- Nitocrella karamani* p. 101, **sp. nov.**, *N. slovenica*, *N. neutra*, *N. hirta*, Yugoslavia groundwaters, figs., PETKOVSKI, T. K. (5); *N. elegans*, **sp. nov.**, p. 203, grotto Pays Basque, figs., key to spp., CHAPPUIS, P. A. & ROUCH, R. (1); *N. dussarti* p. 216, **sp. nov.** Grotto Pyrenees, figs., CHAPPUIS, P. A. & ROUCH, R.; *N. mara* p. 265, *N. iranica* p. 266, **sp. nov.** Iran, figs., LOFFLER, H.
- Onychocamptus armiger* figd., PESTA, O. (3).
- Orthopsyllus linearis* fig., PESTA, O. (3).
- Paradiosaccus varicolor* figs., ROE, K. M.
- Paralaophonte brevirostris*, *P. quaterspinata*, figd., PESTA, O. (3); *P. brevirostris* fig., CANDEIAS, A.
- Paramesochra coelebs* figs., PESTA, O. (3).
- Paramisophria spooneri* p. 543, **sp. nov.** Plymouth, figs., KRISHNASWAMY, S.
- Paraphiascella vararensis* ? figs., PESTA, O. (3).
- Paraphyllopodopsyllus berrieri* figd., PESTA, O. (3).
- Parastenelia spinosa* fig., PESTA, O. (3).
- Parastenocaris* annotated list of species, CHAPPUIS, P. A. (5); *P. monodi* p. 1211, *P. nigerianus* p. 1213, **sp. nov.** Tilimbaya, Africa, figs., CHAPPUIS, P. A. (2); *P. fontinalis* figs., KIEFER, F. (1); *P. husmanni* p. 81, **sp. nov.** Hanover, figs., CHAPPUIS, P. A. (4); *P. similis macedonica form nov.* p. 111, *P. balcanica* p. 113, *P. rascana* p. 115, *P. narentina* p. 117, **sp. nov.**, *P. vicesima dalmatina* p. 119, **subsp. nov.** Skopje, figs., PETKOVSKI, T. K. (1); *P. stammeri gallicus* p. 207, **subsp. nov.**, *P. dentulatus* p. 209, **sp. nov.**, *P. micheli* p. 210, **sp. nov.**, Pays Basque, Grotto, figs., CHAPPUIS, P. A. & ROUCH, R. (1).
- Parategastes sphaericus* fig., CANDEIAS, A.
- Perissocepe xenus* fig., CANDEIAS, A.
- Pontostratiotes* revision, *P. abyssicola*, *P. scottii*, *P. horrida*, p. 1787, **sp. nov.** Philippines, deep sea, BRODSKY, K. A.
- Porcellidium fimbriatum* figs., BATTAGLIA, B.; population studies, BATTAGLIA, B. (1).
- Pseudonyhocamptus koreni* figd., PESTA, O. (3).
- Robertsonia hamata* figs., JAKOBI, H. (2); *R. propinqua* fig., CANDEIAS, A.
- Schizopera pratensis* p. 223, **sp. nov.** Salzwiesen, figs., NOODT, W.; *S. arenicola* p. 94, *S. pontica* p. 95, Constantza, figs., CHAPPUIS, P. A. & SERBAN, M.
- Scutellidium ligusticum*, *S. longicauda*, figs., PESTA, O. (3).
- Stenelia normani* fig., PESTA, O. (3).
- Stenocaris pontica* p. 99, **sp. nov.** Constantza, figs., CHAPPUIS, P. A. & SERBAN, M.
- Stenocopia* sp., fig., PESTA, O. (3).
- Syngastes cornalinus* figs., PESTA, O. (3).
- Tegastes areolatus*, *T. calcaratus*, *T. falcatus*, *T. longimanus* *T. riedli* p. 118 **sp. nov.**, *T. (?) neapolitanus*, Italy, figs., PESTA, O. (3).
- Tigriopus*, nutrition, PROVASOLI, L., SHIRAIISHI, K. & LANCE, J. R.; *T. brachydactylus* p. 84, **sp. nov.** Angola Coast, figs., CANDEIAS, A.; *T. japonicus*, population & environment, IGARASHI, S.
- Tisbe furcata*, *T. gracilis*, *T. tenera*, figs., PESTA, O. (3); *T. ensifera* fig., CANDEIAS, A.; *T. gracilis*, sex ratio, BATTAGLIA, B. (3); *T. reticulata*, environmental effects, BATTAGLIA, B.; *T. gracilis*, biology, larval stages, figs., BATTAGLIA, B. (4); *T. reticulata*, larval stages, figs., BATTAGLIA, B. & TALAMINI, P.

CALIGOIDA

- Alebrion gracilis* figs., SHIINO, S. M.; *A. carchariae*, *A. elegans*, *A. echinatus*, key to spp. W. Africa, VAISSEIRE, R.; *A. carchariae* figs., CAPART, A.
- Caligus rugosus* p. 267, *C. tenuicaudatus*, **sp. nov.**, *C. macarovi*, *C. amplifurcus*, *C. constrictus* (?), *Caligus* sp., *C. coryphaenae*, *C. producta*, figs., Pacific, East, SHIINO, S. M.; *C. seriola*, *C. polycanthi*, figs., SHIINO, S. M. (1); *C. klawei* p. 351, **sp. nov.** Californian coast, figs., SHIINO, S. M. (2); *C. canthidermis* p. 112, *C. fugu* p. 114, *C. hoplognathi* p. 116, **sp. nov.**, figs., Japanese waters, YAMAGUTI, S. & YAMASU, T.; *C. kuroshio* **sp. nov.** Japanese waters, figs., SHIINO, S. M. (5); *C. alalongae*, *C. benedeni*, *C. coryphaenae*, *C. pelamydis*, *C. productus*, *C. pseudoproductus*, **nom. nov.** p. 84, *C. nexator*, figs., W. Africa, CAPART, A.; *C. undulatus* p. 16, *C. costata* p. 17, *C. aduncus* p. 18, **sp. nov.** Kiaochow Bay, figs., SHEN, C.-J. & LI, H.-L.; *C. coryphaenae*, *C. quadratus*, *C. productus* figs., SHIINO, S. M. (6).
- Cardiodectes medusaeus*, *C. cristatus*, p. 80, *C. longicervicus* p. 82, **sp. nov.** Japanese waters, figs., SHIINO, S. M. (4).
- Cecrops latreillii* figs., SHIINO, S. M. (1).
- Congercola pallida*, morphology, Woods Hole, WILLEY, C. A.
- Creopelates* p. 92, **gen. nov.** [Lernaeidae], *C. floridus* p. 92, **sp. nov.**, figs., Japanese waters, SHIINO, S. M. (4).
- Euryphorus nympha* figs., SHIINO, S. M. (6).
- Gloiopotes ornatus* figs., SHIINO, S. M. (1).

Hatschekia cepotae, *H. branchiostegi*, *H. longibrachium*, figs., SHIINO, S. M. (1); *H. bifurcata* p. 127, *H. curvata* p. 128, *H. monocentris* p. 129, **sp. nov.** Japanese waters, figs., YAMAGUTI, S. & YAMASU, T.; *H. epinepheli* p. 75, **sp. nov.**, figs., W. Africa, CAPART, A.

Hemiochophilus **gen. nov.** [Caligidae] for *H. japonicus*, p. 121 **sp. nov.** Japanese waters, figs., YAMAGUTI, S. & YAMASU, T.

Hermilius armatus p. 90, **sp. nov.**, figs., W. Africa, CAPART, A.

Kroyeria sublineata p. 132, **sp. nov.** Japanese waters, figs., YAMAGUTI, S. & YAMASU, T.

Lepeophtheirus nordmanni, Chilean and Norwegian waters, figs., STUARDO, J.; *L. clarionensis* p. 300, **sp. nov.**, *L. dissimulatus*, *L. parvus*, figs., East Pacific, SHIINO, S. M.; *L. goniistii*, *L. hexagrammi*, *L. chantoni*, figs., SHIINO, S. M. (1); *L. hapalogenyos* p. 118, **sp. nov.**, *L. semicosyphi*, figs., Japanese waters, YAMAGUTI, S. & YAMASU, T.

Lernaenicus multilobatus p. 169, **sp. nov.** Florida from *Gigantactis* sp., figs., LEWIS, A. G. (1); *L. longiventris*, larval stages, notes, CARVALHO, J. de P.; *L. ramosus*, *L. ater* p. 88, **sp. nov.**, figs., Japanese waters, SHIINO, S. M. (4).

Lernanocera obtusa n. sp. p. 1, Scottish waters, figs., life history, etc., KABATA, Z. (1); *L. caparti* **sp. nov.** on *Merluccius merluccius*, p. 7 figs., Coast of Portugal, MACHADO-CRUZ, J. A.

Lernanthropus mitratus p. 320, **sp. nov.** E. Pacific, figs., SHIINO, S. M.; *L. sphyraenae* p. 126, **sp. nov.** figs., Japanese waters, YAMAGUTI, S. & YAMASU, T.; *L. barnardi* p. 65, **sp. nov.**, *L. delamari* **sp. nov.** p. 66, *L. giganteus*, *L. lichiae*, *L. nunesi* p. 70 **sp. nov.**, *L. theodori*, *L. trachuri*, *L. villiersi*, all figd., W. Africa, CAPART, A.

Mapates **gen. nov.** p. 1 [Caliginidae] for *M. platatus* **sp. nov.** on *Platex teira* Bombay waters figs., RANGNEKAR, M. P.

Metahatschekia **gen. nov.** [Dichelestiidae] for *M. congeri* p. 131, **sp. nov.**, figs., Japanese waters, YAMAGUTI, S. & YAMASU, T.

Nemesia pallida figs., CAPART, A.

Ophiolernaea p. 96, **gen. nov.** [Lernaeidae], *O. longiceps* p. 96, **sp. nov.**, figs., Japanese waters, SHIINO, S. M. (4).

Pandarus smithii figs., SHIINO, S. M. (1).

Peniculus ostracionis figs., SHIINO, S. M. (1); *P. fistula* fig., CAPART, A.

Perodermis cylindricum on *Sardina*, notes, RODRIGUEZ-RODA, J.

Pseudacanthocephalus **gen. nov.** [Eudactylinidae] for *E. apogonis* p. 134, **sp. nov.**, figs., Japanese waters, YAMAGUTI, S. & YAMASU, T.

Pseudocaligus fugi figs., SHIINO, S. M. (1); *P. apodus* fig., CAPART, A.

Pseudocycnus appendiculatus figs., SHIINO, S. M.

Pseudopandarus scyllii p. 124, **sp. nov.** Japanese waters, figs., YAMAGUTI, S. & YAMASU, T.

Trebius nunesi p. 92, **sp. nov.**, *T. minutus* p. 94, **sp. nov.**, W. Africa, figs., CAPART, A.

NOTODELPHYOIDA

Haplostoma eruca British waters, GOTTO, R. V.

Lamipella **gen. nov.** [Lamippidae] p. 1807 for *L. faurei* **sp. nov.**, Banyuls, figs., BOULIGAND, Y. & DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE, Cl. (1).

Linaresia mammillifera, sexual dimorphism, figs., BOULIGAND, Y. & DELAMARE-DEBOUTTEVILLE, Cl.

MONSTRILLOIDA

No record.

LERNAEOPODOIDA

Acanthochondria tchangii, *A. shawi*, *A. solida*, figs., SHIINO, S. M. (1); *A. ateleopi* p. 99, *A. barnardi* p. 101, *A. laemonemae* p. 102, *A. latili* p. 103, *A. spinulosa* p. 105, **sp. nov.**, all figd., W. Africa, CAPART, A.; *A.*, ecology of genus, *A. cornuta*, *A. fluriae*, *A. limandae*, *A. clavata*, figs., KABATA, Z.

Brachiella genypteri p. 116, **sp. nov.**, *B. macrura* figs., W. Africa, CAPART, A.; *B. pteroplateae* p. 136, **sp. nov.** Japanese waters, figs., YAMAGUTI, S. & YAMASU, T.; *B. obesa*, *B. parva* p. 96, **comb. nov.** *B. triglae*, figs., Banyuls, NUNES-REUVO, L.

Brachiachondria higanfugu p. 133, **sp. nov.**, figs., Japanese waters, YAMAGUTI, S. & YAMASU, T.

Charopinus markewitschi figs., SHIINO, S. M. (1).

Chondracanthus zeii, respiration, KRISHNASWAMY, S.; *C. bifurcatus* p. 109, *C. brotulas* p. 110, **sp. nov.**, figs., W. Africa, CAPART, A.

Choniostoma rotundatum, **sp. nov.** on *Spirontocaris liljeborgi*, Jutland, p. 12 figs., STOCK, J. H. (3).

Clavella pagri fig., CAPART, A.

Clavellisa scomberi figs., SHIINO, S. M. (1); *C. onalis* figs., NUNES-REUVO, L.

Clavellopsis saba, *C. branchiostegi*, figs., SHIINO, S. M. (1).

Epibrachiella impudica figs., NUNES-REUVO, L.

Heptalobus nomenclature, STOCK, J. H. (3).

Rhizorhina serolis p. 647, **sp. nov.**, parasitic on *Serolis bromleyana* figs., GREEN, J. (1).

Salmincola cottidarum figs., KORYAKOV, E. A.

Sphaeronella serolis figs., GREEN, J. (1).

Tracheliastes polycolpus figs., KOZIKOWSKA, Z.

Vanbenedenia kroyeri figs., notes, KABATA, Z.

MYSTACOCARIDA

No record

BRANCHIURA

Species in Poland, KOZICKA, J.

Control of *Argulus* in aquaria with lindane, GRAAF, F. de.

Argulus n. sp. (?) Indian Coast, RAMAKRISHNA, G.; *A. natus* **sp. nov.** p. 253 figs., Marine, S.W. Ceylon, on *Promicrops lanceolatus*, KIRTISINGHE, P.; *A. alexandrensis* figs., CAPART, A.; *A. amblapites*, *A. monodi*, p. 532 **sp. nov.**, *A. brachypeltis* p. 536, **sp. nov.** Rhodesia, figs., FRYER, G.; *A. foliaceus* habits, biology, KOLLATSCH, D.; *A. kusefugu* p. 167, **sp. nov.**, *A. scutiformis*, figs., Japanese waters, YAMAGUTI, S. & YAMASU, T.; *Argulus* sp. on *Gambusia* and *Lebistes*, VASISHT, H. S.

Chonopeltis schoutedeni, *C. conguicus* p. 545, **sp. nov.** figs., Rhodesia, FRYER, G.

OSTRACODA

Classification, MERTENS, E. (1).

Bibliography of new genera & species of ostracod, LEVINSON, S. A.

Ontogeny of fossil ostracods, ADAMCZAK, F.

Marine Ostracods.—BENSON, R. H.; HARTMANN, G. (0, 1, 3); KORNIČEK, L. S.; WIESER, W.

Fresh-water Ostracods.—AKATOVA, N. A.; COLE, G. A.; COLON, G.; CRAWFORD, E. A.; HART, C. W., Jr.; JÄRVEKÜLO, A. (1); KISS, R.; PETKOVSKI, T. K. (3, 4); VEGER, J.

Fossil Ostracods.—ADAMCZAK, F.; BOLD, W. A. van den (1); BOLLI, H. M. & NABHOLZ, W. K.; BUBIKYAN, S. A.; CRESPI, I.; DREXLER, E.; FCHOLS, D. J. & CREATH, W. B.; GHORAK, S. V. (0-1); GHUR-
EVICH, K. Ya.; GLINTZBOECKE, C. & MAGNÉ, J.; HAMADA, T.; HANAI, T.; HOU, Y. T.; ILNICKAJA, N. M.; IVANOVA, V. A.; JONES, P. J.; KESLING, R. V.; KAVARY, E. & others; KLINGLER, W. & NEUWEILER, F.; KRÖMMELBEIN, K.; LEV, O. M.; LORANGER, D. M.; MALZ, H. (1-2); MOYES, M. & VIGNEAUX, M.; NETZKAY, A. I.; NISTOR-HANGANU, E.; OERTLI, H. J.; REYMENT, R. & E.; RUOGIERI, G.; SARV, L.; SCOTT, H. W.; SHEIDALVA, H. M.; SHOLT, F. W. & STRACHAN, J.; TEGELEKOV, K.; THWART, B. S.; TANDON, K. K. & BHARGAVA, O. W.; THOMPSON, M. L.; SHAVER, R. H. & RIGGS, E. A.; TRIEBEL, E. (1); TRIEBEL, E. & KLINGLER, W.; VIRGILI, C.; WALBURG, J.; WARREN, P. S. & STELCK, C. R.

MYODOCOPA

Asterops judayi **sp. nov.** Pacific coast of El Salvador, p. 201 figs., HARTMANN, G. (3).

Cypridina hilgendorfi luminescence, HANADA, Y., JOHNSON, F. H. & SIE, E. H.-C.

Philomedes fonsecensis **sp. nov.** Pacific coast of El Salvador, p. 197 figs., HARTMANN, G. (3).

†*Moenocypris* (Cypridinae) **gen. nov.** for *M. francofurtana*, **sp. nov.**, p. 5, *M. ingelheimensis* p. 8, **sp. nov.** Tertiary, TRIEBEL, E. (1).

Sarsiella rotunda **sp. nov.** Pacific coast of El Salvador, p. 197 figs., HARTMANN, G. (3).

Polycopse duplidentata **sp. nov.** p. 204, *P. aidai* p. 207, *P. losobanosi* p. 208, *P. noodii* p. 210, **sp. nov.**, *P. duplidentata mejanguerae*, **subsp. nov.** p. 205, all figd., Pacific coast of El Salvador, HARTMANN, G. (3); *P. teneriffa* **sp. nov.** figs., Teneriffe, HARTMANN, G. (2); *P. bahamaensis* **sp. nov.** Bahamas, p. 72 figs., KORNIČEK, L. S.

†*Polycopse cerasia*, *P. cf. suborbicularis* figs., DREXLER, E.

PLATYCOPA

†*Cavellina* **sp. nov.**, p. 40, Carboniferous/Devonian, JONES, P. J.; *Cavellina* **sp. fig.**, PANSERI, C. & BARBOTTI, G.

†*Criboconcha convexa* **sp. nov.** Carboniferous, Lvov, p. 166 figs., GHUREVICH, K. Ya.

Cytherella mejanguerensis **sp. nov.**, p. 212 figs., Pacific Coast of El Salvador, HARTMANN, G. (3); *C. banda* **sp. nov.**, Baja California, Mexico, p. 39 figs., BENSON, R. H.

†*Cytherella montensis* p. 7, **sp. nov.**, *C. lagenalis* p. 8, **sp. nov.** Paleocene, figs., MARLIÈRE, R.; *C. navetensis* p. 149, *C. harmoniensis* p. 150, *C. serpentinensis* p. 151, Eocene, *C. staintforthi* p. 150, Oligocene, **sp. nov.** Trinidad, BOLD, W. A. van den (1); *C. paramuensteri* fig., LORANGER, D. M.

Cytherelloidea californica figs., BENSON, R. H.

†*Cytherelloidea rehbursensis* **sp. nov.** Cretaceous, Germany, p. 225 figs., BARTENSTEIN, H. & BRAND, E.; †*C. circumscripta* figs., *C. inflata* **sp. nov.** Liassic, Germany, p. 504 figs., DREXLER, E.; *C. spinigera denticulata*, *C. aff. spinigera*, *C. biloculata* figs., MARLIÈRE, R.; *C. recurvata* figs., LORANGER, D. M.

†*Healdia dahlgrüni* **sp. nov.**, p. 120 figs., Lower Zechstein, Germany, KRÖMMELBEIN, K.; *H. aspinata* p. 505, *H. nasuta* p. 506, *H. telata* p. 507, **sp. nov.** Liassic, Germany, DREXLER, E.; *H. cypha* **sp. nov.** Pennsylvania, Kentucky, p. 789 figs., SHAVER, R. H.; *H. sp. fig.*, PANSERI, C. & BARBOTTI, G.

†*Osmoconcha hagenowi* **sp. nov.** p. 508, *O. h. sinuosa* **subsp. nov.** p. 510, Liassic, Germany, figs., DREXLER, E.; *O. tizjania* p. 27, *O. longula* p. 28, *O. magna* p. 29, *O. ovata* p. 30, *O. olenekensis* p. 31, *O. schneideri* p. 32, *O. ornata* p. 33, *O. nordvikensis* p. 34, **sp. nov.** 1958, figs., Liassic, Northern U.S.S.R., LEV, O. M.

†*Platella* aff. *foveata* figs., MARLIÈRE, R.

†*Scrobicula pulchra* p. 160, *S. perrugosa* p. 161, *S. teres* p. 164, **sp. nov.**, figs., *S. teres* var. *controversa*, **var. nov.** p. 165 figs., *S. aff. monospinosus*, *S. eresiformis* figs., Carboniferous, Lvov, GHUREVICH, K. Ya.

†*Tetratylus* (?) *monospinosus* **sp. nov.** Carboniferous, Lvov, p. 168 figs., GHUREVICH, K. Ya.

PODOCOPA

†*Aclistochara mundula* figs., LORANGER, D. M.

Acocypris hyalina figs., KISS, R.

†*Ambocythere elongata* fig., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).

†*Aphelocythere* p. 338, **gen. nov.** (Cytheridae), *A. undulata* **sp. nov.**, *A. kuhni* **sp. nov.**, p. 341 figs., Lias, TRIEBEL, E. & KLINGLER, W.

†*Argilloecia nusuta* **sp. nov.** Oligocene, Trinidad, p. 152 figs., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).

†*Bairdia antamputata* p. 782, *B. isoscelata* p. 785, *B. opisthodina* p. 786, *B. rectifrons* p. 787, **sp. nov.** figs., Pennsylvania, Kentucky, SHAVER, R. H.; *B. cf. hilda* figs., *B. carinata* **sp. nov.** p. 512, *B. crassa* **sp. nov.** p. 513, Liassic, Germany, figs., DREXLER, E.; *B. lebae* p. 124, *B. pommeriana* p. 125, **sp. nov.** Lower Zechstein, Germany, KRÖMMELBEIN, K.; *B. ilaroensis* **sp. nov.** Paleocene, Nigeria, p. 59 figs., REYMENT, R. & E.; *B. montensis* p. 15, *B. montensis* var. *Bairdia* (or *Bairdopillata*) **sp. figs.**, MARLIÈRE, R.; *Bairdia* **sp. figs.**, HOU, Y. T.; *Bairdia* **sp. aff. B. verdensensis** figs., BENSON, R. H.; *Bairdia* spp., A, B & C, figs., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).

†*Bairdiocypris* **sp. figs.**, KRÖMMELBEIN, K.

†*Bairdopillata giberti* figs., MARLIÈRE, R.

Basslerites delreyensis figs., BENSON, R. H.

†*Basslerella* **sp. fig.**, SHAVER, R. H.

†*Bosquetina concepcionensis* **sp. nov.** Eocene, Trinidad, p. 172 figs., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).

†*Brachyocythere* ? *harmoniensis* p. 171, Oligocene, *B. fernandensis* p. 171, Eocene, Trinidad, figs., **sp. nov.**, BOLD, W. A. van den (1); *B. pustulosa* p. 21, **sp. nov.**

figs., MARLIÈRE, R.; *B. lincolniensis*, *B. schumannensis*, *B. driveri* figs., BENSON, R. H.

Bradleya aurata, *B. pennata*, *B. diegoensis*, *B. sp. cf. B. schencki* figs., BENSON, R. H.; *Bradleya ? mauritii* p. 37, *B. ? bilamellosa* p. 38, *B. ? briati* p. 40, *B. ? dorsohirsuta* p. 40, *B. ? dorsocarinata* p. 41, **spp. nov.**, figs., Paleocene, MARLIÈRE, R.

†*Bufina* aff. *B. europaea*, *B. aff. B. lineata* figs., PANSEI, C. & BARSOTTI, G.; *B. elata* figs., KESLING, R. V., KAVARY, E. & others.

†*Buntonia* notes on genus, *B. (B.) shubutaensis*, *B. (Protobuntonia) numidica*, *B. (B.) corpulenta* figs., REYMENT, R. A. & ELOFSON, O.; *Buntonia ? sp. fig.*, BOLD, W. A. van den (1).

†*Bythocera* *scabra* **sp. nov.** p. 177 figs., Oligocene to Miocene, Trinidad, BOLD, W. A. van den (1).

Bythocypris actites **sp. nov.** Baja Californica, Mexico, p. 40 figs., BENSON, R. H.

†*Bythocypris longula* p. 589, **sp. nov.**, *Bythocypris* **sp. figs.**, Ordovician, Hou, Y. T.; *B. ambitruncata* figs., *Bythocypris* **sp.**, LORANGER, D. M.; *B. cf. elongata* figs., *B. fabaeformis* **sp. nov.**, p. 516 figs., Liassic, Germany, DREXLER, E.; "*Bythocypris*" *tykna* **sp. nov.** Eocene, Trinidad, p. 154 figs., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).

†*Bythocypridea ucrainica* p. 169, *B. delicata* p. 170, *B. maxima* p. 171, **spp. nov.** Carboniferous, Lvov, figs., GHUREVICH, K. Ya.

†*Camptocythere mandelstami* p. 42, *C. porrecta* p. 44, **spp. nov.** Liassic, Northern U.S.S.R., 1958, LEV, O. M.

Candon parallela prespica p. 62, **subsp. nov.**, *C. strumica* p. 64, **sp. nov.**, *C. neoyecta*, Macedonia, PETKOVSKI, T. K. (4); *C. laisi* figs., PRIESEL-DICHTL, G.

†*Candona raduillia* p. 50, **sp. nov.** Jurassic, figs., LORANGER, D. M.; *C. crispata*, *C. neglecta* figs., LÜTTIG, G.

†*Candonella schubini* fig., BUBIKYAN, S. A.

†*Carobairdia ovata* **gen. et sp. nov.** (Bairdiidae), Eocene, Trinidad, p. 155 figs., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).

Cativalia dispar **sp. nov.**, p. 234 figs., Pacific coast of El Salvador, HARTMANN, G. (3).

†*Cativalia moriaensis* **sp. nov.** Oligocene, Trinidad, p. 167 figs., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).

Caudites fragilis figs., BENSON, R. H.

†*Caudites* aff. *orchida* figs., MARLIÈRE, R.

Chlamydotheca mexicana deformis **subsp. nov.**, figs., p. 310, PERNAMBUCO, FARKAS, H. K.

†*Citrella nitida* **gen. et sp. nov.** (Cytheropterinae), Bathonian, Boulogne, p. 11 figs., OERTLI, H. J.

Cobanocythere subterranea **gen. et sp. nov.**, p. 217 figs., *C. labiata* **sp. nov.**, p. 219 figs., Pacific coast of El Salvador (Microcytherinae), HARTMANN, G. (3).

Conchyliurus solensis, *C. cardii cardii*, figs., *C. cardii tapetis* **sp. nov.** on Tapes, coast of Brittany, p. 310 figs., BOCQUET, C. & STOCK, J. H. (5).

†*Costa barri* p. 165, *C. lehneri* p. 166, Oligocene, *C. harmoniensis* p. 166, Eocene, *C. meka* p. 167, Oligocene, **spp. nov.** Trinidad, figs., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).

†*Cushmanidea kashivarensis*, *C. japonica* p. 297, *C. subjaponica* p. 298, *C. miyensis* p. 299, **spp. nov.** Beach sand-Pliocene to Recent, Japan, HANAI, T.

†*Cyclocypris* n. sp. figs., OLIVEROS, J. M. & ESCANDELL, B.

Cyprretta schubarti p. 277, **sp. nov.** S. America, figs., *C. brevispina* **nom. nov.** p. 278, FARKAS, H. K. (1).

Cyprina benoitii p. 9, **sp. nov.** Tanganyika figs., KISS, R. *Cypridea buxtorfi* notes, MARTIN, G. P. R.

†*Cypridea granulosa*, *C. buxtorfi*, *C. fasciculata*, *C. altissima*, *C. altissima altissima*, *C. altissima rotunda*, **subsp. nov.** p. 249, *C. vidrana* **sp. nov.** p. 250, *C. lata*, *C. aff. lata*, *C. martini* p. 254 **sp. nov.**, *C. andersoni* p. 255 **sp. nov.**, *C. amisia* p. 257 **sp. nov.**, *C. inequalis* p. 258 **sp. nov.**, *C. dolabrata dolabrata*, *C. dolabrata angulata*, *C. alta* **sp. nov.** p. 263, *C. alta alta subsp. nov. p. 263, *C. alta formosa subsp. nov. p. 264, *C. alta wicki subsp. nov. p. 266, *C. valdensis valdensis*, *C. valdensis obliqua*, **subsp. nov.** p. 283, *C. parallela parallela*, *C. parallela humilis*, **subsp. nov.** p. 286, *C. jonesi*, *C. wicheri*, **sp. nov.** p. 288, *C. recta* **sp. nov.** p. 290, *C. recta recta* p. 290, **subsp. nov.**, *C. recta inflata* p. 291, **subsp. nov.**, *C. rectidorsata*, *C. setina*, *C. aff. ? fasciculata*, *C. bispinosa bispinosa*, *C. bispinosa bimammata*, *C. paulsgrovensis*, *C. menevensis*, *C. brevisstrata*, *C. laevigata*, N.W. deutschen Wealden, many figs., keys, descriptions, etc., WALBURG, J.***

Cyprideis (Goerlichia) *stewarti*, *C. (G.) miguelensis* p. 45, *C. (G.) castus* p. 46, **spp. nov.** Baja Californica, Mexico, BENSON, R. H.; *C. pacifica* p. 88, **sp. nov.** El Salvador, figs., HARTMANN, G.

†*Cyprideis torosa torosa* figs., BUBIKYAN, S. A.; *C. saromatica* figs., BUBIKYAN, S. A.

Cypridopsis, synopsis of genus, *C. canadensis* **sp. nov.**, figs., Saskatchewan, Canada, FERGUSON, E., JR. (1); *C. lusatica*, distribution, Spain, N. Africa, MARGALEF, R.; *C. vidua* figs., BENSON, R. H.

†*Cyprinotus salinus* figs., LÜTTIG, G.; *C. mandelstami* p. 107, **sp. nov.** Pontian deposits, figs., ILNICKAJA, N. M.

Cypris bispinosa figs., STELLA, E. (1).

Cythere triangulata p. 267, **sp. nov.** Iran, figs., LOFFLER, H.

†*Cythere lingenensis* **nom. nov.** for *Cythere costata* Mertens 1956, MERTENS, E.

Cytheris glauca fig., BENSON, R. H.

†*Cythereis glauca*, Pliocene, figs., NISTOR-HANGANU, E.; *Cythereis ? ogea* p. 53, **sp. nov.** Jurassic, LORANGER, D. M.

†*Cytheretta nera*, *C. nera montensis* **form. nov.**, figs., p. 24, Paleocene, MARLIÈRE, R.

Cytheridea **sp.**, figs., HARTMANN, G. (1).

†*Cytheridea pannonica*, *C. pannonica tuberculata*, Pliocene, figs., NISTOR-HANGANU, E.

†*Cytherissa ovatula* **sp. nov.** Pontic, Azerbaidjan, 1958, p. 10, SHEIDAIEVA, H. M.

Cytheropteron pacificum, *C. neuportense* figs., *C. ensendense* **sp. nov.**, p. 54 figs., Baja Californica, Mexico, BENSON, R. H.

Cytherura **sp.**, SANTOS PINTO, J. dos; *C. sp. cf. C. gibba* figs., *C. bajacala* **sp. nov.** p. 52 figs., Baja Californica, Mexico, BENSON, R. H.; *C. palatii* p. 100, *C. ostiicola* p. 102, **spp. nov.**, figs., El Salvador, HARTMANN, G.

†*Cytherura* **sp. figs.**, BOLD, W. A. van den (1); *C. vistabellensis* **sp. nov.** Eocene & Oligocene, p. 174 figs., BOLD, W. A. van den (1); *C. cobiniensis* **sp. nov.** Pontic, Azerbaidjan, 1958, p. 10, SHEIDAIEVA, H. M.

Darwinula marlieri p. 93, **sp. nov.** Lake Tangyika, figs., KISS, R. (1).

- Dolerocypris sinensis* figs., TRIEBEL, E.
- †*Dolerocytheridea wolburgi* **sp. nov.** Cretaceous, Germany, p. 227 figs., BARTENSTEIN, H. & BRAND, E.
- †*Echinocythereis okechobiensis* fig., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).
- Elofsonella salvadoriana* p. 99, **sp. nov.** El Salvador, figs., HARTMANN, G.
- Entocythere*, key to spp., *E. geophila* p. 195, *E. torreya* p. 198, **sp. nov.**, both figd., Florida, on Crayfishes *E. dorsotunda*, *E. hobbsi*, *E. equicrura*, figs., HART, C. W., Jr.; *E. neglecta* p. 240, **sp. nov.** California, figs., on *Pacificastacus nigrescens*, WESTERVELT, C. A. & KOZLOFF, E. N.; *E. ambophora* **sp. nov.**, p. 115, *E. lucifuga* **sp. nov.** p. 118, Florida, figs., on *Procambarus*, WALTON, M. & HOBBS, H. H.; *E. internotula* p. 152, *E. striophylax* p. 157, *E. suteri* p. 162, *E. telmoeca* p. 167, *E. tiphophila* p. 173, **sp. nov.** S. Carolina, figs., epizootic on crayfish, CRAWFORD, E. A.
- †*Erpetocypris reptans curvata*, LUTTIG, G.
- Eucypris stephanidesi* p. 57, **sp. nov.**, *E. bronsteini* p. 59 **sp. nov.**, *E. serrata balcanica subsp. nov. p. 61, Macedonia, figs., PETKOVSKI, T. K. (4); *E. bouillonii* p. 5, **sp. nov.**, *E. montelgoni* p. 7, **sp. nov.**, figs., C. Africa, KISS, R.; *E. clavata* figs., VEGER, J.*
- †*Eucypris hrazdanica* **sp. nov.** Sarmatian, Armenia, p. 22 figs., 1958, BUBIKYAN, S. A.
- ? *Eucythere* sp. figs., DREXLER, E.
- †*Eucythere* sp. fig., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).
- †*Eucytherura kingleri* **sp. nov.** Eocene, Trinidad, p. 175 figs., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).
- †*Euglyphella* spp. figs., PANSERI, C. & BARSOTTI, G.
- †*Eurytycythere* **gen. nov.** p. 242, *E. subtilis* the type species, fig., *E. parisorum* **sp. nov.** p. 243 figs., Cretaceous, Germany, OERTLI, H. J. (1); *E. subtilis* p. 228 figs., **sp. nov.** Cretaceous, Germany, BARTENSTEIN, H. & BRAND, E.
- †*Fabalicypis regularis*, *F. wetumkaensis*, *F. wileyensis*, figs., SHAVER, R. H.
- †*Fissocythere* **gen. nov.** [Trachyleberidinae] for *F. calloglypta* **sp. nov.**, p. 320, *F. hildesheimensis* p. 322, *F. tuberculata* p. 324, *F. variabilis* p. 325, **spp. nov.** Bathonian strata, figs., MALZ, H. (1).
- †*Gesoriacula plana* **gen. et sp. nov.** (Cytherideinae), Bathonian, Boulogne, p. 116 figs., OERTLI, H. J.
- Haplocytheridea maia*, *H. palda* **spp. nov.** p. 48 figs., Baja California, Mexico, BENSON, R. H.
- Hemicythere jollaensis*, *H. californiensis*, *H. paloensis* figs., BENSON, R. H.
- Hemicytherideis* sp. figs., BENSON, R. H.
- Hemicytherura* sp. cf. *H. clathrata* figs., BENSON, R. H.
- †*Henryhowella asperima* figs., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).
- †*Hermanites* sp. aff. *H. pajienborchiana* figs., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).
- Heterocypris dentatomarginata* p. 83, **sp. nov.** Lake Tanganyika figs., KISS, R. (1); *H. incongruens*, pigmentation, GREEN, J.; *H. nicaraguensis* p. 275, **sp. nov.** Nicaraguan Sea, figs., HARTMAN, G. (1).
- †*Ilyocypris gibba* fig., LÜTTIG, G.
- Iliocythere dentato-marginata* p. 91, *I. punctata* p. 93, **spp. nov.** figs., El Salvador, HARTMANN, G.
- Ilyodromus peristericus* p. 158, **sp. nov.**, *I. olivaceus*, figs., Jugoslavia, PETKOVSKI, T. K. (3); *I. kerguelensis* fig., BREHM, V.; *I. olivaceus*, appearance of male, JÄRVEKÜLG, A. A.
- Isocypris beauchampi* figs., TRIEBEL, E.
- †*Jenningsia catenulata* figs., KESLING, R. V., KAVARY, E. & others.
- †*Krausella ? liasica* **sp. nov.** Liassic, Germany, p. 517 figs., DREXLER, E.; "*Krausella*" *minuta* figs., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).
- †*Krithe sawanensis* **sp. nov.** p. 301 figs., *K. aff. bartonensis* figs., Pliocene, Japan, HANAI, T.; *K. cf. rutoti* figs., MARLIÈRE, R.; *K. saundersi* p. 157, *K. elongata* p. 159, *K. Morkhovi* p. 160, **spp. nov.** Oligocene, Trinidad, figs., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).
- Leguminocythereis corrugata* fig., BENSON, R. H.
- Leptycythere prespensis* p. 163, **sp. nov.** Jugoslavia, figs., PETKOVSKI, T. K. (3).
- †*Leptycythere* n. sp. figs., OLIVEROS, J. M. & ESCANDELL, B.; *Leptycythere chailovi* p. 3, *L. alizadei* p. 4, *L. dichatomica* p. 5, *L. pseudomartha* p. 6, *L. davidaschvili* p. 6, *L. afinomartha* p. 7, *L. eberzini* p. 8, *L. babadjanica* p. 11, **spp. nov.**, *L. olivina* var. *gradata* p. 8, **var. nov.**, Pontic, Azerbaidjan, 1958, SHEIDAIEVA, H. M.
- Limnocythere royi* p. 281 **sp. nov.**, figs., Teneriffe, HARTMANN, G. (1); *L. inopinata* fig., PETKOVSKI, T. K. (3); *L. concava*, *L. glacioides*, *L. proalveolata*, *L. manitchensis*, *L. volgodonica*, **nomm. nud.**, GORETSKY, G. I.
- †*Limnocythere suzini*, **sp. nov.** Sarmatian, Armenia, p. 21 figs., 1958, BUBIKYAN, S. A.
- †*Looneyella ? subtilis* **sp. nov.** (Cytherurinae ?), Bathonian, Boulogne, p. 119 figs., OERTLI, H. I.
- †*Lophocythere elegans* p. 523, *L. bicostata* p. 524, **spp. nov.** Liassic, Germany, figs., DREXLER, E.
- Loxoconcha dimorpha* p. 163, **sp. nov.** Teneriffe, figs., HARTMANN, G. (2); *L. schusterae* p. 221, *L. lapidiscola* p. 223, **spp. nov.**, El Salvador Pacific coast, figs., HARTMANN, G. (3); *L. lenticulata* figs., BENSON, R. H.
- †*Loxoconcha wagneri* **sp. nov.** Oligocene, Trinidad, p. 174 figs., BOLD, W. A. van den (1); *L. triangularis* **sp. nov.**, p. 9, *L. djafarovi* var. *normalis* p. 9, *L. djafarovi* var. *tuberculata* p. 11, **varr. nov.** Pontic, Azerbaidjan, 1958, SHEIDAIEVA, H. M.
- †*Macrocypris longana*, *M. rhodana*, **spp. nov.** Oligocene, Trinidad, p. 156 figs., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).
- †*Mandelstamia costata* p. 37, *M. tuberculata* p. 38, *M. linearis* p. 39, *M. lubrica* p. 40, **spp. nov.**, 1958, Liassic, Northern U.S.S.R., LEV, O. M.
- †*Marslatourella* **gen. nov.** (Cytherinae) for *M. exposita* **sp. nov.** p. 20, Bathonian strata, figs., MALZ, H. (2).
- Mesocythere elongata* figs., HARTMANN, G. (3); *M.* p. 97, **gen. nov.** [Cytheridae] for *M. irsacae* **sp. nov.**, p. 99 figs., Lake Tanganyika, KISS, R. (1).
- †*Microcythere* ? sp. fig., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).
- †*Monoceratina* spp. figs., PANSERI, C. & BARSOTTI, G.; *M. ? permiana* p. 116, *M. ? longissima* p. 117, **spp. nov.**, figs., Zechstein, Germany, KRÖMMELBEIN, K.; †*M. climaxia* p. 50, **sp. nov.**, *M. sundancensis* figs., Jurassic, LORANGER, D. M.
- †*Monsmirabilia* spp. figs., MARLIÈRE, R.

- †*Munseyella reticulata* **sp. nov.** p. 162 figs., Eocene to Miocene, Trinidad, BOLD, W. A. van den (1).
- †*Neocyprideis* **gen. nov.** p. 299, *N. pseudadonta* **sp. nov.** p. 300 figs., the type species, Recent, Japan, HANAI, T.
- †*Norcanolella* **gen. nov.** [Cytheridea] for *N. parryi* p. 51, **sp. nov.**, figs., JURASSIC, LORANGER, D. M.
- †*Normancythere* **gen. nov.** for *Cythere leioderma* Norman, p. 72 figs., NEALE, J. W.
- Notodromas persica dalmatina* p. 54, **sp. nov.**, *N. monacha*, *N. persica persica* figs., Yugoslavia, PETKOVSKI, T. K. (4).
- †*Oculocythereis* ? **sp. fig.**, BOLD, W. A. van den (1).
- Orionina reticulata* figs., HARTMANN, G. (3).
- †*Orthonotocythere* ? *voigteiensis* **sp. nov.** p. 232, Germany, Valendis, BARTENSTEIN & BRAND.
- †*Otocythere* **gen. nov.** (Cytheridae), *O. callosa* p. 349, **sp. nov.**, figs., LIAS, TRIEBEL, E. & KLINGLER, W.
- †*Pachydromella pusilla* **sp. nov.**, p. 123 figs., Lower Zechstein, Germany, KRÖMMELBEIN, K.
- †*Paijemborchellina ijuensis*, **sp. nov.** Eocene, figs., REYMENT, R. A.
- Palaciosia* **gen. nov.** p. 230 (Hemicytherinae) for *P. vandenboldi* **sp. nov.**, p. 231 figs., Pacific coast of El Salvador, HARTMANN, G. (3).
- Palaeocytheridae nomenclature, MALZ, H.
- Palmenella carida* **sp. nov.**, p. 50 figs., Baja California, Mexico, BENSON, R. H.
- Paracyprina oculata* p. 91, **sp. nov.** Lake Tanganyika, figs., KISS, R. (1).
- Paracypris pacifica* figs., BENSON, R. H.
- †*Paracypris* **sp. figs.**, MARLIÈRE, R.; *P. projecta*, *P. acuminatus* figs., LORANGER, D. M.; *P. ? semidiscus* **sp. nov.** Liassic, Germany, p. 519 figs., DREXLER, E.
- Paracytheridea granti* fig., BENSON, R. H.
- Paracytheroma magna* **sp.**, p. 230 figs., Pacific coast of El Salvador, HARTMANN, G. (3).
- Paracytherura levis* p. 104, *P. unduli-marginata* p. 105, *P. costata* p. 107, **spp. nov.**, figs., El Salvador, HARTMANN, G.
- Paradoxostoma salvadorianus* **sp. nov.**, p. 228 figs., Pacific coast of El Salvador, HARTMANN, G. (3); *P. curtum* p. 166, **sp. nov.**, *P. insigne* **sp. nov.**, p. 169, Tenerife, figs., HARTMANN, G. (2).
- †*Paradoxostoma* ? *fusiformis* **sp. nov.** Liassic, Germany, p. 526 figs., DREXLER, E.
- †*Parakrithe waiti*, *P. elongata* p. 160, *P. ? ovata* p. 161, **spp. nov.** Oligocene, Trinidad, figs., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).
- †*Parariscus bathonicus* **gen. et sp. nov.** (Cytherurinae), Bathonian, Boulogne, p. 118 figs., OERTLI, H. J.
- †*Parexophthalmocythere* **gen. nov.** p. 243 for *P. rodewaldensis* Bartenstein & Brand, OERTLI, H. J. (1).
- †*Parexophthalmocythere spinosa* p. 229, *P. duetensis* p. 230, *P. rodewaldensis* p. 231, **spp. nov.**, figs., Cretaceous, Germany, BARTENSTEIN, H. & BRAND, E.
- Parocythere* **gen. nov.** p. 236 for *P. dentata* **sp. nov.**, p. 237 figs., Pacific coast of El Salvador, HARTMANN, G. (3).
- Parvocytherinae **subfam. nov.** p. 235, HARTMANN, G. (3).
- Pellusistoma scrippsii* **sp. nov.** Baja California, Mexico, p. 58 figs., BENSON, R. H.
- Pericythere* p. 95 **gen. nov.** for *P. foveata* **sp. nov.**, figs., El Salvador, HARTMANN, G.; *P. marginata* p. 286, **sp. nov.** Tenerife, figs., HARTMANN, G. (1).
- Physocypris* **sp. figs.**, VEGER, J.; *P. granadae* p. 272, **sp. nov.** Nicaraguan Sea, figs., HARTMANN, G. (1); *P. schubarti* p. 307, **sp. nov.** Pernambuco, figs., FARKAS, H. K.
- †*Pichottia muris* **gen. et sp. nov.** Bathonian, Boulogne (Cytherideinae), p. 115 figs., OERTLI, H. J.
- †*Pontocypris extensa* figs., Pliocene, NISTOR-HANGANU, E.
- Potamocypris depressa* p. 87, **sp. nov.** Lake Tanganyika, figs., KISS, R. (1); *P. islargrandensis nicaraguensis* p. 279, **subsp. nov.** Nicaraguan Sea, figs., HARTMANN, G. (1); *Potamocypris* spp. listed, *P. saskatchewanensis* **sp. nov.**, p. 136 figs., FERGUSON, E., Jr.
- †*Probutonia* **sp. fig.**, BOLD, W. A. van den (1).
- †*Procytheridea radvillia* p. 53, **sp. nov.**, *P. minuta* figs., JURASSIC, LORANGER, D. M.; *P. betzi* p. 374, **sp. nov.**, *P. multifurcata* p. 376, **sp. nov.**, *P. reticulata* p. 378, **sp. nov.**, *P. glabellata* p. 379, **sp. nov.**, *P. triebeli* p. 381, *P. laqueata* p. 382, *P. vulgaris* p. 384, *P. multicostata* p. 385, *P. bipartita* p. 387, *P. variabilis* p. 388, *P. spinacostata* p. 390, *P. acuticostata* p. 391, *P. sulcata* p. 393, *P. perplexa* p. 394, *P. harpa* p. 396, all **spp. nov.** Lias, figs., TRIEBEL, E. & KLINGLER, W.; *P. minuta* **sp. nov.** (Progonocytherinae), Bathonian, Boulogne, p. 122 figs., OERTLI, H. J.
- †*Progonocythere radvillia* p. 52, **sp. nov.** Jurassic, figs., *P. hieroglyphica*, LORANGER, D. M.; *P. cf. stilla* figs., DREXLER, E.
- †*Procythere hannoverana*, p. 233, *P. pustulata*, *P. praetriplicata* p. 234, *P. pseudobropria* p. 235, **spp. nov.**, *P. pseudobropria saxonica* p. 236, **subsp. nov.**, all figd., Cretaceous, Germany, BARTENSTEIN, H. & BRAND, E.
- †*Pseudocythere cubensis* **sp. nov.** Oligocene, Trinidad, p. 180 figs., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).
- Pterygocythereis semitranslucens* figs., BENSON, R. H.
- †*Puriana* ? *ciplensis* **sp. nov.**, figs., p. 28, Paleocene, *P. canaliculata*, MARLIÈRE, R.; *P. pacifica* **sp. nov.** Baja California, Mexico, p. 60 figs., BENSON, R. H.
- Quadracythere regalia* **sp. nov.** p. 64 figs., Baja California, Mexico, BENSON, R. H.
- †*Quadracythere* **sp. fig.**, BOLD, W. A. van den (1).
- †*Quasillites obliquus* figs., KESLING, R. V., KAVARY, E. & others; *Q. ? sp. fig.*, PANSERI, C. & BARSOITI, G.
- †*Ropolonellus* **sp. fig.**, PANSERI, C. & BARSOITI, G.
- †*Ruttenella ovata* figs., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).
- †*Schuleridea praethoerensis* **sp. nov.** Cretaceous, Germany, BARTENSTEIN, H. & BRAND, E.
- Sclerochilus centroamericanus* **sp. nov.**, p. 226 figs., Pacific coast of El Salvador, HARTMANN, G. (3); *S. nasus* **sp. nov.**, p. 56 figs., Baja California, Mexico, BENSON, R. H.
- Stenocypris damasi* p. 11 **sp. nov.**, figs., Mohasi Lake, Africa, KISS, R.
- Tanycypris* **gen. nov.** p. 165 for *Cypris madagascarensis* Madagascar, figs., TRIEBEL, E.
- Thalassocypris* **gen. nov.** for *T. aestuarina* **sp. nov.**, p. 84, *T. elongata* p. 86, **sp. nov.** El Salvador, figs., HARTMANN, G.

Thalassocypris **gen. nov.** Hartmann, G. 1955, Zool Anz. 154 p. 114 figs., *T. elongata* **sp. nov.** p. 114, Brazil. [see Z.R. 1955 from which this was omitted].

† *Trachycythere* **gen. nov.** p. 343, [Cytheridae] for *T. tubulosa* **sp. nov.**, *T. tubulosa tubulosa* **subsp. nov.** p. 344, *T. t. seratina* p. 346, **subsp. nov.**, *T. horrida* p. 347, **sp. nov.**, *T. verrucosa* p. 348, **sp. nov.**, Lias, figs., TRIEBEL, E. & KLINGLER, W.

† *Trachyleberis aculeata*, *T. ciplensis* **sp. nov.** p. 44, Paleocene, figs., MARLIÈRE, R.; *T. bollii* p. 163 Eocene, *T. hapsida* p. 165 Eocene & Oligocene, **spp. nov.** Trinidad, figs., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).

Triebelina girloffii **sp. nov.**, p. 214 figs., Pacific coast of El Salvador, HARTMANN, G. (3); *T. reticulopunctata* **sp. nov.** Baja California, Mexico, p. 44 figs., BENSON, R. H.

† *Triginglymus montensis* p. 31, *T. humerus* p. 33, *T. ? tricolatus* p. 35, *T. ? tricaratus*, **spp. nov.**, figs., Paleocene, MARLIÈRE, R.

Typhlocypris bertrandi p. 54, **sp. nov.** Barcelona, figs., MARGALEF, R.

† *Waylandella seitzii* **sp. nov.**, Lower Zechstein, Germany, p. 122 figs., KRÖMMELBEIN, K.

Xestoleberis banda **sp. nov.**, p. 55 figs., *X. aurantia* figs., Baja California, Mexico, BENSON, R. H.; *X. eulitoralis* **sp. nov.**, p. 224 figs., Pacific coast of El Salvador, HARTMANN, G. (3).

† *Xestoleberis moriahensis* p. 180, *X. chamela* p. 182, **spp. nov.** Oligocene, Trinidad, figs., BOLD, W. A. van den (1).

PALAEOCOPEA

Key to Lepertidiidae, HAMADA, T.

† *Aechmina* sp. figs., HOU, Y. T.

† *Alanella devonica* figs., KESLING, R. V., KAVARY, E. & others.

Amphissites rothi figs., SHAVER, R. H.

† *Aparchitella* **gen. nov.** p. 165 (Lepertidellidae) for *A. major* **sp. nov.**, figs., Ordovician, IVANOVA, V. A. (2).

† *Aparchites chekiangensis* p. 565, **sp. nov.** Ordovician, *Aparchites* sp. figs., HOU, Y. T.

† *Aurikirkhya triseriata* **sp. nov.** Pennsylvanian, Kentucky, p. 791 figs., SHAVER, R. H.

† *Baltonotella* **gen. nov.** p. 161 for *Macronotella kuckersiana* Bonnema 1909, figs., SARV, L.

† *Bichilina prima* figs., *B. altonoda* **sp. nov.**, p. 40 figs., Ordovician, Esthonia, SARV, L.

† *Bodenia* **gen. nov.** p. 135 [Beyrichiidae], *B. aspera* p. 136, *B. anonyma* p. 137, *B. aechminiiformis* p. 137, **spp. nov.**, figs., Silurian Platform, IVANOVA, V. A.

† *Bolbina crassa* **sp. nov.**, p. 46 figs., *Bolbina ? excessa* **sp. nov.**, p. 62 figs., other spp. also figd., Ordovician, Esthonia, SARV, L.

† *Brevibolbina dimorpha* **gen. et sp. nov.**, p. 142 figs., *B. d. altonodosa* **subsp. nov.**, p. 145 figs., Ordovician, Esthonia, SARV, L.

† *Carinobolbina estona magnifera* **subsp. nov.**, p. 136, *C. severa* **sp. nov.**, p. 138, Ordovician, Esthonia, and other spp. figd., SARV, L.

† *Chilobolbina dentifera* figs., SARV, L.

† *Conchoprimitia gammae kundaensis* **subsp. nov.**, p. 165, *C. distincta* p. 167, *C. luxuriosa* p. 168, **spp. nov.**, figs., other spp. fig., Ordovician, Esthonia, SARV, L.

† *Cryptophyllus* p. 39, **sp. nov.** Carboniferous-Devonian, JONES, P. J.; *C. circularis* p. 193, *C. cordiformis* p. 194, *C. inflatus* p. 195, *C. triangularis* p. 196, *C. complanatus* p. 197, *C. ellipticus* p. 198, *C. geniculatus* p. 199, *C. obliquus* p. 200, *C. anodontoides* p. 200, **spp. nov.** Carboniferous, Belgium, all figd., ROME, R. & GOREAUX, J.

† *Ctenotoma* sp. fig., PANSERI, C. & BARSOTTI, G.

† *Ctenobolbina* sp., HOU, Y. T.

† *Ctenonotella elongata*, *C. bidens* figs., SARV, L.

† *Distobolbina* **gen. nov.**, p. 149, *D. nabalaensis* **sp. nov.**, p. 150 figs., the type species, Ordovician, Esthonia, SARV, L.

† *Disulcina* **gen. nov.** p. 145 for *Ctenobolbina perita*, *D. intermedia* p. 146 figs., **sp. nov.**, *D. perita explicata* **subsp. nov.**, p. 148 figs., Ordovician, Esthonia, SARV, L.

† *Dolborella* **gen. nov.** p. 139, [Drepanellidae] for *D. plana*, *D. composita*, **spp. nov.** figs., Silurian Platform, IVANOVA, V. A.

† *Drepanella* sp. fig., HOU, Y. T.

† *Egorovella* p. 81, **gen. nov.** [Tetradellidae], *E. compacta*, *E. defecta* p. 82, **spp. nov.** Ordovician, figs., IVANOVA, V. A. (1).

† *Euglyphella sigemoidalis*, *E. projecta*, *E. compressa*, figs., KESLING, R. V., KAVARY, E. & others.

† *Euprimites eutropis*, *E. plena*, figs., SARV, L.

† *Euprimitia helenae* p. 169, **sp. nov.** Ordovician, IVANOVA, V. A. (2).

† *Euprimitia chekiangensis* p. 581, **sp. nov.**, *Euprimitia* sp., Ordovician, figs., HOU, Y. T.

† *Eurichilina sibirica* p. 172, **sp. nov.** Ordovician, figs., IVANOVA, V. A. (2).

† *Foramenella parkis* fig., SARV, L.

† *Glossomorphites ? grandispinosa* figs., SARV, L.

† *Glyptopleura* **sp. nov.** p. 41, Carboniferous/Devonian, JONES, P. J.

† *Haploprimitia subquadrata* p. 573, **sp. nov.**, figs., Ordovician, HOU, Y. T.

† *Hesperidella esthonica* figs., SARV, L.

† *Hollinella ordinata* **sp. nov.** Carboniferous, Lvov, p. 157 figs., GHUREVICH, K. Ya.

† *Jonesina* p. 39, **spp. nov.** Carboniferous/Devonian, JONES, P. J.

† *Jonesites obliquus* p. 72, *J. mirus* p. 73, *J. confusus*, **spp. nov.** figs., Ordovician, IVANOVA, V. A. (1).

† *Kiesowia frigida* **sp. nov.**, p. 79 figs., *K. pernodosa*, *K. octispina* figs., Ordovician, Esthonia, SARV, L.

† *Kozlowskiella praetuberculata* fig., ADAMCZAK, F.

† *Laccochilina* (L.) *estonula*, L. (L.) ? *kukseriana*, L. (*Prochiline*) *decumana* figs., SARV, L.

† *Laccoprimitia mediocre* p. 71, **sp. nov.**, figs., Ordovician, IVANOVA, V. A. (1).

† *Lennukella europaea* figs., SARV, L.

† "*Leperditia*" *japonica* **sp. nov.** Devonian, Japan, p. 43 figs., HAMADA, T.

- †*Leperditella parvipunctata* **sp. nov.** p. 130, *L. egloni* p. 131, **sp. nov.**, *L. (?) triangulata* p. 132, **sp. nov.** Siberian Platform, figs., IVANOVA, V. A.
- †*Leperditella globosa* **sp. nov.**, p. 161, and other spp. figd., Ordovician, Esthonia, SARV, L.
- †*Leptoprimitia* ? **sp. nov.** Carboniferous/Devonian, p. 39, JONES, P. J.
- †*Levisulculus extraria*, *L. ? rava* figs., SARV, L.
- †*Monoceratina frentzeni*, *M. cf. scrobiculata*, *M. cf. striata* figs., DREXLER, E.
- †*Oecimatobolbina polytropis*, *O. ctenolopha* figs., SARV, L.
- †*Oepikhella bonnemai* fig., *O. luminosa* **sp. nov.** p. 16 figs., Ordovician, Esthonia, SARV, L.
- †*Oepikium novum* **sp. nov.** p. 154, and other spp. figd., Ordovician, Esthonia, SARV, L.
- †*Ogmoopsis variabilis* p. 104, *O. vesperi* p. 105, *O. ramosa* p. 106, *O. estonica* p. 107, *O. alata* p. 108, *O. terphylae* p. 109, **spp. nov.** Ordovician, Esthonia, figs., SARV, L.
- †*Parajonesites* **gen. nov.** for *P. notabilis* **sp. nov.** p. 171 [Primitiidae], figs., Ordovician, IVANOVA, V. A. (2).
- Paraparchitacea **superfam. nov.** p. 673, SCOTT, H. W.
- †*Paraparchites humerosus* figs., SCOTT, H. W.
- †*Paraparchitidae* **fam. nov.** p. 673, SCOTT, H. W.
- †*Paraschmidella* ? *granopunctata* p. 568, **sp. nov.**, *P. ? hexapunctata* p. 569, **sp. nov.**, *P. ? micropunctata* p. 570 **sp. nov.**, Ordovician, Hou, Y. T.
- †*Pinella* **gen. nov.** [Aechminidae], *P. tenuispina* **sp. nov.**, p. 173 figs., Ordovician, IVANOVA, V. A. (2).
- †*Pinnatulites triangularis* p. 566, **sp. nov.**, *Pinnatulites* **sp.**, Ordovician, figs., Hou, Y. T.
- †*Pinnatulites varia* **sp. nov.**, p. 172 figs., *P. procera* figs., Ordovician, Esthonia, SARV, L.
- †*Piretella margaritata*, *P. acmaea* figs., SARV, L.
- †*Planusella* **gen. nov.** [Drepanellidae] for *P. moerensis* p. 138, *P. bicornis* p. 139, **spp. nov.**, Siberian Platform, figs., IVANOVA, V. A.
- †*Platylbolbina kapteyni*, *P. temperata*, *P. maslovi* **sp. nov.** p. 13, *P. orbiculata* **sp. nov.** p. 14, fill figd., Ordovician, Esthonia, SARV, L.
- †*Poloniella devonica*, *P. tertia*, *P. kielanae*, figs., ADAM-CAZAK, F.
- †*Polyceratella aluwerensis* **nom. nov.** for *Ceratopsis margaritata* Neckaja not Opik, *P. tetraceras* and other spp. figd., SARV, L.
- †*Polyxygia* aff. *P. beckmanni* figs., PANSERI, C. & BARSOTTI, G.
- †*Pribylina* **gen. nov.** [Graviiidae-Ostracoda] for *P. levis* **sp. nov.** p. 133, *P. dorsicliovosa*, *P. sulcifera* p. 134, **spp. nov.** Siberian Platform, figs., IVANOVA, V. A.
- †*Primiria* ? *dorsotuberosa* p. 574, *P. ? microtuberosa* p. 574, *P. bicostata* **sp. nov.** p. 576, *P. chekiangensis* p. 576, **sp. nov.**, *P. arcuata* p. 577, **sp. nov.**, *P. symmetrica* p. 578 **sp. nov.**, *Primitia* **sp.** figs., Ordovician, figs., Hou, Y. T.
- †*Primitia abundans* p. 167 **sp. nov.**, *P. latusulcifera* **sp. nov.** p. 163, Ordovician, figs., IVANOVA, V. A. (2).
- †*Primitiella* spp. figs., Hou, Y. T.; PANSERI, C. & BARSOTTI, G.; *P. fastidiosa* **sp. nov.** p. 175, and other spp. figd., Ordovician, Esthonia, SARV, L.
- †*Protallinella grewingkii* figs., SARV, L.
- †*Pseudorakverella optata* **gen. et sp. nov.** (Quadrijugatorinae) p. 77 figs., Ordovician, Esthonia, SARV, L.
- †*Pseudostrepula kuckersiana*, *P. acuta*, *P. asymmetrica*, *P. estona* figs., SARV, L.
- †*Pseudotallinella* **gen. nov.** p. 140, *P. scopulosa* **sp. nov.** p. 141 figs., the type species, *P. regalis* figs., Ordovician, Esthonia, SARV, L.
- †*Punctoprimitia* **sp. fig.**, PANSERI, C. & BARSOTTI, G.
- †*Pyxion* ? *keilaensis* **sp. nov.** Ordovician, Esthonia, p. 173 figs., SARV, L.
- †*Quadrilobella* p. 174 [Tetradellidae], *Q. recta* **sp. nov.** p. 175, *Q. elongata* p. 176, *Q. arpilobata* p. 177, **spp. nov.** figs., Ordovician, IVANOVA, V. A. (2).
- †*Rakverella bonnemai*, *R. spinosa* figs., SARV, L.
- †*Reigiopsis* **gen. nov.** p. 101 for *R. oepiki* **sp. nov.**, p. 102 figs. (Sigmoopsidae), Ordovician, Esthonia, SARV, L.
- †*Rhysomagus dichelomota* **gen. et sp. nov.** (Alanelidae) p. 24 figs., Devonian, New York, KESLING, R. V., KAVARY, E., TAKAGI, R. S., TILLMAN, J. R. & WULF, G. R.
- †*Rigidella mitis* figs., SARV, L.
- †*Ropolonellus papillatus* figs., KESLING, R. V., KAVARY, E. & others.
- †*Roundyella lebaensis* **sp. nov.** p. 118 figs., Lower Zechstein, Germany, KRÖMMELBEIN, K.
- †*Rudderina extensa* figs., KESLING, R. V., KAVARY, E. & others.
- †*Schmidella dorsicostata* **sp. nov.** p. 165, Ordovician, figs., IVANOVA, V. A. (2).
- †*Sigmobolbina monoceratina allikuensis* **subsp. nov.** p. 126 figs., *S. prominesca* **sp. nov.** p. 129 figs., *S. p. jochviensis* **var. nov.**, p. 130 figs., *S. quanta* **sp. nov.**, p. 131 figs., *S. q. reticulata* **var. nov.**, p. 132 figs., Ordovician, Esthonia, other spp. also figd., SARV, L.
- †*Sigmoopsis lamina* **sp. nov.** Ordovician, Esthonia, p. 117 figs., other spp. figd., SARV, L.
- †*Steuosloffia initialis*, *S. polynodulifera*, *S. rigida*, *S. multimarginata*, figs., *S. levis* **sp. nov.**, p. 84 figs., *S. neglecta* **sp. nov.**, p. 89 figs., Ordovician, Esthonia, SARV, L.
- †*Tallinella dimorpha* and other spp., figs., *T. modulata* **sp. nov.**, p. 65 figs., Ordovician, Esthonia, SARV, L.
- †*Tallinellina palmata* and other spp., figs., *T. rara* **sp. nov.**, p. 59 figs., Ordovician, Esthonia, SARV, L.
- †*Tallimopsis* **gen. nov.** p. 66 for *Tetradella calkeri* Bonnama, *T. ievica* **var. ordinata**, **var. nov.**, p. 69 figs., Ordovician, Esthonia, *T. calkeri*, *T. perplana*, *T. memorabilis*, *T. ievica*, *T. grandis*, *T. ovalis*, figs., SARV, L.
- †*Tetradella prisca* p. 78, *T. marginipunctata* p. 79, *T. costata* p. 80, **spp. nov.**, figs., Ordovician, IVANOVA, V. A. (1).
- †*Tetradella consona* **sp. nov.** Ordovician, Esthonia, p. 151 figs., other spp. also figd., SARV, L.
- †*Thlipsurella* **sp.**, Hou, Y. T.
- †*Trilobella* p. 178 **gen. nov.** [Tetradellidae], *T. unica* p. 179, **sp. nov.**, figs., Ordovician, IVANOVA, V. A. (2).
- †*Tsitrella lamina* **gen. et sp. nov.** (Primitiidae) p. 179 figs., *T. longata* figs., Ordovician, Esthonia, SARV, L.

† *Toaerenella modesta* sp. nov., p. 28 figs., *T. longa pretiosa*, subsp. nov., p. 33 figs., *T. expedita* sp. nov., p. 34 figs., Ordovician, Estonia, *T. granosa*, *T. ? pulex*, *T. magna*, *T. longa longa*, figs., SARV, L.

† *Uhakiella cicatriosa* sp. nov., p. 21 figs., *U. coelodesma*, *U. pumila*, *U. kohlensis* figs., *U. magnifica* sp. nov., p. 27 figs., Ordovician, Estonia, SARV, L.

† *Ulrichia ? tapainensis* sp. nov., Ordovician, Estonia, p. 181 figs., SARV, L.; *U. chekiangensis* p. 584, sp. nov. *Ulrichia* sp., Ordovician, figs., Hou, Y. T.

† *Winchellatia ?* sp. figs., Hou, Y. T.

CEPHALOCARIDA

Cephalocarida, significance in phylogeny, SANDERS, H. L.

Hutchinsoniella macracantha figs., remarks, etc., SANDERS, H. L.

BRANCHIOPODA

Populations and predators of Phyllopoda, McCARRACHER, D. B.

CLADOCERA

Biology, MANUILOVA, E. F. (0-1).

Chydorids in sediments of the Schleinsee, FREY, D. G. (0, 2).

Chydoridae, taxonomy & phylogeny of head pores, figs., discussion, FREY, D. G. (1).

Faunal lists, BREHM, V. (1, 6); BRODSKY, K. V.; COLON, G.; CRISP, D. T. & HEAL, O. W.; FREY, D. G.; HOLLWEDEL, W.; JONES, W. H.; KISS, R. (2); ORGHIDAN, Tr. & NEGREA, St.; PAVLOVA, E. V. (1); RAPOPORT, E. H.; THOMAS, A. R.; THOMAS, I. F.; THOMASSON, K.

Acantholeberis curvirostris figs., HOLLWEDEL, W.

Alona estonica p. 260, sp. nov. Estonia, *A. e. tuberculata*, *A. guttata*, *A. rectangularis*, *A. karelica*, *A. costata*, etc., figs., MÄEMETS, A.; *A. costata*, *A. guttata*, figs., HOLLWEDEL, W.

Alonella sculpta fig., BREHM, V. (1); *A. excisa*, *A. nana*, *A. exigua*, HOLLWEDEL, W.

Alonopsis ambigua Silesia, HAJDUK, Z.; *A. elongata* figs., HOLLWEDEL, W.

Bosmina tubicen p. 222, sp. nov. Venezuela, figs., BREHM, V. (1); *B. longirostris*, *B. l. typica*, *B. l. brevicornis*, figs., HOLLWEDEL, W.; *B. longirostris* fig., KUROHAGI, T.; *B. obtusirostris* fig., biometric study, RAPOPORT, E. H.

Bythotrephes, feeding habits, MORDUKHAI-BOLTOVSKAYA, E. D.; parthenogenetic breeding, MORDUKHAI-BOLTOVSKAYA, E. D. (1).

Campitocercus oklahomensis figs., BREHM, V. (6).

Ceriodaphnia quadrangula fig., HOLLWEDEL, W.

Chydorus globosus, Silesia, HAJDUK, Z.; *C. latus*, *C. ovalis*, *C. sphaericus*, figs., HOLLWEDEL, W.

Daphnia pulex, variation, figs., HRBÁČEK, J. (1); *D. atkinsoni*, Moravia, figs., KURIČEK, F.; *D. magna* figs., SEBESTYÉN, O.; *D. pulex obtusa* fig., STELLA, E. (1); *D. pulex*, *D. pulicaria* figs., variation, HRBÁČEK, J.; *D. magna*, *D. pulex*, influence of sewage, LIPEROVSKAYA, E. S.; *D. galeata*, allometric growth, JACOBS, J.; *D. cucullata*, development of helmet, HRBÁČEK, J. (2);

D. carinata, winter egg formation, figs., SUGINOME, M.; *D. magna*, biology, Hungary, WOYNÁROVICH, E.; *D. pulex*, devel. eggs, figs. ESSLOVA, M.; *D. magna*, heartbeat & life span, etc., MEIJERING, M. P. D.; heartbeat, ecdysis, etc., figs., FRITSCH, R. H.; *D. pulex*, energetics of population, SLOBODKIN, L. B.; *Daphnia* sp., experimental work, population studies, STOUT, V. M.; serology, VATOVEC, S. & TIMET, D.

Diaphanosoma brachyurum fig., HOLLWEDEL, W.

Dunhevedia crassa figs., EINSLE, U. (1).

Eurycerus lamellatus figs., HOLLWEDEL, W.; *E. glacialis*, *E. lamellatus*, biology & ecology, KAISER, E. W.

Evadne tergestina fig., BRODSKY, K. V.; *E. nordmanni*, *E. spinifera* figs., NEGREA S.; *E. nordmanni*, *E. spinifera*, *E. tergestina* figs., DOLGOPOLSKAYA, M. A.

Graptoleberis testudinaria fig., HOLLWEDEL, W.

Iliocyrtus sordidus figs., HOLLWEDEL, W.

Leptodora kindtii fig., SEBESTYÉN, O.; feeding habits, MORDUKHAI-BOLTOVSKAYA, E. D.; parthenogenetic breeding, MORDUKHAI-BOLTOVSKAYA, E. D. (1).

Leptorhynchus dentifer figs., BREHM, V. (1).

Leydigia leydigii, Silesia, HAJDUK, Z.; *L. acanthocercoides*, *L. quadrangularis*, figs., EINSLE, U.

Limnosedia frontosa, Czechoslovakia, figs., LOHNISKY, K.

Macrothrix arctica var. *carpatica*, var. nov. Roumania, p. 176 figs., ORGHIDAN, Tr. & NEGREA, St.

Moina micrura figs., biometric study, RAPOPORT, E. H.

Oxyurella longicaudis figs., BREHM, V. (1).

Penilia schmackeri fig., BRODSKY, K. V.; *P. avirostris* figs., DOLGOPOLSKAYA, M. A.; FURNESTIN, M. L. (1); NEGREA, S.

Podon leuckarti, *P. polyphemoides*, figs., NEGREA, S.; *P. intermedius*, *P. leuckarti*, *P. polyphemoides*, DOLGOPOLSKAYA, M. A.

Polyphemus pediculus fig., HOLLWEDEL, W.

Pseudevadne tergestina figs., NEGREA, S.

Scapholeberis mucronata, *S. m. cornuta* figs., HOLLWEDEL, W.

Sida crystallina fig., HOLLWEDEL, W.

Simocephalus serrulatus armata, var. nov. p. 221, Venezuela figs., BREHM, V. (1); *S. serrulatus pelagicus* var. nov. New Guinea, *S. serrulatus serrulatus* figs., BREHM, V. (6).

CONCHOSTRACA

† *Acantholeaia regoi* fig., NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).

† *Amphikoilum alienum*, *A. ermakorum*, *A. sibiricum*, *A. muromcevi*, *A. barsassicum*, *A. magnum*, *A. parvum*, *A. conterminum*, figs., NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).

† *Australoleaia acutangularis*, *A. ashleyi*, *A. mikloucho-maklayi* p. 70 sp. nov., *A. collinsi*, figs., NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).

† *Bairdetheria hungshukouensis* sp. nov., figs., Cretaceous, CHANG, W. T.; *B. ? pokenliensis* sp. nov., p. 499 figs., CHANG, W. T. (1).

† *Bileaia curta* fig., NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).

† *Brachioleiaia russiensis* p. 74, sp. nov., *B. quadriradiata*, figs., Carboniferous, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).

- †*Brachiorhynchia* **gen. nov.** p. 66 [Leaiinae] for *B. tanaisios* p. 67 **sp. nov.**, *B. trigonoides*, *B. asiatica* p. 66, **sp. nov.**, *B. suspecta* p. 67, **sp. nov.**, *B. chertensis* p. 68, **sp. nov.**, *B. carboniferous*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Brachygraptia* **sp.**, CHANG, W. T. ; *B. (?) ovata* p. 500, **sp. nov.**, *B. carboniferous*, CHANG, W. T. (1).
- †*Concherisma sundyrensis* p. 93, **sp. nov.**, *B. triassic*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (1) ; *C. (?) jakuticum* p. 99, **sp. nov.**, *B. triassic*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (1).
- †*Cyclestheria rossica* p. 97, **sp. nov.**, *C. triassic*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (1).
- †*Cyclograptina* **sp. fig.**, CHANG, W. T. (1).
- †*Cycloleia asiatica*, *C. jaxartensis*, *C. kalkanensis* p. 77, **sp. nov.**, *C. discoidea*, *C. cyclica* p. 78, **sp. nov.**, *C. carboniferous*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- Cyzicus tetracerus* **figs.**, ZWOLSKI, W.
- †*Dolicholeia laeiformis*, *D. laevicostata*, *D. asiatica* **figs.**, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Ellipsograptia* **gen. nov.** [Conchostraca Cyclograptidae] for *E. elliptica* **sp. nov.**, *E. subelliptica* **sp. nov.**, *E. carboniferous*, CHANG, W. T. (1).
- †*Esteria simoni*, *E. cebennensis* **figs.**, SARROT-REYNAUD, J. & HAUDOUR, J.
- †*Esteriella wengensis*, *E. lualabensis* **figs.**, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Estherites mitsushii*, *E. liushinensis* **sp. nov.**, p. 496, *E. weichiawopuensis* **sp. nov.**, p. 497, *E. shanhoensis* **sp. nov.**, p. 497, *E. (?) orthothemoides* p. 498, **sp. nov.**, *E. carboniferous*, CHANG, W. T. (1).
- †*Eulimnadia wetlugensis* p. 98, **sp. nov.**, *E. triassic*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (1).
- †*Falsirostria bristolensis*, *F. kazachorum*, *F. canadensis* p. 47, **sp. nov.**, *F. wellerorum* **figs.**, *F. carboniferous*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Glyptoasmussia pygmaea* p. 91, **sp. nov.**, *G. wetlugensis* p. 92, *G. blomi* p. 92, *G. (?) triassica* p. 93, **sp. nov.**, *G. triassic*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (1).
- †*Gonioleia quadrata* **figs.**, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Granirostris parvula*, *G. stephanica* p. 49, **sp. nov.**, *G. carboniferous*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Hemicycloleia dinantiana* p. 27, *H. eniseica*, **sp. nov.**, *H. laevis*, *H. donensis* p. 29, **sp. nov.**, *H. wetlugensis*, *H. baentschiana*, *H. kuzdeica*, **sp. nov.**, p. 30, *H. pruvosti*, *H. compta*, *H. pincombei*, *H. intermedia*, *H. securiformis* p. 33, **sp. nov.**, *H. discoidalis*, *H. satpaei*, *H. pruniformis* p. 34, **sp. nov.**, *H. manifesta* p. 35, **sp. nov.**, *H. mediocris* p. 35, **sp. nov.**, *H. kliveri*, *H. neuburgiana* p. 36, **sp. nov.**, *H. kamaensis* p. 37, **sp. nov.**, *H. tomensis* p. 37, **sp. nov.**, *H. brevis* p. 38, **sp. nov.**, *H. belmontensis*, *H. etheridgei*, *H. sulcata* **figs.**, *H. carboniferous*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Igorovarentsovia ingens*, *I. gallica*, *I. herriana*, *I. celorum* **figs.**, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Inkus* **gen. nov.** p. 21 for *I. unicastatus* (Reed), *I. brasiliensis*, *I. iguassuensis*, **sp. nov.**, *I. (Monoleiophinae)* *Carboniferous*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Isaura alberti* **figs.**, NAGY, E. ; *I. (Eustheria)* **spp.**, Permian, TASCH, P.
- †*Japonoleia rectangula* **fig.**, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Jaxartus suchovi* **fig.**, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Kalkanleia regisborisi*, *K. differens*, *K. rohdendorfi*, *K. khalfini* p. 41, **sp. nov.**, *K. carboniferous*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Kargalia* p. 81, **gen. nov.** [Cycloleaiinae], for *K. uralica* **figs.**, *K. carboniferous*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Leaia leidy*, *L. williamsoniana*, *L. barroisei*, *L. parallela*, *L. jonesi*, **sp. nov.** p. 54, *L. regisferdinandi*, *L. rectangulata* **figs.**, *L. carboniferous*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2) ; *L. baentschi* **figs.**, SARROT-REYNAUD, J. & HAUDOUR, J.
- †*Leianella salteriana*, *L. subquadrata*, *L. asiatica*, *L. tschurhurenensis*, *L. paraleidy*, *L. silurica*, *L. pruvosti*, *L. sinorini*, *L. kalkanensis* p. 59, **sp. nov.**, *L. tenera* p. 60, **sp. nov.** **figs.**, *L. carboniferous*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Leptolimnadia quadrata* p. 510, **sp. nov.**, *L. carboniferous*, CHANG, W. T.
- Limnadia lenticularis* **fig.**,
- †*Lioestheria subovata* p. 510, **sp. nov.**, *L. carboniferous*, CHANG, W. T. ; *L. angularis* p. 102, *L. ignatjevi* p. 95, *L. blomi* p. 95, **sp. nov.**, *L. triassic*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (1).
- †*Liroleia prima* p. 73, **sp. nov.**, *L. permiana* **figs.**, *L. carboniferous*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Liroleitina triassiana* **figs.**, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Loxomicroglypta balbukensis* p. 98, *L. urjumensis* p. 88, **sp. nov.**, *L. triassic*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (1).
- †*Loxopolygraptia asmusiformis* p. 509, *L. erisopsiformis* p. 509, **sp. nov.**, *L. carboniferous*, CHANG, W. T.
- Lyneceus brachyurus isorhynchus*, *L. b. typicus* **figs.**, ZWOLSKI, W.
- †*Massagetes karagandensis* **fig.**, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Mesoleia nodosocostata* **fig.**, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Mimoleia minima*, *M. asiatica*, *M. boltoni*, *M. tricarinata*, *M. mitchelli*, *M. normalis*, *M. karagandica* p. 63, *M. inusitata* p. 64, *M. magnifica* p. 64, *M. rossica* p. 65, **sp. nov.**, *M. ovata* **figs.**, *M. carboniferous*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Monoleiophorus unicastatus* **figs.**, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Nyasetheriella nyasana* **fig.**, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Palermisica* **gen. nov.** p. 94, *P. radiata* **figs.**, *P. carboniferous* [Esteriellinae], NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Paraleia kliveriana*, *P. secunda* p. 86, **sp. nov.**, *P. fritschi* **figs.**, *P. carboniferous*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Praeleaiinae sub. fam. nov.* p. 84 [Leaiidae], *P. quadricarinata*, *P. quinquecarinata* **figs.**, *P. carboniferous*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Pseudestheria longa* p. 89, †*P. putjatensis* p. 95, *P. wetlugensis* p. 96, *P. rybinskensis* p. 96, *P. vjatzensis* p. 97, **sp. nov.**, *P. triassic*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (1).
- †*Pseudestheria sibirica* p. 99, *P. kashirtzevi* p. 100, *P. tumaryana* p. 101, *P. pliciferina* p. 101, **sp. nov.**, *P. triassic*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (1).
- †*Pseudestheriella* **gen. nov.** p. 89 [Esteriellinae], *P. lineata*, *P. giebeli* p. 90, **sp. nov.**, *P. pseudocostata* p. 91, *P. germanica* p. 91, **sp. nov.**, *P. moutai* **figs.**, *P. carboniferous*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).
- †*Pseudocyclograptia* **gen. nov.** [Conchostraca Cyclograptidae] for *P. convexa* **sp. nov.**, *P. carboniferous*, CHANG, W. T. (1).
- †*Rhombograptia ? quadrata* **sp. nov.**, p. 490, *R. carboniferous*, CHANG, W. T. (1).
- †*Rossoestheria acutangularis* p. 89, **sp. nov.**, *R. triassic*, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (1).
- †*Rostroleia reflexa*, *R. sarbalensis* p. 50, **sp. nov.**, *R. martynovae*, *R. carboniferous* **figs.**, NOVOZHILOV, N. I. (2).

†*Rostroleaiinae* p. 46, **sub. fam. nov.** [Phyllopoda], Novozhilov, N. I. (2).

†*Siberioleia haynesi*, *S. sibirica* p. 26, **sp. nov.**, *S. oblonga*, figs., Carboniferous, Novozhilov, N. I. (2).

†*Sinoestheria* **gen. nov.** p. 507 for *S. tsaidamensis* p. 508, **sp. nov.** Cretaceous, CHANG, W. T.

†*Sphaerostheria aldanensis* p. 102, *S. belorusica* p. 90, **spp. nov.**, Triassic, figs., Novozhilov, N. I. (1).

†*Sphaerograptia yui* **sp. nov.** p. 500, *S. subtermina* p. 501, **sp. nov.** Cretaceous, CHANG, W. T. (1).

†*Symmetroleia frigida* p. 79, **sp. nov.**, *S. abayi*, *S. germanica* p. 80, **sp. nov.**, *S. kargalensis* figs., Carboniferous, Novozhilov, N. I. (2).

†*Tancrediella* **gen. nov.** p. 93 [Estheriellinae], *T. weissii* figs., Carboniferous, Novozhilov, N. I. (2).

†*Tataroleia* p. 82 **gen. nov.** for *Leia baentschiana*, [Cycloleaiinae], *T. geinitzi* p. 82, **sp. nov.**, *T. netskajevi*, figs., Carboniferous, Novozhilov, N. I. (2).

†*Teichium* **gen. nov.** p. 87, [Praelaiainae], *T. weissii*, figs., Carboniferous, Novozhilov, N. I. (2).

†*Ulugkemia petri*, *U. borisi*, *U. leonidi*, **spp. nov.** Permian, Pre-Urals, p. 9 figs., Novozhilov, N. ; *U. (Ulugkemia) petri* p. 85, **sp. nov.**, *U. (U.) borisi* p. 86, **sp. nov.**, *U. (Tjulbaria) leonidi* p. 86, **sp. nov.**, Triassic, figs., Novozhilov, N. I. (1).

†*Vjatkium rossicum* **gen. et sp. nov.** Permian, Pre-Urals, p. 9 figs., Novozhilov, N. ; *V. gen. nov.* p. 87, [Ulugkemiidae], *V. rossicum* **sp. nov.**, p. 88, Triassic, figs., Novozhilov, N. I. (1).

NOTOSTRACA

Apus cancriformis, in fish farms, BOGATOVA, J. B.

Lepidurus apus, hatching of eggs, CHAIGNEAU, J.

Triops cancriformis, protocerebral sense organs, ontogeny anatomy, figs., DAHL, E. (2).

ANOSTRACA

Hungarian anostraca, KERTÉSZ, G. (1).

Artemia salina, Protein metabolism in diploid & tetraploid nauplii, BELLINI, L. & VINCENTI, D. M. de ; mitosis & polysaccharides, FAUTREZ, J. & FAUTREZ-FIRLEFYN, N. ; nutrition, PROVASOLI, L., SHIRAIISHI, K. & LANCE, J. R. ; experimental culture, GROSCHE, D. S. & PLUMB, M. E. ; axenic cultivation, PROVASOLI, L. & SHIRAIISHI, K. ; for *Hydra* cultures, BRADDOCK, J. C. ; Swimming and feeding in nauplii, figs., GAULD, D. T. ; pigments, DUTRIEU, J. (1) ; trehalose in eggs, DUTRIEU, J. ; embryo fat content, BELLINI, L. ; neoteny, BAID, I. C. ; development & reproduction, figs., REYNIER, M.

Branchinecta ferox, palaearctic distrib., figs., BRTEK, K. *Branchinella biswasi* p. 585, **sp. nov.** India, figs., TIWARI, K. K. (4).

Branchipus stagnalis f. *typica*, *B. s. f. visnyai* f. **nov.** p. 37 figs., Hungary, KERTÉSZ, G.

Chirocephalus sp., photos., DREWS, R. ; *C. marchesonii* p. 9, **sp. nov.** Italy, figs., RUFFO, S. & VESENTINI, G. ; *C. diaphanus*, egg development & depth of water, HALL, R. E. ; *C. stagnalis*, post-embryology, NOURISSON, M. ; *C. diaphanus*, egg develop., HALL, R. E. (1-2).

Chirocephalopsis bundyi, structure & histochemistry of reproductive tissue, LINDER, H. J.

Eubbranchipus holmani, biology, ecology, distribution, U.S.A., figs., MOORE, W. G.

Pristicephalus hungaricus varsoviensis, figs., ZWOLSKI, W.

Streptocephalus seali, viability of eggs, etc., MOORE, W. G. (1) ; in Kansas, PROPHET, C.

Tanymastix lacunae figs., MARGALEF, R.

THE ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

THE object of The Zoological Record is to give, by means of an annual volume, complete lists of the works and publications relating to zoology in all its branches that have appeared during the year preceding the issue of the volume, together with a subject and systematic index.

The complete volume can be obtained from the Society at the price of £10 0s. 0d. per copy.

The following volumes are available :—

In Reprint Edition

Vols. 1–30 (1864–1893) obtainable only from Messrs. Butterworths, 4–5, Bell Yard, London, W.C.2.

Complete set of the first 25 volumes, bound in cloth, price £221 0s. 0d.

Complete set of 30 volumes, in paper covers, price £256 10s. 0d.

Separate volumes, in paper covers, vols. 1–20 £8 0s. 0d. each; Vols. 21–25 £8 18s. 6d. each; Vols. 26–30 £10 10s. 0d. each.

In Original Edition

Vols. 65–71 (1928–1934), Vols. 85–91 (1948–1954), Vols. 92–95 (1955–1958) at £8 each.

For particulars of the availability and prices of separate Sections, application should be made to the Scientific Director, The Zoological Society of London, Regent's Park, London, N.W.1.

It should be noted that the separate Section *Insecta* can only be obtained from the Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, 56 Queen's Gate, London, S.W.7.

NOMENCLATOR ZOOLOGICUS.—Lists the names of all the genera and subgenera in zoology from the 10th Edition of Linnaeus 1758 to the end of 1945, with a bibliographical reference to the original description of each. Price 17½ guineas, postage extra. Price of separate volumes: Vols. 1–4 (1758–1935), Vol. 5 (1936–1945), 3½ guineas each, postage extra.

SEPARATE SECTIONS OF THE ZOOLOGICAL RECORD

In addition to the complete bound volume, the separate Sections may be obtained singly, bound in printed paper covers.

The prices of the Sections from Volume 96 are :—

								s.	d.
1.	Comprehensive Zoology	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	0
2.	Protozoa	..	..	..	..	..	..	13	0
3.	Porifera	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	0
4.	Coelenterata	..	..	..	..	..	..	5	0
5.	Echinodermata	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	0
6.	Vermes	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	0
7.	Brachiopoda	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	0
8.	Bryozoa	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	0
9.	Mollusca	..	..	..	..	..	..	16	0
10.	Crustacea	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	0
11.	Trilobita	..	..	..	..	..	..	8	0
12.	Arachnida	..	..	..	..	..	..	14	0
13.	*Insecta	..	..	..	..	..	..	60	0
14.	Protochordata	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	0
15.	Pisces	..	..	..	..	..	..	11	0
16.	Amphibia	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	0
17.	Reptilia	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	0
18.	Aves	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	0
19.	Mammalia	..	..	..	..	..	..	12	0
20.	List of New Genera and Subgenera	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	0

* Obtainable only from the Commonwealth Institute of Entomology, 56 Queen's Gate, London, S.W.7.

